

**LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

**The Catholic University of America Press  
Publications in the Languages of Asia**

2

**Previously published:**

**I. Tibetan-English Dictionary**

**Under the General Editorship of Charles W. Rechenbach, Ph.D.**

**LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

**VOL. I**

**Allen D. Kerr**

Assisted by

*Sing Bouommavong*  
*Samreung Singhavara*

*Houmpheng Phetmongkhonh*  
*Somsangouane Luongsisomkham*

**Bureau of Special Research  
in Modern Languages**



**The Catholic University of America Press  
Washington, D.C.  
1972**

Copyright © 1972

THE CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA PRESS, INC.

All Rights Reserved

**Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data**

Kerr, Allen D.  
Lao-English dictionary.

(Publications in the languages of  
Asia ; 2)

1. Lao language--Dictionaries--English.

I. Title. II. Series.

[PL4251.L34K4 1982] 495'.919 82-12826

ISBN 0-8132-0526-3 (set)

## **DEDICACE**

A Sa Majesté Sri Savang Vatthana, Roi du  
Laos, qui a consacré Son Règne à maintenir  
la liberté et l'intégrité de Son Peuple et de  
Son Royaume

et

au bon et doux peuple laotien, dont seule la  
généreuse et bienveillante coopération a  
assuré le parachèvement de cette oeuvre.

## CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE .....	ix
INTRODUCTION .....	xi
Table I: Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols .....	xii
Table II: Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols .....	xiv
Table III: Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols .....	xvi
ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES .....	xviii
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....	xix
SOURCES .....	xx
CLASSIFIERS .....	xxi
ABBREVIATIONS .....	xxiv
LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY .....	1

## PREFACE

This dictionary was compiled over a period of twelve years from 1960 to 1971, of which eight years were spent in Laos and two in Thailand. The material was drawn from all available dictionaries, both in Lao and Thai, from current vernacular publications and from conversations with native speakers of the language.

A major difficulty which confronted the compiler was the fact that the spelling of Lao words has not been standardized; this is particularly true in the case of words of Pali and Sanskrit origin. The chief guide for correct spelling is a special directive sent by the King of Laos to the *Comité Littéraire*, which states as a general principle that all words are to be spelled exactly as they are pronounced. However, this has thus far been an ideal rather than an accomplished fact. Many of the older spellings still persist, such as ສາສນາ (religion) for ສາດສນາ, and ສຸ (vehicle) for ສຸ. In other cases, two or more variant spellings of a single word are in common use. In this dictionary, variants are noted immediately following the main entry. In determining which of a series of variants should be treated as a main entry the compiler has had the temerity to make decisions in doubtful cases, and he alone should be held accountable for the orthography employed. His decisions represent a compromise between the attitude of the traditionalists who oppose change of any kind and that of the modernists who are eager to change everything. It must be admitted that in most cases the decisions made will please the latter rather than the former camp; and the compiler expects that many of his innovations will be met with loud disapproval. The constant disagreement among his Lao advisors leads him to accept this result with perhaps unwarranted equanimity.

Nevertheless it is hoped that this, the first reasonably comprehensive dictionary of the Lao language, will be of real assistance to the practical user, and that it may stimulate a greater interest in a little-known language and people.

## INTRODUCTION

The tables on the following pages contain alphabetical listings of the symbols of the Lao script together with a romanized transcription. A mastery of these is a minimum requirement for the effective use of this dictionary. Students who require a thorough grounding in the phonology and writing system of Lao are advised to consult the very detailed and accurate description contained in *Spoken Lao* (two volumes) by G. Edward Roffe and Thelma W. Roffe (The American Council of Learned Societies, Washington, D.C., 1956).

The transcription used in the present dictionary differs from that employed by the Roffes in the following respects:  $\dot{z}$  is used instead of  $y$ ;  $y$  is used instead of  $j$ ; the symbol for the glottal stop ( $ʔ$ ) is not used; initial  $v$  is used instead of initial  $w$ .

Words are alphabetized on the basis of their initial consonant symbol. In the case of open syllables alphabetical position is further determined by the vowel of the syllable and the tone symbol. In closed syllables the final consonant takes precedence over the syllabic vowel for purposes of alphabeticity (in sharp contrast to the usage in Thai). A typical alphabetical series might run  $kək$ ,  $kə:k$ ,  $kik\dots kuə:k$ ,  $kəng$ ,  $kə:ng$ ,  $king\dots kuə:ng$ , etc. If a word has additional syllables the same fourfold arrangement is maintained: initial consonant symbol, vowel symbol, tone symbol, final consonant symbol. It should be noted that the term 'consonant symbol' is used more for convenience than strict accuracy (see the notes at the end of Table I).

TABLE I

Alphabetical Order of the Consonant Symbols

Column 1: consonant symbol.

Column 2: transcription when in initial position in the syllable.

Column 3: transcription when in final position in the syllable.

1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
က	k	k	စ	th	t	ခ	l	n
ခ	kh	k	န	n	n	ဂ	v	-
ဇ	kh	k	ပ	b	p	တ	h	-
င	ng	ng	ပ	p	p	တၢ်	ng	-
င	c	t	ဖ	ph	p	တဖ	ny	-
ဆ	s	t	မ	f	-	တၢ်, တ	n	-
ဒ	s	t	မ	ph	p	တၢ်, တ	m	-
ဇ	ny	-	ဆ	f	-	တခ, တ	l	-
ဂ	d	t	မ	m	m	တဂ	v	-
ဂ	t	t	ဗ	y	-	ဂ	-	-
ဂ	th	t	ဒ	r	n	ဒ	h	-

Notes:

1) The character ဇ(ny) when not in initial position may be written ည (in this dictionary it is always so written). It functions as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.

2) The character ဂ(v or w), besides its use as a consonant, serves as a component part of several diphthongs, for which see Table II.

3) The character ဂ never functions as a consonant. It is used to bear the vowel symbol or

symbols when there is no initial consonant in the syllable. It also has additional functions as a vowel, for which see Table II.

4) The character **ຮ** (r), **ລ** (l) and **ຮ** (h) are often used interchangeably.

5) The character **ຫ**, besides representing the consonant h, is used to form high-group equivalents of the following low consonants: **ຫງ** (ng), **ຫຍ** (ny), **ຫນ, ຫ** (n), **ຫມ, ຫ** (m), **ຫພ, ຫ** (p) and **ຫວ** (v). These combinations are not considered as basic units of the alphabet by the Lao.

TABLE II

Alphabetical Order of the Vowel Symbols

In Open Syllables				In Closed Syllables			
xɜ	a	[xɪɜ	ɔ	˘xx	a	[˚xx	ə
ɔɪ	a:	˙x	ɔ:	xɪɔ	a:	[˚xx	ə:
˚x	i	[˚x	ə	˚xx	i	xɪx	ia:
˚x	i:	[˚x	ə:	˚xx	i:	[˚xɔx	iə:
˚x	ɪ	˘xɪɜ	ia	˚xx	ɪ	xɪx	ua:
˚x	ɪ:	˘xɪ	ia:	˚xx	ɪ:		
xɪ	u	˚xɔ	ɪa	xx	u		
xɪ	u:	˚xɔ	ɪa:	xx	u:		
[xɜ	e	˘xɔɜ	ua	[˘xx	e		
[x	e:	˘xɔ	ua:	[xx	e:		
[[xɜ	ɛ	ɪx	ay	[[xx	ɛ:		
[[x	ɛ:	ɪx	ay	ɪxx	o:		
ɪxɜ	o	[˘xɪ	əo	˘xx	o		
ɪx	o:	xɪ	əm or a:m	xɔx	ɔ:		



TABLE III

## Alphabetical Order of the Tone Symbols

	symbol	example
1. No symbol used.	x	ḡḡ
2. Symbol may ek.	˘ x	˘ḡ ḡḡ
3. Symbol may tho.	˘ x	˘ḡ ḡḡ
4. Symbol may tri, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	˘ x	˘ḡ ḡḡ
5. Symbol may cattawa, normally used only with middle-group consonants.	˘ x	˘ḡ ḡḡ












## Notes:

1) Symbols four and five are rare; their present use is confined almost entirely to interjections and onomatopoeic words.

2) Except in the case of the vowel symbol ḡ̇, where the symbol appears over the vowel, tone symbols normally appear over the first consonant of a syllable. This however is not a consistent practice, and the symbol may appear between the initial consonant and the vowel or over the vowel.

3) A given tone symbol does not always represent the same tone. The actual tone of a syllable is further determined by the group to which the initial consonant belongs and other characteristics of the syllable.

The following chart illustrates the pitch contours and the romanizations of the six Lao tones.

	kā:	khā:	khǎ:	khǎ:	khá: v	khǎ: v
Pitch Contour						
Name of the tone	LOW	MID	HIGH FALLING	LOW RISING	HIGH	LOW FALLING
Symbol	NC MARK					

## ORGANIZATION OF THE ENTRIES

The order of the information provided in the individual entries is as follows:

1. The key word in Lao spelling.
2. Variant spelling or spellings of the key word.
3. A romanized transcription of the key word.
4. An indication of origin if the word has been borrowed from another language (mostly Sanskrit, Pali, Thai, Khmer, French and English).
5. An indication of the specific field of application (astronomical, botanical, etc.; see the abbreviations).
6. An indication of the grammatical function of the word (see the list of abbreviations).
7. The English meaning or meanings.
8. A series of compounds, phrases, idioms and slang terms in which the key word figures.

In many botanical entries a place name is given which identifies the location where the plant is found, according to Vidal. Sources of information on flora and fauna are indicated in parenthesis, as follows:

(Vidal) *Noms vernaculaires de plantes en usage au Laos*, by Jules Vidal (Extrait du Bulletin de l'Ecole Française d'Extrême-Orient, tome XLIX, fascicule 2). 2nd edition, revised and corrected. Additions to this edition include information from:

*Thèse pour le Doctorat en Médecine: Contribution à l'étude de la médecine laotienne*, by Khamsoné Sassady, Editions A.G.E.M.P., Paris, France, 1962.

(Deuve) *Les noms vernaculaires des serpents du Laos*, by J. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1<sup>er</sup> trimestre 1962, Nr 2).

(J & M Deuve) *Contribution à la connaissance des mammifères du Laos*, by J. & M. Deuve (Bulletin de la Société Royale des Sciences Naturelles du Laos, 1963-1964, 8, 9).

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The compiler wishes first to acknowledge the very great assistance and encouragement provided by his many Lao friends and associates, including members of the *Comité Littéraire* and personnel of the Ministry of Education, who have given freely of their knowledge.

Acknowledgment is also made of the assistance provided by various members of the staff of the United States Information Service, Vientiane, in preparing the original typescript of this dictionary.

Dr. Charles W. Rechenbach, Mr. John D. Murphy, Mr. Gerard R. LaRoche, and Mr. Leslie R. Leinone of the Bureau of Special Research in Modern Languages provided much appreciated assistance in matters of format and linguistic methodology.

Great appreciation is expressed to Mr. Eugene R. Garnett and Mr. Harry Goff, who prepared the present text for publication.

## SOURCES

All available published sources have been utilized in the compilation of this dictionary: early dictionaries prepared by French religious orders, later dictionaries compiled by the French Military Mission and recent pocket dictionaries. The most useful of these has been *ວັນນານຸກູນພາສາລາວ* published in 1962 by Maha Sila Viravong of the Lao *Comité Littéraire*. Thai dictionaries were also used, of which the most helpful were the *Thai-English Dictionary* of Dr. G. B. McFarland and the *Thai-English Student's Dictionary* of Mary R. Haas.

All vernacular newspapers were checked daily over a period of several years for current idiom and new words; these included *ສາງກາງ*, *ຊາດລາວ*, *ສຽງນະໜ້າຊົນ*, *ສຽງເສຣີ* and *ຂາວປະຈຳວັນ*. The Lao-American Association Bulletin and the magazine of the Buddhist Association were also checked, as well as the few books available in Lao.

Words and their meanings were constantly discussed with many Lao speakers; indeed, every word in this dictionary has been discussed with at least three different speakers.

## CLASSIFIERS

Classifiers are nouns used in association with numbers or other quantitative words in counting people or things. The usual order is noun - number (or quantitative word) - classifier. The following is a list of the more common classifiers together with an indication of their range of application.

ກະຈຸກ	tufts, bunches	ຂວດ	bottles
ກະບອກ, ບອກ	tubular items, firearms	ຄູ່	pairs
ກໍ່	tufts of grass; clumps of banana trees, bamboo	ເຄືອ	vines
ກຳ	handfuls	ຄົມ	umbrellas, vehicles, forks, spoons, fishing lines, pipes
ກົກ	trees	ຄົນ	persons, people
ກອງ	stacked or piled objects	ຄິດ	spiral objects
ກອນ	pieces of stone, bricks, clumps of earth; batteries	ກາບ	meals
ກັບ	boxes	ສະບັບ	letters, documents, all printed matter
ກຸ່ມ	groups, parties	ເສັ້ນ	streets, threads, strings, hair
ແກວ	bottles	ຊຸດ	suits, sets
ກຸ່ວ	twisted objects ( <i>as rope</i> )	ດອກ	flowers, keys .
ຂໍ້	paragraphs, items	ດາງ	fishnets

ດວງ	lights, stars, knives, round or heart-shaped objects	ບາດ	sounds of shots, bells, gongs, etc.
ຂໍ້ ດນ	logs	ບ່າຍ	places
ຂໍ້ ດາຍ	handles	ປາງ	times, periods
ໂຕ	animals, insects, birds, cards, clothing	ເບິງ	times, periods
ດົວ	animals, clothing	ປຸງ	wax cakes, sugar tablets
ຂໍ້ ດນ	trees	ຜົນ	nets, cloth, clothing
ດຳ	cloth, pieces of wood or iron, slices of meat or fish	ແຜນ	planks and certain flat objects
ຫາດ	mines	ຮຸ່ນ	articles rolled around other objects, thousands
ເຜີ້ ເຜີ້	times	ບຸກ, ບຸກ	histories and stories
ຫງ	ricefields, areas of land in ricefields	ແນ	bushes
ຍາຍ	respected people	ເນຍ	joists
ນວງ	fruit, eggs, furniture	ເນຍ	times
ນັດ	projectiles, gunshots	ເນຍ	cloth, silks
ໂບ	hats, leaves, plates, cards, round objects	ນັດ	bundles, bunches
ບຸກ	artillery and firearms	ນັດ	seeds, medicine, precious stones
		ນວຍ	cigarettes, rolled articles
		ເຮືອງ	movies, stories

ຮູບ, ຮູປ໌	bonzes	ແກນບ	rolled banana leaves
ລ່ຳ	boats, ships, stalks of bamboo and sugarcane; any tubular sections	ຫມູ່	squads, groups; several, many
ເລກ	telegrams, numbers	ຫມາກ	fruit
ລືມ	bundles, cylindrical objects	ຫລາ	yards
ວົງ	hoops, rings	ໂຫລ	dozens
ຫໍ	parcels, packages	ຫລັງ	buildings
ຫົວ	books, tubers, heads	ຫລຸ່ມ	books, boats, planes, pencils
ແຫ່ງ	places	ຫວີ	hands of bananas
ຫ້ອງ	rooms	ອົງ	bonzes
ຫ້ຍ	small packages	ອັນ	general classifier; each
ຫາບ	baskets	ແອບ	boxes, cartons
ຫີບ	boxes, suitcases	ຮ່	packages (except cigarettes)
ຫອບ	armfuls	ໂຮ່	worked ricefields
ຫມວູ່	clouds, fruit, units, breasts, buttons	ຮຳ	rolled up articles ( <i>as mats</i> )
ຫມວດ	teams, groups, units, bands, herds		

## ABBREVIATIONS

<i>adj.</i>	adjective	<i>interj.</i>	interjection
<i>adv.</i>	adverb	<i>jur.</i>	juridical
<i>anat.</i>	anatomical	<i>lit.</i>	literal
<i>aux. v.</i>	auxiliary verb	<i>math.</i>	mathematical
<i>bot.</i>	botanical	<i>med.</i>	medical
<i>Buddh.</i>	Buddhist	<i>myth.</i>	mythological
<i>chem.</i>	chemical	<i>n.</i>	noun
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction	<i>onom.</i>	onomatopoeic
<i>fig.</i>	figurative	<i>poss.</i>	possibly
<i>geog.</i>	geographical	<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>gram.</i>	grammatical	<i>pron.</i>	pronoun
<i>idiom.</i>	idiomatic	<i>v.</i>	verb
<i>inter.</i>	interrogative	<i>zool.</i>	zoological

**LAO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

ກ /kə:/ the first consonant of the Lao alphabet; a middle-group consonant. Regionally **ຂ** may occasionally occur instead of ກ.

<sup>1</sup>ກະ /kə:/ 1. *adj.* projected, precalculated. 2. *adv.* approximately. 3. *v.* expect, evaluate, estimate, approximate, guess.

– ກາມ *estimate work.* – ເບັ່ງ *guess, estimate.* – ວ່າ *guess, estimate.* – ໄວ້ *guess, estimate.* – ໃຫ້ *guess, estimate.* ເອົາ *guess, estimate.*

<sup>2</sup>ກະ a common untranslatable prefix.

<sup>3</sup>ກະ *n.* an invincible, malevolent spirit.

ກະກຸສົນໂທ /kə kú sǎn thət:/ ກະກຸສົນ /kə kú sǎn/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* the five wise men.

ກະກຸທະພັນ /kə kú thǎ phǎn/ (*Pali*) *n.* the five royal accoutrements.

ກະກຸນ /kə kun/ (*Pali*) *n.* dynasty, family.

ກະເກນ /kə ke:n/ *v.* oblige, require, exact.

ກາມ *n.* corvée, forced labor.

ກະກຽມ /kə kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະໂຄງການ /kə khó:ng kə:n/ *v.* project, plan.

ກະງຽມກະແງຽມ /kə ngò:n kə ngò:n/ (*Thai*) *adj.* serpentine.

ກະຈະ /kə cə/ (*Pali*) *adj.* brilliant, clear.

ກະຈາ /kə cə:/ *adj.* average.

ກະຊີ້ /kə cù:/ *n.* a large wicker fish trap

ກະແຈະ /kə cə:/ *n.* face powder, scented powder.

ກະແຈ /kə cə:/ *n.* key, lock.

– ດາມ *n.* locking bar. – ມີ *n.* handcuffs.

ກະແຈວຽນ /kə cə: vía:n/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, used medicinally for sores, *Aglaomorpha coronans* Cop. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະເຈາະກະຈອກ /kə cət kə cət:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເຈີກະເຈີກ /kə cət kə cət:k/ 1. *adj.* happy. 2. *adv.* happily.

ກະເຈັ້ງກະຈຸກ    ká cǎk ká cǎk 1.  
adj. happy. 2. adv. happily.

ກະຈິວະກະຈຸກ    ká cǎa ká cǎa 1.  
adj. happy. 2. adv. happily.

ກະເຈົ້າ    ká cǎo    bot. jute, *Cochlosia*  
*capsularis*.

ກະຈຸກ    ká cǎk    n. tuft (of hair); bunch  
(of grass).

ກະຈຸກກະຈິກ    ká cǎk ká cǎk    adj.  
trifling, trivial.

ກະຈິກ    ká cǎk    n. mirror, glass, look-  
ing glass.

    ແກ້ວ    n. mirror, looking glass,  
- ແຍງໜ້າ    n. mirror.    ວິດຍົມ  
n. windshield.

<sup>1</sup>ກະຈອກ    ká cǎ:k    zool. sparrow,  
*Passer flauvulus*.

<sup>2</sup>ກະຈອກ    adj. illusory.

ກະຈັງ    ká cǎŋ    n. design in squares.

ກະຈ້າງ    ká cǎ:ŋ    adj. clear, light,  
bright.

ກະຈັງ    ká cǎŋ    zool. mouse deer.

<sup>1</sup>ກະຈາງ    ká cǎy.    v. spread, scatter.

    ຄຳ    v. parse.    ຄຳກິຣິຍາ    v.  
conjugate. = ຈັງງ    v. broadcast.

    ແຊວ    v. open ranks, spread out in  
line.    ອອກໄປ    v. decentralize.

<sup>2</sup>ກະຈາງ    bot. 1. a plant of the Curcuma  
family. 2. a spiny, poisonous bush. 3. vine,  
medicinal for dysentery, yellow flowers,  
family of leguminous plants. (Pakse)  
(Vidal)

ກະຈຸ້ງ    ká cǎy' (Thai)    adv. scattered  
in disorder.

- ກະຈາງ    adj. disorderly.

<sup>1</sup>ກະຈັດ    ká cǎt    v. repress, destroy,  
expel.

    ກະແຈງ    adj. active.    ກະຈາງ  
adj. scattered. - ກະຈາງໄປ    v.  
scatter.

<sup>2</sup>ກະຈັດ    adv. very close together.

ກະຈາດ    ká cǎ:t    n. a wide-mouthed  
basket made of rattan; pannier.

ກະຈັ້ມ    ká cǎm    1. adv. frequently.  
2. adv. very close.

ກະຈົນກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : i. press for (something).

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. a kind of chipmunk.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : v. jump, leap, dive.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. a small fish, minnow.

1 ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : n. earring.

ຍອນ ນ. earring with pendant.

ນ ນ. earring.

2 ກະຈົນ bot. vine, false clematis, *Nandina cyclanica* DC. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. animal of the squirrel family, similar to the chipmunk. *Tupia glis* Fiard.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : 1. adj. powdered. 2. n. fragrant powder.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : bot. water chestnut, caltrop.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : n. musical instrument, a kind of lute.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. a bird of one of the following species. 1. *Lanius cristatus cristatus*, the shrike. 2. *Mirafra cantillans Williamsoni*. 3. *Alauda arvensis Herberti*. 4. *Anthus richardi malayensis*. 5. *Munia punctulata subundulata*. 6. *Plocinus passerinus infortunatus*.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. bird of one of the following species. 1. *Abrornis superciliosus schwaneri*. 2. *Cisticolus juncidis*. 3. *Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis*. 4. *Prinia inornata herberti*. 5. *Argithina tiphia tiphia*.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : zool. a bird of the lark type.

1 ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : 1. n. hair ornament. 2. n. a royal crown.

ຫົວ ນ. turban.

2 ກະຈົນ (Thai) n. tent.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : n. shovel, spade, scoop.

ກະຈົນ ກໍ່ ຄຳ ຄຳ : bot. 1. name common to several species of *Curcuma*. (Vidal). 2. plant, edible flower, *Curcuma singularis Gagn.* (Vidal)

ຂາວ plant, edible flower, *Curcuma* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໂຫຍ່ plant, *Curcuma* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແດງ medicinal plant, *Curcuma angustifolia Roxb.* (Vidal) ດິນ plant, *Stalbanthus thorelii Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal) = ປ່ອງ

ornamental plant, *Curcuma alismatifolia Gagn.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ລາງ plant, *Curcuma parviflora wall.* (Savannakhet, Pakse) (Vidal)

plant, rhizome medicinal, *Curcuma gracillima* Gagn. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະສາ /kǎ sǎ:/ *zool.* bird of the heron type, family Ardeidae.

ກະສາຄວາງມ້ອງ /kǎ sǎ: khú:ay nǎ:y/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Knoxia biachycarpa* R.B. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະສິກິດ /kǎ sǐ kǐt/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture.

ກະສິກາມ /kǎ sǐ ka:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture, cultivation.

ກະສິກອນ /kǎ sǐ kǎ:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* farmer, peasant.

ກະສິກຳມ /kǎ sǐ kam/ (*Pali*) *n.* agriculture and animal husbandry.

ກະສິຣະ /kǎ sǐ rǎ/ (*Pali*) *n.* milk.

- ທາຣາ *n.* flow of milk.

ກະສິ /kǎ sǐ:/ *n.* spirits who eat excrement; female demon who eats filth.

ກະສຣາ /kǎ sǎ: rǎ:/ (*Pali*) *Buddh.* *n.* lustral water.

<sup>1</sup>ກະແສ /kǎ sǎ:/ 1. *n.* flow, current; current of water. 2. *n.* source.

- ກົງ *n.* direct current. ຂ່າວ *n.* source of information, flow or stream of news. - ຄຳພວກ *n.* flow of talk. - ຄວາມຄິດ *n.* flow of ideas, stream of thought. ເງິນ *n.* circu-

lation of currency. - ສັບ (ໄຟຟ້າ) *n.* alternating current. - ສ່ຽງເວາ *n.* flow of talk. - ນ້ຳ *n.* current of water; stream. ນ້ຳເຢັນ *n.* cold stream, cold current. ນ້ຳຮອນ *n.* warm stream, warm current. ໄຟຟ້າ *n.* electric current. - ລາງວັນ (ບັນຊີ) *n.* daily current account. - ລັບສັງ *n.* royal decree, order or edict. - ລົມ *n.* air current. - ເວລາ *n.* passage of time. - ເຫດການ *n.* current of events.

<sup>2</sup>ກະເສ *n.* intonation.

<sup>3</sup>ກະເສ *n.* a very thin fabric, gauze.

<sup>4</sup>ກະເສ *bot.* tree, *Albizia lebbek* Benth.

<sup>5</sup>ກະເສ *geog.* Lake Talifou, in Yunnan province.

ກະສີ /kǎ sǎ:/ *bot.* a very small mango, *Mangifera* sp.

<sup>1</sup>ກະໂສ, ກະສັຍ /kǎ sǎy/ (*Sanskrit*) *adv.* of a debilitating illness.

- ຍະໂຣກ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* any internal ailment.

<sup>2</sup>ກະໂສ, ກະສັຍ *n.* loss.

ກາມ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* deluge; end of the world; end of all things; finish, end, termination; dissipation. 2. *med.* tuberculosis; abdominal cancer.

ກະສັກ /kʰá sák/ *bot.* plant used medicinally, toxic, *Datura metel* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະສັງ /kʰá sǎŋ/ *bot.* edible plant, *Peperomia pellucida* Kunth. (Vidal) tree used medicinally, *Feronia lucida* Swing. (Khong) (Vidal)

ກະສັງ /kʰá sǎŋ. 1. *n.* dancers, dance. 2. *v.* dance.

<sup>1</sup>ກະສາງ /kʰá sǎ:y/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* communication. 2. *n.* intermediary

<sup>2</sup>ກະສາງ *n.* solvent; *n.* odorous infusion of medicine; *adj.* fragrant.

<sup>3</sup>ກະສາງ *adj.* light red, pink; gold.

ກະສວງ /kʰá sǎa:y/ *n.* shuttle used in weaving.

ກະສັດ /kʰá sák/ ກະສັດຕາ /kʰá sák ta:/

ກະສັດຕາໄທ /kʰá sák ta: thǎy/

ກະສັດຕາທິຣາດ /kʰá sák ta: thī rǎ:t/

(*Pali*) *n.* the king; monarch.

ກະສັດຕິ /kʰá sák ti:/ ກະສັດຕິ /kʰá sák tri:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the queen.

<sup>1</sup>ກະເສດ, ກະເສດ /kʰá sǎ:t/ (*Sanskrit*)

*n.* fields, land, plantation, territory.

. ຕະກອນ *n.* agriculturist. – ຕະກຳມ

*n.* agriculture and animal husbandry.

– ຕະສາດ *n.* agronomy.

<sup>2</sup>ກະເສດ *bot.* a leguminous aquatic plant, *Neptunia oleracea*.

ກະສັມ /kʰá sǎm/ *v.* imagine, wish, think; lust, feel sexual desire.

ດົມໂດດ *adj.* anxious, desirous, thirsty for.

<sup>2</sup>ກະສັມກະສັງ /kʰá sǎm kʰá sǎ:y/ *adj.* trembling, shaking, quivering.

ກະສິມ /kʰá sǎm/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* trance. 2. *n.* clairvoyance through hypnotic trance (brought on in any of ten ways). 3. *v.* project one's mind through concentration.

ກະສັມ /kʰá sǎm/ *n.* projectile, cartridge, bullet.

ດົມດຳ *n.* ammunition. – ປີນ

*n.* ammunition. ວິຖີ *n.* trajectory.

ກະເສມ /kʰá sǎ:n/ *bot.* a large type of mango.

<sup>1</sup>ກະສັງມ /kʰá sǎ:n/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* age limit. 2. *n.* minority.

. ອາຍຸ *n.* retirement; *adj.* of an age to have dates with girls.

<sup>2</sup>ກະສັງມ *adj.* finished, terminated; definitely finished.

<sup>3</sup>ກະສັງມ *v.* write; write a footnote; write an interlinear translation or an annotation, under the line or in the margin.

ກະສວນ (ສວນ) /ká sǝ:n/ *n.* part, component, model, pattern.

ກະສາບ /ká sǝ:p/ *n.* a piece of silver money weighing four baht.

ກະສຽບ /ká sǝ:p/ *n.* sack, gunny sack.  
ຂີ້ *n.* rice sack. — ລູກປີ້ນ *n.* bullet pouch.

ກະເສີມ /ká sǝ:m/ ກະເສັມ /ká sǝ:m/ ກະເຈນສຸກ /ká sǝ:m sǝ:k/ (*Pali, Sanskrit*) *adj.* happy, content, satisfied; *n.* happiness, content, security.

ກະຊະ /ká sǝ, bot. wild bamboo growing at the edge of rice-fields or streams, *Bambusa* possibly *flexuosa* Munro. (Vidal)

ກະຊາ /ká sǝ:/ *bot.* terrestrial orchid, tuber edible; possibly *Calanthe veratricifolia* R. Br. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະຊ້າ /ká sǝ:/ *n.* a bamboo pannier.

<sup>1</sup>ກະແຊ /ká sǝ:/ 1. *n.* a toy of northern Laos. 2. *n.* a type of game of northern Laos. 3. *n.* a type of folk dancing of northern Laos.

<sup>2</sup>ກະແຊ *bot.* a medicinal plant.

<sup>3</sup>ກະແຊ *med.* intestinal malady.

ກະໂຊ້ /ká sǝ:/ *n.* irrigation scoop.

ກຽນ *n.* a large pannier fitting

into a cart. — ສີ່ນ້ຳ *n.* pannier used to transfer water (of four types).

ກະໂຊ້ກຽນ /ká sǝ: kia:n/ *zool.* a type of aquatic insect.

ກະເຊີ້ /ká sǝ:/ *n.* pannier used to catch small fish by hand; a type of woven bamboo basket with mouth wider than base.

ກະເຊ້າ, ກະເຊ້າ /ká sǝ:/ *n.* pannier for display of wares.

ກະຊ້ກ /ká sǝ:k/ *geog.* name of a mountain north of Luang Prabang.

ກະຊ້າກ /ká sǝ:k/ *v.* pull forcefully, snatch up.

— ອອກ *v.* pull out forcefully.

ກະຊ້ງ /ká sǝ:ng/ *v.* walk in one's sleep.

<sup>1</sup>ກະແຊງ /ká sǝ:ng/ 1. *n.* a large sampan with side-passage decks. 2. *n.* a portable shelter of leaves used on boats.

<sup>2</sup>ກະແຊງ 1. *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Ottelia japonica* Miq. (Vidal). 2. *bot.* hardwood tree used medicinally, *Canauga latifolia* F. & Gagn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກະຊວງ /ká sǝ:ng/ *n.* a ministry of the government.

ກະເຈດ Ministry of Agriculture.

ກະສາໂຫນ Ministry of Defense

(Thai). – ການຄັງ Ministry of Finance.  
 ຄົມມະນະຄົມ Ministry of Communica-  
 tions. ສະຫະກອນ Ministry of Co-  
 operative Affairs. – ສາທາລະນະສຸກ  
 Ministry of Public Health. ສຸດາກິດ  
 Ministry of Economic Affairs. –  
 ສຶກສາທິການ Ministry of Education.  
 ບັນທຶກ Ministry of Justice.  
 – ຕ່າງປະເທດ Ministry of Foreign  
 Affairs. – ປ້ອງກັນປະເທດ Ministry of  
 Defense. – ມະຫາດໂທ Ministry of the  
 Interior. ວັດທະນະທັມ Ministry of  
 Culture. ອຸດສາຫະກຳ Ministry of  
 Industry.

ກະຊາງ /ká sá:y/ bot. leguminous  
 plant with edible root, *Kaempferia pandu-  
 rata Roxb.*

ກະເຊດ /ká sè:l/ bot. herb, *Neptunia  
 oleracea Lour.* (Vidal)

ກະຊຸມ /ká sá:m/ adj. approaching, clos-  
 ing in on.

<sup>1</sup>ກະຊຸນ /ká sá:n/ n. kitchen utensil,  
 sieve.

<sup>2</sup>ກະຊຸນ zool. cricket-like insect,  
*Cryllotalpa.*

ກະຊຸບ /ká sá:p/ (Thai) v. tighten.

ກະຊິບ /ká sá:p/ v. whisper.

.. ກະຊາບ v. murmur rapidly.

ກະຊາມ /ká sá:m/ n. change of season.

ກະຍາຫານ /ká nyá: há:n/ (Khmer) n.  
 food.

ກະຍາ /ká nyá:/ bot. tree of the acacia  
 family, *Caesalpinia mimosoides Lamk.*

ກະຍີ /ká nyí:/ med. asthma.

ກະຍູງ /ká nyúng/ bot. hardwood tree of  
 the ebony family, Brazilian rosewood, *Dal-  
 bergia cochinchinensis P.* (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ກະແຍງ /ká nyé:ng/ zool. a small  
 species of river fish, *Mystus spp.*

– ໂຄ zool. a large river fish, similar  
 to *Mystus spp.*

<sup>2</sup>ກະແຍງ bot. an edible leguminous weed  
 growing in ricefields, *Limnophila geoffrayi  
 Bon.* (Vidal)

ກະໂຍນ /ká nyó:m/ Buddh. n. a fervent  
 Buddhist.

ກະຍອນ /ká nyó:m/ bot. a hardwood  
 tree, *Shorea floribunda.*

ກະເຍັມ /ká nyé:m/ 1. n. destiny, fate.  
 2. adv. whatever happens.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດິ /ká di:/ ກູດິ /kú di:/ (Pali)  
 n. dormitory for bonzes.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດິ conj. either...or (spoken language only).

<sup>3</sup>ກະດິ an interjection.

ກະເດາະປາກ ká dǎ pá:k v. click the tongue.

ກະດໍ ká dǎ: ກະດໍ່ ká dǎ: anat. penis.

ກະດໍ່ ká dǎ: / adv. too much, exaggeratedly.

- ກະເດັງ adv. extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະໂດ ká day. ຂັນໂດ khán day n. flight of stairs, ladder stairs.

ກະໂດລິງ ká day líng bot. vine, *Bauhinia horsefieldii* or *B. penticilliloba*.

ກະໂດແທ see ຈາງກະໂດ.

ກະເດົາ ká dao' bot. 1. tree, cinchona family, *Melia indica*, 2. tree, edible flowers, *Azadirachta indica fuss.* (Vidal)

- ຊໍາງ bot. Japanese lilac, ornamental flowers, *Melia azedarach L.* (Vidal)

ກະດໍາກະດໍາງ ká dam ká dǎ:ng' adj. uneven in color.

ກະດັກກະເດັງ ká dǎk ká dǎ: / adv. extremely, exaggeratedly.

ກະດາກ ká dá:k n. shame, modesty, bashfulness, reserve.

ກະດີກ ká dǐk: ກະດີກ ká dǐ:k v.

shake or swing part of the body, as the legs or fingers, unconsciously: swing, wag.

ກະແດກ v. shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs. - ຂາ

v. swing the legs. - ຕີນ v. shake the feet. ນິວຕີນ v. wiggle the toes.

ນິວນິວ v. wiggle the fingers.

ກະດີກກະດຽມ ká dǐk ká dia:m v. tickle, be tickled.

ກະດີກກະດິນ ká dǐk ká dǐn v. shake or swing parts of the body, as the fingers or legs, for pleasure.

ກະດູກກະດີກ ká dǎk ká dǐk v. wiggle, squirm.

1 ກະດູກ ká dǎ:k 1. n. bone, skeleton (note: not including small fish bones). 2. (fig.) stumbling block.

ກະກົບ anat. sacroiliac. ກົບ anat. sacroiliac. ຂາ anat. leg bone.

- ຂໍາງ anat. rib. - ງ n. snake bones. ສັນຫຼັງ anat. spine, backbone.

ສັນຫຼັງຂອງຊາດ n. backbone of the nation. ມິດ anat. clavicle. ຫລັງ anat. spine, backbone.

2 ກະດູກ bot. tree, *Lyctera littoralis Bl.*

ກະດູກຂຽວນ້ອງ /kǎ dǎ:k khǎa:ɬ nǒ:y/ *bot.* plant, *Decaschistia harmandii* P. (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

ກະໂດກ /kǎ dǒ:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* rotted wood.

ກະດົກ /kǎ dǒk/ 1. *adj.* higher on one side, off plumb. 2. *v.* raise one end.

— ກະເດືອງ *v.* seesaw.

ກະດາງກະດາວ /kǎ dǎ:ng kǎ da:o/ *adj.* speckled, spotted, mottled; stained.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດ້າງ /kǎ dǎ:ng/ 1. *adj.* tough, hard; disobedient, disloyal, rebellious, intractable. 2. *v.* harden, become callous.

ກະເດືອງ *adj.* recalcitrant.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດ້າງ *bot.* an edible mushroom.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດິງ /kǎ dǐng/ *n.* bells, chimes; *n.* the name of a wind, sometimes used in poetry.

— ກິນເຂົ້າ *n.* dinner bell. — ປະຕູ *n.* door bell. — ຫ້າວ *n.* small suspended bells, sounded by the wind.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດິງ *geog.* river south of Vientiane, affluent of the Mekong, the Nam ca Dinh.

<sup>3</sup>ກະດິງ *bot.* a vine with edible fruit.

ກະດຸ້ງ /kǎ dǔng/ ສະດຸ້ງ /sǎ dǔng/ *n.* a large fishnet, periodically lowered and raised; scoop net.

<sup>1</sup>ກະແດ້ງ /kǎ dè:ng/ *adj.* dry, arid, desiccated, dried out.

<sup>2</sup>ກະແດ້ງ *bot.* medicinal shrub, *Calycopteris floribunda* Lamk. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ກະງຽງ /kǎ do:ng/ *n.* mast, pole.

ກະດັງ /kǎ dǒng/ *n.* a flat straw pannier in which paddy rice is tossed to remove chaff.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດອງ /kǎ dǒ:ng/ *n.* carapace, skull. ເຕົາ *n.* tortoise shell. ປູ້ *n.* crab shell. — ຫົວ *n.* skull.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດອງ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Podocarpus neriifolius* Don. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກະດຽງ /kǎ dia:ng/ *bot.* a weed which grows in ricefields.

ກະເດືອງ /kǎ dǎ:ng/ *n.* seesaw.

ກະດາງ /kǎ da:y/ *gram.* a word used for emphasis at the end of a sentence (not translated).

ກະດັດ /kǎ dǎt/ *adj.* exaggerated, excessive. 2. *adv.* exaggeratedly, excessively.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດາດ /kǎ dǎ:ɬ/ (*Thai*) *n.* paper. See ເຈ້ງ.

— ກ້າງຂ້ອນ *n.* carbon paper.

— ແກ້ວ *n.* transparent tracing paper.

cellophane. - ໂຂ n. stencil.  
 - ແຂງ n. cardboard. -  
 ຂຽນຈິດໝາງ n. writing paper or pad.  
 ສາ n. native paper. ສີ n.  
 colored paper. ຊາງ n. sandpaper,  
 polishing paper. - ເຊື່ອມ n. paper  
 napkin. - ຊຸບ n. blotting paper.  
 ນໍ້າໄມ້ n. wax paper. - ຫຂອງ  
 n. wrapping paper.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດາດ bot. ornamental tree, the bou-  
 gainvillea, *Bougainvillea spectabilis*  
 Willd. (Vidal)

ກະໂດດ /kǎ dǎ:t/ v. jump, leap.  
 - ແຂ້ v. jump in. - ຂຶ້ນ v.  
 jump up. - ໃສ້ v. jump at. ລີ້ງ  
 v. jump down. - ອອກ v. jump out.

ກະໂດ້ດ /kǎ dǎ:t/ zool. a small river  
 fish, *Trichopodus trichopterus*.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດັມ /kǎ dǎn/ 1. med. hard body  
 growth, such as a callus or goiter. 2.  
 med. cramp.

- ຂາ med. leg cramp. - ຫອງ  
 med. cramp in the stomach.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດົມ bot. tree growing by the river  
 bank, with sour edible leaves.

ກະດົມງາ /kǎ dǎn nǎ:ʔ/ bot. flowery  
 plant, *Artabotrys odoratissimus*.

ຈິມ vine, ornamental flowers,  
*Artabotrys odoratissimus* R. Br. (Vidal)  
 - ໄທ ylang-ylang, tree, ornamental  
 flower, *Cananga odorata* Baill. (Vidal)

ກະດາມ /kǎ dǎ:n/ n. board, wooden  
 plank.

ດໍ້ n. blackboard. ປ້າງ n.  
 bulletin board. - ພິມ n. flooring.  
 ຫົວ n. skull. ຫິມ n. 1. a  
 wooden tablet for writing. 2. a flat  
 rocky surface, suitable for a bed or  
 table. ... ໝາກຮຸກ n. checker or  
 chess board.

<sup>1</sup>ກະເດັມ /kǎ den/ ສະເດັມ /sǎ den/  
 v. bounce, rebound; project.

ແຂ້ v. bounce in. - ຄິນ v.  
 bounce back. - ໃສ້ v. bounce back  
 at. - ອອກ v. bounce out.

<sup>2</sup>ກະເດັມ anat. nape of the neck.

ກະໂດມ /kǎ dǎ:m/ bot. 1. tree, sour  
 edible leaf, *Careya arborea*. 2. tree, edible  
 leaf, *Careya sphaerica* Roxb. (Vidal)

- ມາ້ tree, edible leaf, *Barringtonia*  
*acutangula* Gaertn. (Vidal) - ມັງ  
 same as ກະໂດມມາ້.

ກະດົມ /kǎ dǎn/ anat. n. nape of the  
 neck.

<sup>1</sup>ກະດອນ /kǎ dɔ:n/ n. cork.

<sup>2</sup>ກະດອນ v. bounce, rebound.

- 99ກ v. bounce, rebound.

ກະເດືອນ /kǎ dɛ:a:n/ zool. worm, earth-worm.

ກະດຶບາ /kǎ dɪp dɪp/ ກະດຶບາ /kǎ dɛ̃p dɛ̃p/ ກະດູບາ /kǎ dúp dúp/ v. advance by continuous contraction and expansion, as a caterpillar.

ກະດຶບເຕົ້າ /kǎ dɛ:p dɔɔ/ ກະແດບເຕົ້າ /kǎ dɛ:p dɔɔ/ zool. a very small bird, of the snipe family, living near pools and characterized by a swooping flight, wag-tail.

ກະເດບາ /kǎ dɛ:p dɛ:p/ ກະແດບາ /kǎ dɛ:p dɛ:p/ v. climb a tree, holding closely, chest against tree trunk.

ກະດາມື /kǎ dǎ:m phɪ:/ bot. 1. epiphytic orchid, medicinal, *Sarcanthus ophioglossa* Guill. (Vidal). 2. epiphytic orchid, *Pholidota imbricata* Lind. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະດົມ /kǎ dɛ̃m/ adj. shivering from disgust or repulsion.

ກະດຸມ /kǎ dum/ n. button.

ກະດຸມພີ /kǎ dum phɪ:/ ກະດຸມພິດ, ກຸດຸມພີ /kǎ dum phɪ:t/ (Pali) n. capitalist, wealthy person.

ກະດອນ /kǎ dɔ:m/ bot. bush, ornamental flowers, *Rothmannia venalis* Brem. (sp-nova). (Vidal)

ກະດອນເຕືອ /kǎ dɔ:m khɛ̃a:/ bot. a vine with white flowers, *Gynopetalum indochinense*.

ກະດອນຕົມ /kǎ dɔ:m tɔn/ bot. a tree with white flowers.

ກະດອນພຸມ /kǎ dɔ:m phum/ bot. a bush with white flowers.

ກະດຽມ /kǎ dia:m/ 1. n. modesty, bashfulness. 2. adj. ticklish. 3. v. be tickled.

ກະດ້ວມກະດ້ຽມ /kǎ dɔa:m kǎ dia:m/ adv. lethargically, slowly.

ກະເດວ /kǎ dɛ:v/ adj. limping.

ກະແຕວ /kǎ dɛ:v/ adj. tottering, as a baby learning to walk.

ກະດຽວວ່າ /kǎ dia:v vɛ:/ v. argue; understand that; think that.

ກະຕະເວທີ /kǎ tǎ vé: thɪ:/ (Pali) n. gratitude, piety.

ສແດງກະຕະເວທີ v. show gratitude.

ດ້ວງກະຕະເວທີ adv. with gratitude.

ກະຕາທິກາມ /kǎ tǎ: thɪ ka:n/ (Pali) n. benefit, merit.

ກະຕຳ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* a round, finely woven market basket made of bamboo.

— ກວຽງ a large, coarsely woven pannier. — ຫ່າງ a large pannier with coarse interstices. — ຫວາງ a basket made of rattan.

ກະຕື /kǎ tǎ:/ ກຸຕື /kú tǎ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

ກະຕືກາ /kǎ tǎ kǎ:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rule, regulation; pact, agreement; provision (of an agreement).

ສົມຍາ (*Pali*) *n.* conditions of a treaty; treaty, pact. ດັງກະຕືກາ *v.* establish a regulation, set up rules.

ຮ່າງກະຕືກາສົມຍາ *v.* draft a pact.

ກະຕືລົມ /kǎ tǎ: lǎ: lǒn/ *v.* be in earnest; hasten.

ກະຕູ້ /kǎ tǔ:/ *n. zool.* black toad.

ກະແຕະ /kǎ tǎ:/ 1. *n.* plaited bamboo used to make carriers for fowl, bird-cages or drying racks. 2. *n.* hunting shelter or blind. 3. *n.* grill rack.

ກະແຕ /kǎ tǎ:/ *zool.* a rodent of the squirrel type, *Tamias* sp.

ກະແຕແຊ /kǎ tǎ: ǎ: ǎ:/ ກະແຕແຮ /kǎ tǎ: hǎ: ǎ:/ *n.* lid for pannier used to catch fish.

ກະແຕລອດຂອມ /kǎ tǎ: lǒ: t kǎ: n/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Quercifolia drynaria*.

ກະເຕາະ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* small household pannier.

ກະເຕາະກະແຕະ /kǎ tǎ kǎ tǎ:/ *adj.* weak, feeble, without energy.

ກະຕື້ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* stump.

ກະຕື້້ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* kickball, rattan ball.

ກະເຕີ້ /kǎ tǎ:/ ຟາກະເຕີ້ /fǎ: kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* sieve or colander with large holes.

ກະເຕີ້້ *n.* flotsam.

ກະເຕີ້ລອດຊ່ອງ /kǎ tǎ lǒ: t ǎ: ng/ 1. *n.* a small Lao cake. 2. *n.* a cloth press for squeezing out the cake.

ກະໂຕ /kǎ tǎ:/ ກະຕັດ /kǎ tǎ:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* scissors.

ກະໂຕ້ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* torch of resinous wood.

ກະເຕົາ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n. zool.* a small river fish, cooked or dried whole.

ກະຕຳ້ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* a wooden trap for large animals.

ກະຕັກ /kǎ tǎ:/ *n.* goat.

ກະຕາກ /kǎ tǎ: k/ 1. *n.* cackle of a hen after laying an egg. 2. *n.* rooster's crow warning of danger.

ສົງ same as ກະຕາກ.

ກະຕິກ /kǎ tǐk/ n. canteen.

ນ້ຳ n. thermos bottle. — ນ້ຳຮ້ອນ n. thermos for ice. — ນ້ຳຮ້ອນ n. thermos for hot water.

ກະຕິກ /kǎ tǎ:k/ med. tapeworm, intestinal parasite.

— ກິມ adj. worm-shaped; n. vermifuge. — ແປ zool. tapeworm.

ກະໂຕກ /kǎ tǎ:k/ ໂຕກ /tǎ:k/ n. a taboret for serving food.

ກະຕອກ /kǎ tǎ:k/ 1. n. knot. 2. med. wart, corn, callus.

ກະຕັງກະຕົວ /kǎ tǎng kǎ tǐv/ bot. wild rubber tree or vine (of several species).

ກະຕ້ອງ /kǎ tǎ:ng/ n. ladle of wood or straw.

1 ກະຕ່າງ /kǎ tǎ:y/ n. grater, shredder.

ຂຸດໝາກໜ້າວ n. coconut grater or shredder. — ທັງ n. grater. — ໄຫລກ n. metal grater.

2 ກະຕ່າງ zool. rabbit.

ແກວ n. white rabbit. — ທັງ zool. Bunnese rabbit, *Lepus peguensis* Blyth. — ບານ zool. the domestic rabbit. — ບ່າ zool. hare. — ຫມ zool. the large domestic rabbit.

3 ກະຕ່າງ bot. plant, *Eriocaulon cinereum* R. Br. (Vidal)

ກະຕອງ /kǎ tǎ:y/ n. bot. wild betel-nut tree.

ກະຕອງ /kǎ tǎ:y/ bot. wild pepper, (leaves chewed), *Piper* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກະຕັດ /kǎ tǎ:t/ ກະໂຕ /kǎ tǎy/ n. scissors.

ກະຕາດ see ກະແຕະ.

ກະຕຸດ /kǎ tǔ:t/ n. a charm (usually of silver, with engraved inscription) worn around the neck.

ກະຕັນຍູ /kǎ tǎn nyú:/ (Pali) n. grateful person; gratitude.

ຄວາມກະຕັນຍູ n. gratitude.

ສແດງຄວາມກະຕັນຍູ v. express one's gratitude. ດວງຄວາມກະຕັນຍູ adv. with gratitude.

ກະເຕ້ນ /kǎ tǎn/ zool. a large fish-eating bird, *Ramphaleyon capensis burmanica*.

— ຊິວ n. zool. a small fish-eating bird, *Alcedo atthis bengalense*, a kingfisher.

ກະໂຕ່ນ /kǎ tǎ:n/ ໂຕ່ນ /tǎ:n/ bot. a vine of the pumpkin family, edible fruit.

ກະຕາບາ /kǎ tǎ:p tǎ:p/ adv. in the manner of climbing down a tree.

ກະດິບ /ká t̃i:p/ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

– ຂີ້ກໍ້ *n.* bamboo box for cooked glutinous rice.

ກະດິບ /ká t̃i:p/ *n.* hut of stone.

<sup>1</sup>ກະແຕຍ /ká t̃e:p/ *zool.* a very small stream fish, almost transparent.

<sup>2</sup>ກະແຕຍ *bot.* edible vine, *Derris uliginosa* Benth. (Vidal)

ກະຕາມ /ká ta:m/ *no matter, it's not important.*

– ຊ່າງ *It's not important.* – ເທາະ *It doesn't matter.*

ກະຕຽມ /ká tia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ກະຕ້ວກະຕ້ວມ /ká t̃u:m ká tia:m/ *adv.* slowly, weak in action.

ກະຕ້ວວ /ká t̃u:v/ *n.* loincloth; sanitary napkin.

ກະຕາ /ká th̃a:/ (*Pali*) *n.* text; word; maxim, spell; amulet; story, tale.

– ຈີລໂຄາະ (*Pali*) *n.* collection of texts. – ສິນທິສາສອນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* collection of legends. – ເທດສິນາ (*Pali*) *n.* original sermon. – ບິດ (*Pali*) *n.* text of a story. – ພັນ (*Pali*) *n.* story, romance; recitation. – ມຸກ (*Pali*) *n.* introduction to a

book. ສົມ (*Pali*) *n.* prologue. – ຮາມ (*Pali*) *n.* collection of legends.

ກະຕິກ /ká th̃i:k/ *n.* orator.

ກະຕິກ /ká th̃i:k/ (*Pali*) *n.* orator, speaker.

ກະຕັງ /ká th̃a:ŋ/ ກະຕາງ /ká th̃a:ŋ/

1. *n.* a large flower vase. 2. a general term for a can or container. 3. *n.* barrel.

ດອກໄມ້ *n.* flower pot.

<sup>1</sup>ກະຕິນ /ká th̃i:n/ 1. *Buddh.* the yellow robe of bonzes. 2. *Buddh.* special measure to measure the length of material for robes of bonzes. 3. *Buddh. (Pali)* ritual ceremony of presenting new robes to bonzes in the eleventh month, at the end of Buddhist Lent.

– ທານ *n.* the offering of ກະຕິນ to the bonzes. ທອດກະຕິນ *v.* offer or deliver ກະຕິນ gifts. ຮັບກະຕິນ *v.* receive ກະຕິນ gifts.

<sup>2</sup>ກະຕິນ *bot.* tree of the acacia family, of the following species: a. *Acacia tomentosa*, b. *Acacia farnesiana*, c. *Acacia siamensis*, d. *Leucaena glauca*, a tree whose pods and leaves, when young, are edible, eaten green and uncooked.

ກະຕຸ້ມ /ká th̃ũ:n/ *n.* slingshot, catapult.

ກະໂຄນ (ງັງງ) /kǎ thǎ:n/(ngia:ng)/  
n. spitoon, cuspidor.

ກະຄຽນ /kǎ thǎ:n/ zool. a wading bird.

ກະຄິບ /kǎ thǎ:p/ n. suspended trap for  
small animals.

ກະທະ /kǎ thǎ/ (Pali) n. a large,  
shallow cooking pot.

ກະທາ /kǎ thǎ:/ zool. partridge, *Franco-*  
*linus pintadeanus*, family *Galliformes*.

ກະຫີ /kǎ thǎ:/ n. sweet juice from north-  
ern coconut, obtained from pressed coco-  
nut meat.

ກະຫີ /kǎ thǎ:/ bot. plant of the saffron  
family, with edible root and flower, *Zingi-*  
*ber zerumbet*.

ກະຫຼ້ /kǎ thù:/ n. subject; principle;  
question.

ກະແທະ /kǎ thǎ/ (Khmer) n. cart.

ກະຫໍ /kǎ thǎ:/ n. cylindrical pannier  
of bamboo, used to carry salt, tobacco, etc.

ກະໂທ /kǎ thǎy/ ກະໂທຊາງ /kǎ thǎy  
sǎ:y/ n. a male (rare usage).

ກະທຳ /kǎ thǎm/ ທຳ /thǎm/ v. do,  
make, accomplish, act, perform.

ການທົດລອງ v. experiment, test,  
try. — ການຮ່ວມັນ v. work together,

act jointly. ຕາມ v. follow.

— ຕາມຂອບເຂດງານ ບຸກຄົນ v. act within the  
scope of one's authority. — ຕາມໜ້າທີ່

v. do one's duty; act in accordance with  
one's duty. ຕາມອຳເພີເຈ v. do as

one pleases. ຜິດກົດໝາຍ v. vio-  
late the law. — ໜ້າທີ່ v. do one's

job; perform one's duty.

— ອັດຕະວິນິຍາດ v. commit suicide.

— ອັດຕະວິນິຍາດ v. commit suicide.

ກະແທກ /kǎ thǎ:k/ v. throw forcefully  
against an object; bump, knock.

ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎng/ bot. hardwood tree,  
*Litsea grandis* Hook. (Vidal)

ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎng/ conj. until.

<sup>1</sup>ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎ:ng/ zool. large forest-  
dwelling lizard, with black ruff.

<sup>2</sup>ກະທົງ bot. ironwood tree, *Mesua ferrea*  
L. (Saravane) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎng/ n. hollow bamboo  
section containing liquid.

<sup>2</sup>ກະທົງ zool. wild ox.

ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎng/ bot. ornamental tree,  
*Catophyllum thorelii* P. (Vidal)

ກະທູງ /kǎ thǎng/ zool. pelican.

ກະທົງ /kǎ thǎng/ 1. n. square con-  
tainer (made of banana leaves) holding an  
offering. 2. *Buddh.* n. a small banana-

leaf float, containing candles, rice and/or small coins, which during the eleventh month, about the middle of October, are launched on the river, to carry away the sins of the donor.

ໜ້າຈື່ວ *Buddh. n.* a triangular container made of banana leaves holding offerings to the head.

ກະເທີງ /ká thǎ:y/ *n.* hermaphrodite.

ກະທັ່ງ /ká thǎ:y/ *anat.* buttocks.

ກະທວາງ /ká thǎ:y/ *zool.* a small deer.

ກະທັດ /ká thǎ:t/ *adj.* sufficient, well-fitting.

ກະທາດ /ká thǎ:t/ *bot.* 1, a spiny vine, growing in clearings or brush. 2, climbing plant, *Stemona ptyllantha Gagn.* (Vidal) 3, yam, climbing plant, edible tuber, *Dioscorea esculenta Lour.* (Vidal)

— ໄລ້ອນ *climbing plant, tuber used for dye, Dioscorea sp.* (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະທອດ /ká thǎ:t/ ກອບທອດ /kǎ:p thǎ:t/ *n.* roof beam.

ກະທັນ /ká thǎ:n/ *bot. tree, Zisophus jujuba.*

ກະທັນຫັນ /ká thǎ:n hǎ:n/ *adv.* suddenly, precipitously, immediately.

ກະເທີມ /ká thǎ:n/ *adj.* average, mediocre.

ກະເທີມວຽກ /ká thǎ:n viǎ:k/ *adj.* detained by work.

ກະເທີງ /ká thǎ:n/ ສະເທີງ /sǎ thǎ:n/ *v.* shake, agitate, trouble.

ໂຈ *v.* arouse or stir up emotion.

ກະທັບ /ká thǎ:p/ *v.* touch, touch roughly, clash, dispute; collide, hit against.

ກະທັງ *v.* strike, collide, conflict; dash.

ກະທັບກະເທີງ /ká thǎ:p kǎ thǎ:n/ 1, *v.* injure indirectly through someone else. 2, *v.* be moved, be shaken by violent contact. 3, *v.* insult by odious comparison. 4, *v.* hear or feel reverberations of.

ກະທັບ /ká thǎ:p/ *v.* stamp one's foot; stamp on someone.

ກະທັນ /ká thǎ:n/ ທັນ /thǎ:n/ *bot.* a flowering plant growing in clearings.

ກະທັ່ງ /ká thǎ:m/ ທັ່ງ /thǎ:m/ 1, *n.* hut, cabin, cottage. 2, *bot. plant, Mitragyna speciosa.*

— ໄລ້ອນ *bot. plant of the saffron family (of many species, with potato-type roots and red sap; used medicinally).*

ກະທຽມ /ká thǎ:m/ *bot.* a plant of the garlic family, *Allium sativum L.* (Vidal)

ດອງ *n.* garlic shredded into sauce.

ດິບ *n.* green garlic.

ກະແທວ /ká thǎ:v/ *bot.* vine, *Pterolobium platypterum Gagn.* (Vidal)

ກະທຽວ /ká thǎ:v/ *n.* a large, woven bamboo basket for carrying large objects.

ກະໂງ່ /ká ñá:y/ *zool.* a reddish animal of the squirrel family.

ກະນອງ /ká nǝ:ng/ (*French*) *n.* cannon.

ກະນອງ /ká nǝ:ng/ *anat.* Achilles tendon.

ກະນອງມ້າ /ká ñǝ:ng má:/ *bot.* aquatic vegetable with leaves resembling horse-shoes.

ກະນົດຖະພາຄິນ /ká nit thǎ phǎ: khi nǝ:/ *n.* younger sister (royal language).

ກະນົດຖະພາຕາ /ká nit thǎ phǎ: ta:/ (*Pali*) *n.* younger brother (royal language).

ກະນົດຖາ /ká nit thǎ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* little finger. 2. *n.* younger brother or sister (royal language).

ກະນານ /ká ná:n/ *n.* shell of coconut or other fruit.

ກະນຸນ /ká nú:n/ *zool.* a type of dragon-fly.

ກະໂນນ /ká nǝ:n/ *anat.* buttocks, croup.

ກະນວນ /ká ná:n/ ສະນວນ /sǎ ná:n/ 1. *n.* fuse. 2. *n.* original cause of important events.

ກະບະ /ká bá:/ *n.* wooden tray.

<sup>1</sup>ກະບາ /ká ba:/ *zool.* a nocturnal bird of the owl family.

<sup>2</sup>ກະບາ /ká ba:/ *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

<sup>3</sup>ກະບາ /ká ba:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Meibomia godefroyana O. Kze.* (Vidal)

ກະບາສາ /ká ba: sǎ:/ *zool.* snake, *Boiga cynodon.* (Deuve)

ກະບານຳ /ká ba: nám/ *zool.* a short, thick venomous snake with black stripes.

ກະບາຫາງຫາວ /ká ba: há:ng nyá:ó/ *zool.* a brown viper with long tail, probably *Agkistrodon rhodostoma bloomhoffii.*

ກະບາແຫນມ /ká ba: hǎ:m/ *zool.* venomous snake, *Agkistrodon rhodostoma.* (Deuve)

ກະບູ /ká bú:/ *n.* odorous contaminants in water.

<sup>1</sup>ກະບູ /ká bú:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* bayonet, sword.

<sup>2</sup>ກະບູ /ká bú:/ *zool.* monkey.

ກະບູ<sup>໑</sup> /ká bî:/ *zool.* a very small butterfly with translucent wings.

<sup>1</sup>ກະບູ<sup>໒</sup> /ká bî:/ *n.* small pestle.

<sup>2</sup>ກະບູ<sup>໓</sup> *zool.* water buffalo.

ກະໂບ /ká bo:/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used medicinally, *Machilus odoratissima* Nees. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກະບູ /ká bô:/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Grah. or *D. lanceolata* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກະໂບ<sup>໑</sup> /ká bô:/ *zool.* general term for butterfly and moth.

ກະບູ<sup>໒</sup> /ká bua:/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Alchornea tiliacifolia* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ກະໂບ<sup>໓</sup> /ká bao/ *bot.* 1. vine used for dye, *Dioscorea cirrhosa* Lamk. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree, the false chaulmoogra, used medicinally, *Hydnocarpus anthelmintica* P. (Vientiane, Pakse) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Hydnocarpus ilicifolia* King. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກະບູກກະບູວນ /ká bôk ká bua:n/ *adv.* meritoriously; carefully, seriously.

ກະບາກ /ká bā:k/ *bot.* tree, *Anisoptera curtisii*, used in construction.

ກະບາກເຮືອ /ká bā:k hēa:/ *n.* bailing scoop.

ກະບູກ /ká bûk/ *bot.* 1. plant with irritant

stem and root. 2. plant used for animal food, *Amorphophallus campanulatus* Bl. (Khong) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ກະໂບກ /ká bô:k/ 1. *n.* hollow bamboo section used as a containers for liquids. 2. *n.* water basin.

<sup>2</sup>ກະໂບກ *n.* gambling game based on odd and even.

ກະບູກ /ká bôk/ ບູກ /bôk/ *bot.* large tree with hard-shelled edible nuts, *Iringia malayana*.

ກະບູກກ /ká bô:k/ 1. *n.* cylinder. 2. *n.* bamboo section open at one end. 3. classifier for tubular objects, such as guns.

<sup>3</sup>ກະບູກ *zool.* fish of the family Mugilidae.

ກະບູກຮຸງ /ká bô:k sɿa:ng/ *n.* speaking trumpet, megaphone.

ກະບູກຕາ /ká bô:k ta:/ *anat.* eye socket.

ກະບູງ /ká bang/ 1. *n.* shelter. 2. *n.* visor of a cap.

<sup>1</sup>ກະບູງ /ká bang/ 1. *n.* cylinder; *adj.* cylindrical. 2. *n.* bamboo tube.

<sup>2</sup>ກະບູງ *n.* vest.

ກະບູງ /ká bung/ *n.* a large pannier for carrying paddy rice (balanced one on each end of a pole).

- ກະໂບງຫົວ /kǎ bɔ:ng hūa: n. skull; head.
- ກະບູງ /kǎ bɔ:ng/ n. wooden torch.
- ກະບໍ່ອຸງກະແບ່ງ /kǎ b̄ɔ:ng kǎ b̄ɛ:ng/ adv. with small holes scattered randomly.
- ກະເບື້ອງ /kǎ b̄i:ng/ 1. n. roof tile.  
2. n. earthenware bowl. 3. n. earthenware pottery. 4. n. debris of broken pottery.  
- ເຕືອນ n. (Thai) glazed tile.
- ກະບວງ /kǎ bua:y/ ບວງ /bua:y/ n. coconut-shell cup or dipper.
- ກະບັດ /kǎ bǎ:t/ v. cheat, deceive, trick.
- <sup>1</sup>ກະບາດ /kǎ bǎ:t/ pron. 1, me (humble form).
- <sup>2</sup>ກະບາດ n. cross.
- <sup>3</sup>ກະບາດ zool. frog.
- ກະບານັບ /kǎ bǎ:t nǎp/ n. abacus.
- ກະບົດ /kǎ bǔ:t/ n. disloyalty; revolt, rebellion.
- ກະບານ /kǎ ba:n/ 1. n. earthenware bowl. 2. n. earthenware pottery. 3. n. debris of broken pottery. 4. n. skull.
- ກະບິນ /kǎ bin/ n. rule, principle; regulation; custom.  
- ເມັອຽງ n. regulation of city or country.

- ກະບິນລະພັດ, ກະບິລພັດ /kǎ bin lǎ phǎ:t/ (Pali) geog. the city where the Buddha was born.
- ກະບຸນ /kǎ ba:n/ med. gastrointestinal disorder.
- ກະເບນ /kǎ be:n/ n. tail of the sampot.
- ກະບຸນ /kǎ bia:n/ 1. n. flat pannier of woven bamboo. 2. n. wooden food-tray.
- <sup>1</sup>ກະບວນ /kǎ bua:n/ n. group, party.  
ເພີ່ procession.
- <sup>2</sup>ກະບວນ 1. n. external appearance and conduct; personality. 2. n. form, order.  
- ການສັງເກດສິນລະທັບ n. moral rearmament. - ຄວາມ n. procedure.  
- ມຸງ n. childish or timid behavior.
- ກະປີ /kǎ pi/ n. shrimp paste; a condiment made of small salted shrimp and fish.
- ກະປູ /kǎ pu:/ zool. crab.
- ກະເປ /kǎ pe:/ n. a type of pannier.
- ກະໂປ່ະ, ກະໂປະ /kǎ pǔ:/ n. hard shell of coconut or other fruit.
- ກະເປາະ /kǎ pǔ:/ n. round straw pannier used for carrying earth or measuring rice.
- <sup>1</sup>ກະເປົາ /kǎ pǎ:/ 1. n. pocket; pocket-book, purse, wallet; briefcase; lady's hand-bag.

- ຖີ <sup>ຖີ</sup> *n.* pocketbook, purse; lady's handbag.
- <sup>2</sup> ກະເປົາ *n.* sack.
- ກະປຸກ <sup>ປຸກ</sup> /ká pũk/ *n.* small, round, small-mouthed earthenware pot.
- ກະໂປກ <sup>ໂປກ</sup> /ká pō:k/ (*Thai*) *anat.* testicle.
- ກະໂປກກະເປກ <sup>ໂປກ ກະເປກ</sup> /ká pō:k ká pē:k/ 1. *adj.* rough. 2. *n.* unevenness (of terrain, roads or objects).
- ກະໂປງ <sup>ໂປງ</sup> /ká pō:ng/ ກະປັງ <sup>ປັງ</sup> /ká pɔŋ/ *n.* European dress or skirt; western dress in general.
- ກະປອງ <sup>ປອງ</sup> /ká pō:ng/ ກະປ່ອງ <sup>ປ່ອງ</sup> /ká pō:ng/ *n.* can, tin.
- ກະປິບ <sup>ປິບ</sup> /ká pĩp/ ປິບ <sup>ປິບ</sup> /pĩp/ *n.* large can for gasoline, etc.
- ກະປຸນ <sup>ປຸນ</sup> /ká pũn/ *n.* small woven pannier of bamboo with round holes at the bottom.
- ກະປ່ອມ <sup>ປ່ອມ</sup> /ká pō:m/ *zool.* lizard.  
 – ຂາງ *zool.* a type of lizard with a black and red neck. ປີກ *zool.* a winged lizard, possibly *Draco volans*.  
 – ໂທນ *zool.* a small lizard, with a yellow line down its backbone.
- ກະປ່ອມ <sup>ປ່ອມ</sup> /ká pō:m/ *n.* resin-coated basket for water.

- ກະຜຸກ <sup>ຜຸກ</sup> /ká phũk/ *bot.* plant, *Alocasia aff. odora* Koch. (Vidal)
- ກະໂຕ່ງເຕ້ມ <sup>ໂຕ່ງເຕ້ມ</sup> /ká phō:ng kē:m/ *anat.* jawl.
- ກະຜີ <sup>ຜີ</sup> /ká phĩ:/ 1. *v.* fan, beat the wings. 2. *v.* spread, diffuse.  
 – ປີກ *v.* flap or beat the wings.
- ກະເປາະ <sup>ເປາະ</sup> /ká pha/ *anat.* stomach.  
 ຍ່ຽວ <sup>ຍ່ຽວ</sup> *anat.* bladder. ປະສາວະ <sup>ປະສາວະ</sup> *anat.* bladder. ອາຫານ <sup>ອາຫານ</sup> *anat.* stomach.
- ກະເພົາ <sup>ເພົາ</sup> /ká phǎo/ *bot.* sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- <sup>1</sup> ກະໂພກ <sup>ໂພກ</sup> /ká phò:k/ *n.* firecracker.  
 ເຈັງ <sup>ເຈັງ</sup> *n.* Chinese firecracker.  
 ຫິ່ງ <sup>ຫິ່ງ</sup> *n.* fuse. ນ້ຳ <sup>ນ້ຳ</sup> *n.* water-filled bomb.
- <sup>2</sup> ກະໂພກ <sup>ໂພກ</sup> *anat.* hip.  
 ກິນ <sup>ກິນ</sup> *anat.* buttocks.
- ກະພຸງ <sup>ພຸງ</sup> /ká phũng/ *zool.* large river fish of the perch family, living in the depths.
- ກະແຜງ <sup>ແຜງ</sup> /ká phǎ:ng/ *bot.* plant with a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)
- ກະພິງຂາວ <sup>ພິງຂາວ</sup> /ká phǔng khǎ:ɔ/ *zool.* sea-bass, *States calcarifer*.

ກະພົງແດງ /ká phóng dɛ:ng/ *zool.*  
snapper, red perch, *Lutjanus annularis*,  
*Techn.*

ກະພວດກະພາດ /ká phà:t ká phà:t  
*adv.* negligently, carelessly.

ກະພູນ /ká phún/ (*Thai*) *zool.* jellyfish,  
stinging sea nettle.

ໄຂ່ *zool.* stinging jellyfish.

ກະພາບາ /ká phá:p phá:p/ *adv.* action  
similar to the beating of wings.

ກະພູມີ /ká phú:m mǐ:/ *v.* join the  
the hands in salutation.

<sup>1</sup>ກະມະ /ká mǎ/ ກະມະ /kǎ mǎ/ *adj.*  
overexcited; surprised.

<sup>2</sup>ກະມະ *v.* bump into, collide.

<sup>1</sup>ກະມະລະ /ká mǎ (ǎ, *Pali*) 1. *anat.*  
heart. 2. *anat.* stomach (*rare*).

<sup>3</sup>ກະມະລະ *bot.* lotus, waterlily, *Nelumbium*  
*speciosum*.

ກະມະລາດ /ká mǎ lá:t/ (*Pali*) *n.* he  
who sits in the lotus flower (the Buddha).

ກະມະເລດ /ká mǎ lè:t/ (*Pali*) *bot.*  
royal lotus.

ກະມັງ /ká má:ng/ particle denoting un-  
certainty (spoken language only).

ກະໂມງ /ká mǒ:y/ *n.* thief.

ກະມັມ /ká mǎ:m/ *zool.* medium size, white,  
scaly fish living in the depths of the river.

ກະມັມ /ká mǎ:m/ (*Pali*) *bot.* lotus.

ກະມັມລະໂນ, ກະມັມລິຍ /ká mǎ:m lá nǎy/  
(*Pali*) *n.* eyes beautiful as the lotus  
flower.

ກະມັມລະເນດ, ກະມັລເນດ /ká mǎ:m lá nè:t/  
(*Pali*) *n.* eyes beautiful as the lotus  
flower.

ກະມັມລະວັນ, ກະມັລວັນ /ká mǎ:m lá vǎn/  
(*Pali*) *n.* body of water covered with lotus.

ກະມັຍກະເນຍ /ká mǎp ká mǎ:p/ 1. *n.*  
hiding place. 2. *adv.* hesitantly.

ກະໂມມ /ká mǒ:m. ໂມມ /mǒ:m/ *anat.*  
the pelvic area.

ກະຢ່ /ká yǒ:/ *n.* a large Vietnamese roll  
similar to Chinese egg rolls.

ກະຢັງ /ká ya:ng/ *n.* a large pannier slung  
over the shoulder and attached to the waist.  
(*Black Thai*)

ກະຢ່ອງ /ká yǒ:ng/ *n.* a small cylindri-  
cal pannier of woven bamboo, for flowers.

ກະຢ່ອງກະແຢ່ງ /ká yǒ:ng ká yǎ:ng/  
*adj.* tottering.

ກະຣະກະດາ /ká rǎ ká da:/ (*Pali*) *n.*  
the month of July.

ກະຣະນີ /kà rā nī:/ ກໍຣະນີ /ko: rā  
nī:/ (Pali) 1. *n.* work or service to be  
done. 2. *n.* cause. 3. *n.* subject; matter.

ກະຣະບູນ, ການະບູນ /kà rā bu:n/ (San-  
skrit) *n.* camphor.

ກະຣິຍາ /kà rī nyā:/ (Pali, Sanskrit)  
*gram.* verb.

– ວິເສດ *gram.* adverb.

ກະຣິນີ /kà rī nī:/ (Pali) *n.* female  
elephant.

ກະຣິວອນ /kà rī: vō:n/ (Pali) *n.* ele-  
phant that brings good luck.

ກະຣຸນາ /kà rū nā:/ (Pali) 1. *n.* kind-  
ness, mercy. 2. *adv.* kindly. 3. *v.*  
please (when asking a favor).

ກະຣັດຊະກາງ, ກະຣັຊກາງ /kà rāṭ sā  
kāy/ (Pali) *n.* the human body.

ກະຣັດ /kà rāṭ/ (French) *bot.* carrot.

ກະຣິນ /kà rīn/ (Pali) *zool.* elephant.

ກະເຣັນ /kà rān/ *n.* the Karen people of  
Burma.

ກະລະມັງ /kà lā māng/ *n.* large metal  
bowl; enameled vase.

<sup>1</sup>ກະລະລະ /kà lā lā/ (Pali) *n.* mud.

<sup>2</sup>ກະລະລະ (Pali) *anat.* gene.

<sup>1</sup>ກະລາ /kà lā:/ *n.* woven bamboo mat.

<sup>2</sup>ກະລາ 1. *n.* skull, head. 2. *n.* coconut  
shell for carrying water.

ກະລາການ້ຳ /kà lā: kā: nām/ *zool.* bird  
of the kingfisher type (white ruff).

ກະລາສີ /kà lā: sī:/ *n.* sailor.

ກະລາດຳ /kà lā: dām/ *n.* black African.

ກະລາຫົວ /kà lā: hūā:/ (Sanskrit) 1. *n.*  
skull. 2. *n.* term which is used to insult  
bad persons.

ກະລາໂຫມ /kà lā: hō:m/ (Sanskrit) 1.  
*n.* mobilization point. 2. *n.* ministry of  
war or defense. 3. *n.* a fight with swords.

ກະລີ /kà lī:/ (Pali) 1. *adj.* odd (not  
even). 2. *adj.* unlucky. 3. *n.* evil.

– ບຸກ (Pali) *n.* time of troubles.

ກະເລວະລາກ /kà lé: vā rā:k/ (Pali)  
*n.* cadaver, corpse.

<sup>1</sup>ກະໂລ້ /kà lō:/ *adj.* wide-eyed, pop-  
eyed.

<sup>2</sup>ກະໂລ້ *n.* woven circular bamboo container.

ກະເລົາກະລ້າ /kà lō: kā lā:/ *adv.* awk-  
wardly.

ກະເລົາ /kà lāo/ *bot.* tree with dark  
blue flowers.

ກະລຳປີ /kək lək piː/ *bot.* vegetable, the cabbage, *Brassica oleracea L.* (Vidal)

ຂາວ *n.* white cabbage. ດວກ  
*n.* vegetable, the cauliflower, *Brassica oleracea L. var. botrytis.* (Vidal)  
- ແດງ *n.* red cabbage.

ກະລຳໝັກ /kək lək phək/ *bot.* a hardwood tree the scented wood of which is used as medicine.

ກະໂລກກະເລກ /kək lək kək lək/ *adv.* hurrying impolitely, glancing to front and rear often.

ກະລັກກະລົມ /kək lək kək ləm/ *adj.* impolite, hurried.

ກະລິງກະຣາດ /kək lɪŋg kək rət/ (*Pali*)  
*geog.* an ancient kingdom of India (Kalinga).

ກະໂລງ /kək lɔːŋg/ *n.* a woven bamboo container resembling a pocket.

ກະໂລ່ງ /kək lɔːŋg/ *n.* wooden box; barrel.

ກະເລີງ /kək lɛːŋg/ *n.* a Lao tribe, the Lao Song or Thai Kalerng.

ກະລິດເຊ /kək lɪt sɔː/ (*French, cliché*)  
1. *n.* photograph. 2. *n.* photographic plate. 3. *n.* photographic negative.

ກະລິດ /kək lɛːt/ *adj.* unpolished; not clean, dirty.

1 ກະລວດກະລາດ /kək lɔːt kək lət/ 1.  
*adj.* rough, unpolished. 2. *n.* time-serving; mediocre workmanship. 3. *adj.* not clean.

2 ກະລວດກະລາດ *v.* speak unclearly.

1 ກະເລ້ມ /kək lɛm/ *bot.* a sweet-scented flower.

2 ກະເລ້ມ 1. *zool.* a very small rodent. 2. *zool.* a squirrel.

3 ກະເລ້ມ *zool.* a large insect, the ແມງງົວງ.

ກະລົມ /kək lɛm/ *bot.* rattan vine.

ກະລຸມ /kək lɔm/ *n.* a small woven pannier of bamboo.

ກະເລມ /kək lɛːm/ *zool.* a large cicada.

ກະລອມ /kək lɔːm/ *n.* a large cylindrical woven bamboo pannier.

ກະວີ /kək vɪː/ 1. *n.* thinker, author.  
2. *n.* poet. 3. *n.* singer. 4. *n.* litterateur.

ຈິນຕະກະວີ *n.* romantic author.

ສຸຕະກະວີ *n.* one who records thoughts of others. ອັດຕະກະວີ *n.* materialist; realistic author.

ປະຕິພາບກະວີ *n.* poet-orator.  
- ນິພົນ *n.* poem; poetry.

ກະເວກະວາດ    ká vâ:t ká vâ:t    *adj.*  
wavering from side to side.

ກະເວົາ    ká vâo    *zool.* a kind of raven.

ກະໂວກກະເວກ    ká vò:k ká vò:k    *adj.*  
pitted, pocked.

ກະວອກກະແວກ    ká vò:k ká vò:k    *adj.*  
with eyes flitting rapidly from place to place, like those of a monkey.

ກະໂວ່ງກະວາງ    ká vó:y ká vâ:y    *adj.*  
calling vociferously for help.

ກະວານ    ká vâ:n    *bot.* the cardamom plant, *Amomum kerriani* P. (Vidal). The seeds are edible as a condiment and are medicinal.

ກະວົນກະວາງ    ká vón: ká vâ:y    *adj.*  
unsure, unquiet, restless, perturbed, distraught, impatient.

ກະຫາປະນະ    ká hâ: pâ ná    (*Pali*) *n.*  
a piece of money, four baht of silver.

ກະຫັງ    ká hâng    *n.* filth-eating male demon.

ກະຫາງ    ká hâ:y    1. *v.* desire sensually. 2. *v.* think about. 3. *v.* covet.

ກະຫັດກະຫອບ    ká hâ:t ká hâ:p    *adj.*  
breathing heavily, panting, out of breath.

ກະຫັຍຍ, ຂັຍຍ    ká nyâp    *v.* displace slightly (*rare*).

ກະຫຍິບ    ká nyîp    ຂຍິບ    ká nyîp    *v.*  
wink.

ກະໂຫນ    ká nây    *zool.* squirrel, *Dremomys rufigenis* Blanford.

ກະໝ່ອງກະແໝ່ງ    ká nâ:ng ká nâ:ng    *adv.* speaking unclearly.

ກະໝວນ    ká nâ:n    *bot.* a large tree with few leaves, from which lac is harvested.

ກະໝຸກ    ká mûk    1. *adj.* black. 2. *n.* black pigment made from ashes mixed with resin. 3. *n.* black dye made from soot.

ກະໂໜງ    ká m'ng    ກະໂໜງ    ká h'ng    *anat.* the head, the skull.

ກະໝອງ    ká m'ng    *n.* the brain.

ກະໝຸ່ນ    ká m'ñ    ກະໝຸ່ນ    ká m'ñ    1. *med.* tic, twitch, muscular tremor. 2. *v.* irritate.  
ຕາກະໝຸ່ນ    *v.* have an eye twitch.  
ປາກກະໝຸ່ນ    *v.* have a mouth twitch.

ກະໝວນ    ká nâ:n    *zool.* a beetle living in refuse.

ກະໝັບ    ká máp    *anat.* temple (of the head).

ກະໝ່ອນ    ká m'ñ    *anat.* fontanel.

- ກະຫລໍ່ 'kǎ:lɔː' *n.* curry.
- ກະໂທລກ 'kǎ:lɔːk/ 1. *anat.* skull. 2. *n.* shell.
- ຫົວ *anat.* brainpan, cranium.
- ກະຫລົກ 'kǎ:lɔk/ *n.* madder extension.
- ກະຫລໍ່ກະແຫລ່ກ 'kǎ:lɔːk kǎ:lɛːk *adj.* impolite, unmannerly.
- ກະຫລ່າງ 'kǎ:lɛːng/ *n.* metal bucket.
- <sup>1</sup>ກະແຫລ່ງ 'kǎ:lɛːng/ *n.* lady's sleeveless blouse.
- <sup>2</sup>ກະແຫລ່ງ *n.* cowbell.
- ກະໂຫລ່ງ 'kǎ:lɔːng/ 1. *n.* barrel. 2. *n.* a small (e.g., 5-gallon) container for liquids ('*tauque*').
- ກະຫລ່ງ 'kǎ:lɛːng/ *n.* the race of Karens in Burma.
- ກະອອກ 'kǎ:lɔːk/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* a fishing bird as large as an eagle.
- ກະອອກກະແອດ 'kǎ:lɔːt kǎ:lɔːt/ *adj.* gumbling, continuously ailing.
- ກະອູບ 'kǎ:lɔːp/ ກະອູບ 'kǎ:lɔːp/ 1. *n.* a small earthenware kitchen bowl. 2. *n.* a cup or vase with feet and conical lid.
- ກະອອມ 'kǎ:lɔːm/ ອອມ 'ɔːm/ *n.* a bowl of earthenware, with a small opening and no neck, used for liquids.

- ກະຮອກ 'kǎ:lɔːk/ *zool.* chipmunk, *Callosciurus finlaysoni* Hoisfield.
- ດໍ້ *zool.* the black squirrel.
- ແດງ *zool.* the red squirrel.
- ດ່ອນ *zool.* the white (gray) squirrel.
- <sup>1</sup>ກາ 'kaː/ 1. *n.* cancellation (on a letter). 2. *n.* trademark; brand (of cigarettes). 3. *n.* seal; chop: ດຣາ, ມາດກາ, ມາດຣາ. 4. *v.* mark: ຫບາງໄວ້.
- <sup>2</sup>ກາ *zool.* the bird, the crow.
- ເວົ້າ *zool.* blackbird.
- <sup>3</sup>ກາ *zool.* a grayish, scaly fish, *Morulus chrysophekadion*.
- ກາກະທົງ 'kaː kǎ:lɛːng/ *bot.* a tree, *Calophyllum inophyllum*.
- ກາກະນັກ 'kaː kǎ:lɛːk/ (*Pali*) *n.* an ancient piece of money.
- ກາກະບາດ 'kaː kǎ:lɛːt/ 1. *n.* sign of the cross. 2. *n.* foot of the crow.
- ກາກະເລົາ 'kaː kǎ:lɔː/ *bot.* a tree with dark blue flowers.
- ກາກາເລົາ 'kaː kaː:lɔː/ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia macrocarpa* Vahl. (Pakse) (Vidal)
- ເຕັງ *bot.* tree, *Lagerstroemia cochinchinensis* P. (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 ກາກີ /ka: ki:/ (Pali) n. female crow.

2 ກາກີ (French) adj. khaki color.

ກາກໂກ /ka: ko:/ (Pali) n. male crow.

ກາກ່ອງ /ka: kɔ:ng/ adj. pretty, beautiful.

ກາໂຂວກງຽງປາງຫັກ /ka: khvɔ:y kia:ng pa:y hɔk/ n. the swastika.

ກາກໍ່ຊ່ອງ /ka: khəm sɔ:p/ n. medal.

ກາຈໍ /ka: cam/ ກາຈໍ້ /ka: cəm/ n. cancellation, cachet, stamp.

ກາຈັບຫລັກ /ka: cɔp lɔk/ n. a process of divination for finding lost articles (using one of three methods determined by lot, the result indicating whether the article will be found or not; ກາຈັບຫລັກ direction of flight of a crow perching on a door; ໂມ້ຫາກທຍທາງ direction of a twig or branch across a road; ນິກຍາງບິນຫນີ direction of flight of a heron).

ກາສະຫິງ /ka: sɔ thɛng/ bot. tree with scented sparsely scattered flowers.

ກາສະຫມໍ້ /ka: sɔ mɔ:/ n. anchor.

ກາສາ /ka: sɔ:/ (Pali) 1. n. cloth, material; muslin. 2. n. silk cloth; scarf.

– ວະ (Pali) n. cloth dyed a dark yellow. . ວະພັດ (Pali) n. cloth dyed a dark yellow for bonzes.

ກາສິນະ /ka: sɪ kɔ/ ກາສິກ /ka: sɪk/ (Sanskrit) 1. adj. concerning the ancient city of India, ກາສິ 2. n. cloth of mixed silk and cotton.

ກາສີ /ka: sɪ:/ geog. city of Muong Kassy, south of Luang Prabang.

ກາເສົາ /ka: sɔɔ/ bot. tree, Lagerstromia macrocarpa R.B. (central Laos)(Vidal)

ກາຊາດ /ka: sɔ:l/ n. the Red Cross.

ກາຍາ /ka: nyɔ:/ ກາໂຍ /ka: nyɔ:/ (Pali) n. the body. See ກາງ.

ກາດຳ /ka: dam/ n. the name of a Lao fairy tale.

ກາໂຕລິກ /ka: tɔ: lɪk/ (French) adj. Catholic (religion).

ກາຕ້ໂນນ້ໍ້ /ka: tɔm nɔm/ n. kettle.

ການ້ໍ້ /ka: nɔm/ ກະລາການ້ໍ້ /kɔ lɔ: ka: nɔm/ zool. the cormorant.

ກາເຢ /ka: fɛ:/ (French) n. coffee.

– ດຳເຢັນ n. iced black coffee.

– ດຳຮ້ອນ n. hot black coffee.

– ນ້ຳນົມເຢັນ n. iced coffee with cream.

– ນ້ຳນົມຮ້ອນ n. hot coffee with cream.

ກາມາ /ka: má:/ ກາມ /ka:m/ (Pali)

1. n. sex. 2. prefix indicating love.

– ຍົມ (Pali) n. sexual desire, lust.

– ຣົມ (Pali) 1. n. love, sexual love. 2. n. object of affection.

ວະຈອນ (Pali) 1. n. the material world. 2. n. sensual sphere.

ກາມາດຸນ /ka: má: du:n/ (Pali) n.

sensuality.

ກາມິນີ /ka: mī nī:/ (Sanskrit) n. a

woman capable of love.

ກາເນສຸມິດສາຈາມ /ka: mé: sú mī t sá:

ca:n/ (Pali) n. sexual perversion or immorality.

ກາໂມໂທ /ka: mó: tháy/ (Pali) n. the

source of love.

ກາມິນ /ka: mīn/ (Sanskrit) n. a man

who is capable of love.

ກາຣະເກດ /ka: rā kē:t/ bot. the pan-

danus or screw-pine, *Pandanus furcatus*.

ກາຣະບູນ /ka: rā bu:n/ n. camphor.

ກາຣະເວກ /ka: rā vè:k/ ກໍຣະວິກ /ko:

rā vī:k/ 1. zool. bird of paradise, sp.

*Paradisca*. 2. myth. a legendary bird with an enchanting voice; the nightingale.

ກາຣະວັດ /ka: rā vá:t/ (French cravate)

n. necktie.

ກາຣົກ /ka: rōk/ (Pali) 1. gram. the

word following the verb. 2. prefix or suffix denoting the person performing an action.

ກາຣະນະກາຣົກ n. thing used for perform-

ing an action. ກັດຕາຣົກ n. one who acts

by himself. ກົມນະກາຣົກ n. one who is

acted upon. ສັນປະທານະກາຣົກ n. one

who agrees to act. ອະທິກາຣະນະກາຣົກ

n. place where an action occurs.

ອະປາທານະກາຣົກ n. place where an action originates.

ກາຣັມ /ka: rām/ (Pali) 1. n. the last

letter of a word. 2. n. unpronounced last

letter of a word (with the accent **˘**).

ກາຣຸນ /ka: rūn/ (Sanskrit) n. kindness.

<sup>1</sup> ກາລະ /ka: lā/ (Sanskrit) adj. black;

sky-blue.

ເກດ 1. n. the man with black

eyes (myth.). 2. n. name of an ancient

tale. ... ເນດ n. a person with black

eyes.

<sup>2</sup> ກາລະ anat. pupil of the eye.

<sup>3</sup> ກາລະ conj. when.

<sup>4</sup>ກາລະ 1. *n.* time, period of time. 2. *n.* time for eating.

- ກ່ອນ *adv.* formerly, in the past.

- ລັກ *n.* a cycle of time. - ໂຍກ

1. *n.* time of good luck or bad luck, according to annual ephemerides. 2. *n.* astrological method for determining favorable or unfavorable days. - ໂຕ *n.* the past, present and future. ເທສະ *n.* the correct time and place. ປັກ *n.* the fourteen-day period of the waning moon.

- ຣາຕິ *n.* the night of the dark of the moon. - ວິທະຍາ 1. *n.* knowledge or science of the calculation of the calendar. 2. *n.* chronology. - ວິພາກ *n.* division of time. - ໄວລາ *n.* period and specific time (within the period).

<sup>5</sup>ກາລະ *zool.* the black cobra, *Naja naja*.

ກາລະກິນີ 'ka: lā kī nī: (Sanskrit)

1. *n.* that which brings unhappiness. 2. *n.* all that is vile.

ກາລະກິຣິຍາ 'ka: lā kī rī nyā: (Pali)

*n.* death.

ກາລະກັນນີ see ກາລະກິນີ.

ກາລະກັມ 'ka: lā kam. (Pali) *n.* death.

ກາລະຂັນ see ກາລະກິນີ.

ກາລະສຸດ 'ka: lā sū: t. ກາລະສຸດຕະ

'ka: lā sū: t. (Pali) 1. *n.* a line. 2. *n.* death, demise. 3. *n.* the name of the largest of the 21 pots in hell.

ກາລະທິງ 'ka: lā thīng/ bot. ornamental tree, *Calophyllum thorelii* P. (Vidal)

ກາລະທູດ 'ka: lā thū: t. (Pali) 1. *myth.* the demon messenger of death. 2. *n.* incident or omen presaging death.

ກາລານຸກາມ 'ka: lā: nū ka: n. (Pali) *n.* one having very regular habits, punctual person.

ກາລີ 'ka: lī: (Sanskrit) 1. *n.* a bad woman; prostitute, harlot, whore (*polite*). 2. *n.* a black woman. 3. *adv.* at night. 4. *n.* dishonor.

ກາລຸທາຍີ 'ka: lū thā: nyī: (Pali)

*Buddh. n.* the name of a disciple who was born on the same day as the Buddha.

ກາເລ 'ka: lē: *zool.* an insect of the cicada family.

ກາເລົາ 'ka: lē: / bot. 1. tree, *Lagerstomia macrocarpa* Fall. (Vientiane, Thakhek, Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. tree, *Lagerstomia corniculata* Gagn. (Vidal)

ກາລິກ 'ka: līk/ *Buddh. n.* food which bouzes may eat, divided into four classes: ຍາວະກາລິກ ordinary food, which may be eaten only between dawn and noon; ຍາມະກາລິກ fruit and root juices, beverages

which may be drunk at any time;  
ສິດຕາທະກາລິກາ medicine which may be  
taken at any time; ຍາວະສິກາລິກາ specially  
authorized medicine.

ກາລັນຍູ /ka: lán nyú:/ (Pali) 1. n.  
one who utilizes his time properly. 2. n.  
astronomer. 3. n. astrologer.

ກາລັນດອນ /ka: lán do:n/ (Pali) 1. n.  
occasion, circumstance. 2. n. time for  
getting in touch with others.

ກາລິມ /ka: lám/ bot. tree, *Piospyras*  
sp. (Vidal)

1 ກາຫລົງ /ka: lóng/ bot. tree with red  
flowers.

2 ກາຫລົງ geog. an ancient city of the Sip  
Song Pan Nu.

1 ກາ /kã:/ zool. a flat, scaly fish.

2 ກາ bot. tree producing black seeds used as  
weights for weighing gold; also medicinal.  
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກ້າ /kã:/ 1. adj. strong, courageous,  
brave, fearless. 2. v. dare.

ກ້າມ adj. fearless, audacious.

- ແກ້ວ adj. strong. ສິ່ງ v.

dare to risk. ຕ້ອງ v. dare to touch.

- ໂດດ v. dare to jump. - ຫ້າ v.

dare to do. ຫ້າມ adj. strong,

brave.

ກ້າ 1. v. sow. 2. n. seedling.

ກີ /kĩ/ adj. short, small, of small stature.

ກີກີ /kĩ ki:/ adj. very small.

ກິຍາ /kĩ nyã:/ (Sanskrit) n. action,  
activity; conduct, comportment.

ກິດິນະສັກ /kĩ tí mĩ sák/ adj. honorary.

ກິນິນ /kĩ nĩn/ (French) med. quinine.

ກິປອນ /kĩ pɔ:m/ n. zool. lizard. See  
ກະປອນ.

ກິນຊາດ /kĩ mí sã:t/ 1. zool. worm. 2.  
n. a mess of worms.

ກິຣິຍາ /kĩ rĩ nyã:/ ກິຣິຍາດ /kĩ rĩ  
nyã:t/ (Pali) 1. n. action, conduct,  
deportment, behavior; manner, character.  
2. n. fact. 3. n. word. 4. n. gram.  
verb.

- ຊົ່ວ n. bad character, bad manners.

- ດີ n. good character, good manners.

ມຽບຽດ (Pali) n. manners.

- ຫນ້າຮັກ n. amiability.

ກິຣິນີ /kĩ rĩ nĩ:/ (Pali) n. female  
elephant.

ກິລາ see ກິລາ.

ກິໂລ /kĩ lɔ:/ ກິໂລກຣາມ /kĩ lɔ:  
kra:m/ (French) n. kilogram.

- ກິໂລເມັດ /kĩ ló: mɛt/ ກິໂລແມັດ /kĩ  
 ló mɛ:t/ (French) *n.* kilometer.
- ກິໂລລິດ, ກິໂລລິຕ /kĩ ló: lít/ (French)  
*n.* kiloliter.
- ກິເລດ, ກິເລສ /kĩ lɛ:t/ (Pali) *n.* de-  
 sires or passions leading to unhappiness.
- ກີ /kĩ:/ *anat.* gill of a fish.
- ກີກະ /kĩ: kɔ:/ *zool.* kind of lizard.
- ກີຈິງມ /kĩ: tɕɔ:m/ *zool.* the house  
 lizard or chinchuck.
- ກີໂສ /kĩ: sɔ:/ *adj.* thin, slim, slender.
- ກີຕະ /kĩ: tɕ/ 1. *adj.* venomous (of insects).  
 2. *n.* insect.
- ວິທະຍາ *n.* entomology.
- ກີທາ *see* ກີລາ.
- ກີເນ /kĩ: nɛ:/ (French) *geog.* (the  
 country of) Guinea.
- ກີນິດ /kĩ: nít/ (French) *geog.* Green-  
 wich.
- ກີລາ /kĩ: lɔ:/ (Sanskrit) *n.* athletic  
 games and sports: physical exercise.  
 - ກາງແຈ້ງ *n.* outdoor sports and  
 games. - ໃນຮົມ *n.* indoor sports  
 and games. - ແຫລ່ງອາວຸງ *n.* Olym-  
 pic games.
- ກີ /kĩ:/ *n.* the trade of weaving; loom.
- 1 ກີ /kĩ:/ 1. *adv.* first. 2. *n.* first time.
3. *adv.* a little before.
- 2 ກີ *zool.* mussel.
- 3 ກີ *zool.* bird like the parakeet but smaller  
 (with black beak and green feathers).
- 1 ກີ /kĩ:/ *zool.* millipede, *Achilognath*  
*myropod.*
- 2 ກີ *arch.* very large number, 100 million.
- ລຸດ ກີດ /kĩ: tɕ:/ *n.* something soft which  
 hardens.
- ກູ /kú:/ 1. *n.* fat. 2. *adj.* fat; fat and  
 short; squatly, thickset. 3. *adj.* lovable,  
 pretty.
- ກູຂັ້ນ /kú khɕn/ (Thai) *v.* lie, fabricate,  
 invent a story.
- ກູຂ່າວ /kú khɕ:ɔ/ (Thai) *v.* fabricate  
 news.
- ກູໂງກ /kú ngò:k/ (Khmer) *zool.* the  
 peacock.
- ກູສະລະ *see* ກູສິນ.
- ກູສະໂລຍາງ /kú sá ló: ba:y/ (Pali)  
 1. *n.* a ruse, a clever trick. 2. *n.* intelli-  
 gent policy or method.
- ກູສຸມາກອນ /kú sá mɔ: kɔ:/ *n.* a heap  
 of flowers.

ກຸສົນນາຣາ /kú s'n ná: rá:/ ກຸສົນນາຣາ  
/kú s'n ná: rá:y/ (Pali) *geog.* Kusinagara, city of India, where the Buddha died.

ກຸສົນ, ກຸສິລ /kú s'ón/ (Pali) 1. *n.* a good deed; merit, virtue; happiness. 2. *adj.* correct, clean, pretty.

ກັມ *n.* action productive of good.  
- ເຈດຕະນາ *n.* good or meritorious intention.

ກຸສົນລະກຳ, ກຸສິລກຳ /kú s'ón lā kam/ (Pali) *n.* beneficence.

ກຸສົນລະກັມມະກິດ /kú s'ón lā kam mā hst/ (Pali) *n.* method of gaining merit, by ten procedures divided as follows:  
ກາສຸສັດຈະຣິດ *physical, three methods;*  
ວະຈສຸດຈະຣິດ *oral, four methods;*  
ມະໂນສຸດຈະຣິດ *mental or spiritual, three methods.*

ກຸສຸມ /kú s'um/ ກຸສຸມາ /kú sú má:/ (Pali) *bot.* 1. cockscomb. 2. *Bixa orellana*, safflower.

ກຸດີ /kú di:/ ກະດີ /ká di:/ *n.* dormitory for bonzes.

ກຸດັງ /kú dang/ (Malay) *n.* godown, warehouse.

ກຸດຸມພີ, ກະດຸມພີ /kú dum phī:/ (Pali) *n.* wealthy person, capitalist.

ກຸມາຣີ /kú má: rī:/ *n.* female child (poetic).

1 ກຸມຸດ /kú mūt/ ກຸມຸທະ /kú mūt thā/ (Pali) *bot.* white lotus.

ວັມ *n.* a forest of lotus.

2 ກຸມຸດ *n.* silver.

3 ກຸມຸດ *math.* a number: a. ten million; b. any number to the 15th power; c. X times 10 to the 104th power.

ກຸມາມ /kú má:n/ *n.* male child (poetic).

ກຸຣຸ /kú rū/ (Pali) *n.* a Hindu race.

ກຸລະ, ກຸມ /kú lā/ (Pali) *n.* dynasty, family tree.

ກຸລາ /kú lá:/ *n.* the Man (a Burman tribe).

ກຸລາຫິນ, ກຸລຫິນ /kú lá: hōn/ (Pali) *adj.* chaotic, tumultuous (rare).

ກຸລີ /kú lī:/ 1. *n.* coolie, worker, laborer. 2. *n.* twenty pieces of cloth.

ກຸລ໌ຍາ /kú lāo/ *zool.* a salt-water fish, sp. *Eleutheronema*.

ກຸເວນ, ກຸເວລ /kú vé:n/ (Pali) *myth.* the name of a giant, guardian spirit of the North Gate.

ກຸຫລາຍ /kú lá:p/ *bot.* the rose; wild rose, *Rosa tunquinensis* Crep. (Xiang Khouang) (Vidal)

— ຊຽງໄທມ໌ *n.* Chieng Mai rose.

<sup>1</sup>ກຸ່ງ /ku:/ pronoun representing the speaker (used by a superior to an inferior; or as a term of disrespect to an equal; or between very close friends).

<sup>2</sup>ກຸ່ງ *bot.* 1. a hardwood tree. (Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Cyperus microcephalus Naves.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸ່ງຈັງ /ku: khǎŋ/ *bot.* plant, *Miscanthus japonicus Anders.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ກຸ່ງຕາຈາມ /ku: ta: khǎ:n/ (*Pali*) *n.* house with a steeply sloping roof.

ກຸ່ງາ /ku: ná:/ (*Pali*) *n.* kindness, generosity, mercy.

ກຸ່ງງ /ku: mǎŋ/ 1. *pron.* you and I (*familiar*). 2. *v.* speak familiarly or contemptuously.

ກຸ່ງະມະ /ku: rǎ mǎ/ (*Sanskrit*) *zool.* tortoise.

ກຸ່ງະມາວະຕາມ /ku: rǎ má: vǎ ta:n/ (*Sanskrit*) Vishnu in his reincarnation as a tortoise.

<sup>1</sup>ກຸ່ງ /kú:/ 1. *n.* dormitory for bonzes. 2. *n.* hall in a monastery; resthouse. 3. *n.* stupa (that, cheddi).

<sup>2</sup>ກຸ່ງ *n.* a small isolated hill.

<sup>3</sup>ກຸ່ງ 1. *excl.* cry of appeal. 2. *excl.* answer to a cry of appeal. 3. *n.* echo.

ກຸ່ງແກມ /kū: khé:n/ ອຸ່ງແກມ /lú:k khé:n/ *n.* bamboo tips used to make the khène, a musical instrument.

ກຸ່ງໄຟ້ອງ /ku: fǎ:ŋ/ *n.* part of the stem of the rice plant between the joints.

<sup>1</sup>ກຸ່ງ /kú:/ 1. *v.* redeem, take back. 2. *v.* save, free from.

— ກຸ່ງດ *v.* save or redeem one's reputation or honor. — ອຸ່ງດ *n.* national redemption. — ກຸ່ງກຸ່ງໄຟ້ອງ *v.* liberate, free or redeem one's country.

— ຫຸ່ງາ *v.* regain face.

— ອຸ່ງດຈະຮຽງ *v.* restore independence. — ອຸ່ງ *v.* salvage a ship.

<sup>2</sup>ກຸ່ງ *v.* borrow, lend.

— ອຸ່ງມ *v.* borrow money or raise a loan at interest. — ອຸ່ງ *v.* borrow money without interest.

<sup>3</sup>ກຸ່ງ *v.* arrange.

— ອຸ່ງອຸ່ງຕາກ *v.* bring clothes in from drying. — ມາໄວ້ອຸ່ງເກົ້າ *v.* put something back in its place.

ກຸ່ງອຸ່ງສຸ່ງ /kú: ɔ̄: sǎ:ŋ/ *v.* rehabilitate.

ກຸ່ງຕາມະ /kú: thǎ: mǎ/ *v.* reestablish.

<sup>1</sup>ກຸ່ງກາ /kú: hú:k/ *v.* put away the loom after the work of weaving has been completed.

<sup>2</sup>ກຸ່ງກາ *zool.* a bird of the owl family.

ເກະກະ kē ká' *adj.* obstructive, in the way.

<sup>1</sup>ເກ ະ kē: *anat.* gill of a fish.

- ງາ *anat.* gill of a fish.

<sup>2</sup>ເກ *adj.* bad, evil.

ເກອົງຈານ kē: cī a: cā:n. (*Pali*) *n.* a group of teachers.

ເກະຣີ, ເກສີ kē: sá rī: (*Pali*) *zool.* lion.

ເກສາ, ະ kē: sá: ເກສີ ະ kē: sī: *n.* hair of the head (*poetic*).

ເກສີມີ ະ kē: sī mī: (*Pali*) *n.* a girl or woman with beautiful hair.

<sup>1</sup>ເກສອນ kē: sō:n. (*Pali*) 1. *n.* mane of a horse. 2. *n.* peak of the eyebrow.

<sup>2</sup>ເກສອນ 1. *n.* flower (*general term*). 2. *bot.* pollen, stamen or pistil.

- ດອກໄມ້ *bot.* flower pollen.

ເກຕຸງຳລາ ະ kē: tū mǎ: lá: (*Pali*) 1. *n.* a ray from the halo around the head of the Buddha. 2. *n.* long hair rolled into a bun. 3. *n.* wig.

ເກດັດ kē: dā: *n.* something protruding.

ເກ ະ kē: *adj.* counterfeit, untrue, false, fake.

<sup>1</sup>ແກ ະ kē: *zool.* sheep.

ແກ ະ ດົວ ະ n. ram. - ແກ ະ ດົວ ະ n. ewe.

ແກ ະ ຄົນລ້ຽງແກ ະ n. shepherd or shepherdless, sheepherder.

<sup>2</sup>ແກ ະ 1. *v.* engrave, chisel away, detach, lift out and up. 2. *v.* peel, scratch away, remove. 3. *v.* peel (bark), husk (grain).

ແກ ະ ສີລິ ະ v. carve. ແກ ະ ສິ ະ v.

sculpture. ແກ ະ ອອກ ະ v. chisel, chip.

- ຊ້າງແກ ະ n. sculptor or sculptress; wood-carver.

<sup>1</sup>ແກ ະ kē: 1. *n.* auto horn. 2. *n.* trumpet, clarinet, trombone.

ແກ ະ ຣີ ະ n. auto horn.

<sup>2</sup>ແກ ະ n. crosspiece of a roof on which tile is laid.

<sup>3</sup>ແກ ະ n. *bot.* a tree which grows in marshy land, used medicinally for dysentery, *Combretum quadrangulare* Kurz. (Vidal)

ແກ ະ ຂາວ *bot.* tree, *Combretum quadrangulare* Kurz. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ແກ ະ ດຳ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Combretum nanum* Ham. (Vidal)

ແກແຊງ kē: sē:ng. *bot.* 1. tree having hard wood and medicinal properties, *Cavananga latifolia* Fin. & Gagn. (Vidal) 2. tree having hard wood, possibly *Terminalia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ແກ້ /kɛː/ *prep.* to, toward, for. *adv.* a long time (in reference to bonzes in temple).

<sup>2</sup>ແກ້ *v.* pull, drag.

- ກຸ້ນ *v.* pull a cart. - ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pull or drag up. - ໄປ *v.* drag or draw along. - ມາ *v.* pull or drag back toward oneself. - ລົງ *v.* pull or drag down. - ອອກ *v.* pull or drag out.

<sup>3</sup>ແກ້ 1. *adj.* old, aged; ripe. 2. *adj.* dark in color.

ຈັດ *adj.* overripe. - ຈົນເປ້ອນ *adj.* overripe to the point of rotting.

ຊຸະຣາ *adj.* very old. ແດດ 1. *adj.* sun-ripened. 2. *n.* one who does not act his age. - ຕົວ *v.* age.

- ຕົວໄປ *v.* age, grow old. - ໄຫ້ *v.* as old as. - ເປ້ອນ *adj.* overripe.

- ພໍດີ *adv.* just the right age.

<sup>4</sup>ແກ້ *adv.* too much.

- ຫລິ້ນ *v.* play too much. - ຮຽນ *v.* study too much (*sarcastic*).

ແກ້ກ້າ /kɛː kəː/ *adj.* courageous; very intense.

ແກ້ຈົມເປ້ອນ /kɛː cɔn pɛːy/ 1. *adj.* nude, undressed. 2. *v.* disrobe, undress.

ແກ້ແຕ້ /kɛː dɛː/ *adj.* sticking out a little.

ແກ້ຕົນຢ່າງດຽວ /kɛː tɔn yɛːng diaːv/ for oneself.

ແກ້ລາກໄປ /kɛː ləːk pay/ *v.* dangle.

ແກ້ວິຊາ /kɛː vɨ ɔkː/ *adj.* experienced; educated.

<sup>1</sup>ແກ້ /kɛː/ *v.* untie, unwind, unbutton, loosen.

- ເຊືອກ *v.* untie a cord. ຫໍ *v.* unwrap a package. - ... ອອກ *v.* detach, untie, unknot; undress.

<sup>2</sup>ແກ້ *v.* change, transform, detach.

- ໄຂ້ *v.* undress, take off one's clothes. - ເສືອ *v.* take off one's shirt, blouse or dress. ເສືອຜ້າ *v.* undress. - ຊ່ວງ *v.* bring about a change in fortune. - ຜ້າ *v.* undress, disrobe.

<sup>3</sup>ແກ້ *v.* cure, improve.

ໄຂ້ *v.* cure a fever. ພິດ *n.* antidote; *v.* cure poisoning, give an antidote. - ເມັ້ງ *v.* sober up.

ເມ້ອນ *v.* recover from fatigue.

ໄວ *v.* cure someone of bragging.

<sup>4</sup>ແກ້ *v.* answer (a question); deny.

- ຄະດີ *v.* defend oneself at law; clear up a case. - ຄວາມ *v.* defend oneself at law. - ຕາງ *v.* speak for

someone (as a lawyer). ຫຼື *v.* reply in kind. - ລຳ ວຳ *v.* retaliate. ວຳ *v.* reply.

5 ເຕ້ *v.* solve, resolve, repair.

- ໂຂ *v.* correct, improve, repair, revise, modify, amend, solve, renovate; find a way to solve an immediate problem or need. - ໂຂໃຫມ່ *v.* revise. - ຂັດ *v.* resolve a problem; make do temporarily. - ບັນຫາ *v.* solve a problem.

6 ເຕ້ *v.* cause to leave.

ເຕ້ກະດູມເສື້ອ /kè: ká dùm sɛi: / *v.* unbutton.

ເຕ້ເກີ້ /kè: kè: / *v.* save the face (of oneself or another).

ເຕ້ກນ /kè: kon / 1. *v.* thwart trickery. 2. *v.* avoid a misfortune predicted by astrology.

ເຕ້ແຄ້ມ /kè: khè:ŋ / *v.* take revenge.

ເຕ້ຄວາມຄູ້ /kè: khú:a:m khú:y / *v.* deflate a person (*fig.*)

ເຕ້ຄວາມຫຍຸ້ງຍາກ /kè: khú:a:m nyúŋ nyá:k / *v.* endure through difficulty.

ເຕ້ຄວາມລຳບາກ /kè: khú:a:m lám bá:k / *v.* endure suffering.

ເຕ້ຄວາມອອດດີ /kè: khú:a:m ó:a:t di: / *v.* take the wind out of one's sails.

ເຕ້ໂຕ /kè: tɔ: / ເຕ້ຕວ /kè: tuɔ: / *v.* excuse one's self; make an excuse.

ເຕ້ໂທດ /kè: thò:t / 1. *v.* ask for pardon, apologize. 2. *v.* confess in the hope of obtaining a mitigation. 3. *v.* mitigate a sentence.

ເຕ້ປະ /kè: bɛ: / *v.* make an offering to a god, spirit or devil for a favor requested and received.

ເຕ້ເປື່ອ /kè: bɛ:i: / *v.* counteract a poison.

ເຕ້ບຸນ /kè: bon: / 1. *v.* vow an offering for the success of an undertaking. 2. *v.* make a votive offering.

- ບຸນ same as above.

ເຕ້ບາບ /kè: bá:p / *v.* confess one's sins.

ເຕ້ເປື່ອງ /kè: pi:a:y / *adj.* nude, undressed.

ເຕ້ເຜັດ /kè: phé:t / *v.* retaliate.

ເຕ້ລົມ /kè: lɔ:m / 1. *v.* tell about a dream. 2. *v.* interpret a dream.

ເຕ້ພົດ /kè: phɪ:t / *bot.* medicinal plant, *Vernonia cinerea (L.) Less.* (Vidal)

ເຕ້ມັງ /kè: mɛ: / 1. *v.* ask for a return match. 2. *v.* request a chance to recover one's losses.

ເຕ້ລຳຄານ /kè: lám khá:n / *v.* while away the time.

ແກ້ໄຂວຽງ ກໍ່ເ: huā:ng v. eliminate worries.

ແກ້ໄຂວ ກໍ່ເ: hīv/ v. satisfy hunger.

ແກ້ໄຂນາ ກໍ່ເ: nā: v. 1. v. act or speak to save one's honor after a dishonorable act.  
2. v. save face.

ແກ້ໄຂນາວ ກໍ່ເ: nā:o v. warm up against the cold.

ແກ້ໄຂອນ ກໍ່ເ: hō:n v. cool off.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກະ ກໍ່ຄ໌/ zool. a type of lizard.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກະ bot. a type of bamboo. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ໂກ້ະ ກໍ່ຄ໌/ onom. sound of wood breaking.

ໂກ ກໍ່ຄ໌/ bot. 1. ebony tree, *Diospyros ebenaceae*. 2. tree, *Diospyros embryateris*, the black resin of which is used to dye fishnets. 3. tree having edible fruit, *Diospyros*, possibly *filipendula* P. (Vidal)  
1. tree having edible fruit and medicinal properties against yellow fever, *Diospyros chevalieri* H. Lec. var. *mekongensis*. (Vidal)

ແອງ bot. tree, *Diospyros havatue* H. Lec. var. *laosensis*. (Xieng Khonang) (Vidal)

ໂກກະນຸດ ກໍ່ຄ໌: ká nūt' (Pali) bot. the red lotus.

ໂກກິລາ ກໍ່ຄ໌: kī lā: (Pali) zool. a black bird of the crow family, *Eudynamis malayana*.

ໂກເກືອ ກໍ່ຄ໌: kī: / bot. a tree related to ໂກ bearing no fruit.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກສະ, ໂກດ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sá (Pali) n. (drinking) cup, bowl; dish.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກສະ, ໂກດ 1. n. chest or box; drawer. 2. n. scabbard. 3. n. envelope. 4. n. cupboard, storeroom. 5. n. coffin in the form of an urn (used for nobility or royalty).

<sup>3</sup>ໂກສະ, ໂກດ n. religious measure of length, equal to 500 meters.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກສະກາມ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sá kām' (Pali) 1. n. cocoon. 2. n. maker of boxes or chests.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກສະກາມ n. lexicographer.

ໂກສາການ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sá: khā:n' (Pali) n. warehouse.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກສີ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sī: (Pali) n. the god Indra.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກສີ n. a silk material.

ໂກສ໌ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sáy' (Pali) n. a silk material.

ໂກສັນ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sōn' (Pali) n. wise person.

ໂກສັນພິ, ໂກສັນພິ ກໍ່ຄ໌: sām phī: (Pali) n. geog. an ancient city of India.

ໂກສຸມ /ko: sũm/ (Pali) n. flower of a tree (poetic).

ໂກສັນ /ko: sũn/ bot. tree, *Anthocephalus indicus* A. Rich. var. *macrophylla* P. (Vidal)

ໂກແຊງຊິນ /ko: sɛ:ng sɿ:n/ (French) geog. Cochin China.

ໂກດັງ /ko: dang/ (Malay) n. warehouse, godown.

– ສິມຕ້າ n. warehouse, godown.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກດີ /ko: tɿ/ (Pali) 1. n. summit. 2. n. end, objective.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກຕິ math. ten million.

ໂກທະ /ko: thɛ/ ໂກທ /kô: t/ (Pali) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. be discontented, angry. 3. v. get angry (poetic).

<sup>1</sup>ໂກທາ /ko: thá:/ ໂກທ /kô: t/ (Pali) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. get angry (poetic).

<sup>2</sup>ໂກທາ bot. a tree with spines, possibly *Frythrina* sp. (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ໂກໂທ /ko: thó:/ ໂກທາ /ko: thá:/ Buddh. n. name of the second of the five wise men in the present Buddhist epoch.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກໂທ 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. be discontented, angry.

ໂກມາຄິນ /ko: ná: khóm/ Buddh. name of the second Buddha.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກມາຣະພັດ /ko: má: rɛ̃ phɛ̃t/ (Pali) n. wet nurse.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກມາຣະພັດ Buddh. n. a very famous physician in the early Buddhist era.

ໂກມຸດ, ໂກມຸທ /ko: mūt/ bot. the red lotus.

ໂກເນດ, ໂກເນສ /ko: mɛ: t/ (Pali) 1. bot. lotus. 2. n. a red stone. 3. n. a red gem, the garnet.

<sup>1</sup>ໂກມົມ /ko: móm/ (Pali) 1. n. water. 2. n. silk. 3. adj. soft, weak. 4. adj. nice-sounding, melodious.

<sup>2</sup>ໂກມົມ bot. lotus.

ໂກລາທົມ /ko: lá: hóm/ (Pali) 1. n. confusion, chaos. 2. n. much noise. 3. adj. troubled, chaotic.

ໂກວິດ, ໂກວິທ /ko: ví:t/ (Pali) adj. intelligent, clever; expert, experienced, skilled.

ໂກຫົກ /ko: hók/ (Pali) v. tell a lie, prevaricate.

ໂກ້ /kõ:/ zool. grub or larva of an insect.

ກ໋໋ /kō: ɔ̄:/ ກ໋໋ /kō: sō:/  
*adv.* bending forward.

ກ໋໋໋ /kō: dō:/ *adj.* sticking far out,  
protruding.

ກ໋ /kō:/ *adj.* elegant, smart, beautiful;  
gaudy, showy, garish.

ມຸ້ງເຄື່ອງກ໋ *v.* be dressed smartly,  
gaudily; be flashy in dress.

ກ໋ແທ້າ /kō: thē: thē:/ (*slang*) How  
nice! How smart!

<sup>1</sup> ກ໋າະ /kō:/ *gram.* question mark.

<sup>2</sup> ກ໋າະ 1. *n.* armor. 2. *n.* tank (military  
vehicle).

<sup>3</sup> ກ໋າະ 1. *v.* involve, be in contact with.  
2. *v.* (of birds) perch, cling to. 3. *v.*  
adhere to.

<sup>4</sup> ກ໋າະ *n.* summons.

<sup>5</sup> ກ໋າະ *geog.* island.

- ລັງກາ *geog.* (the island of) Ceylon.
- ຫນາກ *geog.* Penang. - ຮາວາໂ
- geog.* Hawaii.

<sup>6</sup> ກ໋າະ *v.* be hooked or attached together;  
adhere to.

- ຂັມ *v.* hook up. - ແຂມ *v.* take  
the arm. - ໄວ້ *v.* hook on. - ໄອ້າ
- v.* unhook (with tool or utensil only).

ກ໋າະແກະ /kō kē/ *v.* speak bitinglly,  
taunt.

ກ໋າະກິນ /kō kīn/ *v.* live at another's  
expense, be a parasite.

ກ໋າະຜິດ /kō phīt/ *v.* imitate, provoke;  
tease.

ກ໋າະລະ /kō lā/ *gram.* sign of abbrevia-  
tion, ັ.

ກ໋າະລີ /kō lī:/ *n.* a wooden bell with  
clapper or stick, used to summon the people.

ກ໋າະ /kō:/ *onom.* sound of snapping (as  
of breaking a twig, etc.).

<sup>1</sup> ກ໋ /kō:/ *gram.* (replaces ກ໋າະ as  
conjunction) then, also, consequently.

ແລ້ວ... ກ໋ and then.

ກ໋... ກ໋ ກ໋ and... also.

ຢ່າງໃດກ໋ີ ກ໋ີ however, nevertheless.

ເຢັນແນວໃດກ໋ີ ກ໋ີ whatsoever.

ເຢັນແນວໃດກ໋າະ ກ໋າະ whatever the  
case may be. ກ໋ີ ກ໋ີ as well, as well

as. ກ໋ີ ກ໋ີ as well. ກ໋າະ ກ໋າະ

whatsoever.

<sup>2</sup> ກ໋ *n.* a clump; classifier for tufts of  
grass, clumps of banana trees or bamboo.

- ຂ້າ *n.* a clump of rice. - ໄຜ້

*n.* a clump of bamboo. - ໄມ້ *n.* a

clump of trees. - ຫຍ້າ *n.* a clump

of grass.

3. ກ *n.* origin, source; group, clan; family, ancestry.

ກກາ /kə: ka:/ *n.* alphabet.

ກັກ *see* ກັກ.

ກັຍ່າ /kə: yə:/ *v.* negative imperative: do not...

ກັຣະກະດາດິມ /kə: cə ká da: khóm/ (*Pali*) *n.* the month of July.

ກັຣະກັດ /kə: rə kót/ *n.* Cancer (the sign of the zodiac).

ກັຣະນີ /kə: rə nī:/ *n.* case, affair; event; business, duty.

ໃນກັຣະນີເຊັ່ນນີ້ in such a case.

ໃນກັຣະນີນັ້ນ in that case.

ໃນກັຣະນີນີ້ in this case.

ກັຣະນີຕົວຢ່າງ *n.* case in point; example. ກັຣະນີພາດຊາງແດນ *n.* border dispute. ກັຣະນີແວດລ້ອມ *n.* circumstances. ກັຣະນີຮ້າງກາດ *n.* an extreme case.

1. ກ /kə:/ *v.* cause, bring about.

- ການ *v.* provoke, instigate, foment; act (on an idea). ກົມ *v.* cause

suffering, misery; *n.* result of a wicked action in a previous incarnation.

- ກັນຫ້າຂັນ *v.* cause trouble.

- ກັນຫ້າກາຍ *v.* cause trouble; sin.

- ຄວາມເດືອດຮອນ *v.* cause discon-

tent. ຄວາມຫຍຸ້ງຍາກ *v.* cause disturbances. ເວນ *v.* cause suffering, misery. - ເຫດ *v.* cause to happen, bring about, provoke.

2. ກ *v.* construct, build, erect; set up, establish.

ສ້າງ *v.* construct, build; gain position, prominence. - ຕັ້ງໃໝ່ *v.* restore, reestablish, set up again.

ປະທາງ *v.* build a sand stupa.

ດ້າປະທາງ *v.* build a wall.

- ໄຟ *v.* build a fire. - ໃຫມ່ *v.* rebuild. - ຮັວ *v.* build a fence.

- ໄຮັດ *v.* do a job.

3. ກ *conj.* then, also.

ຊຶ່ງ nevertheless; so much the worse. - ຍ້ອນວ່າ because of; thanks to. - ດີ and (used between the members of a series); also; as well as; either way. - ຕາມ whatsoever; no matter. - ເລີງ and then.

4. ກ *v.* commence; commence to weave.

ກຳເນີດ *v.* give birth (of animals only); give birth to (*fig.*). - ວຽກ *v.* begin to do. - ແຮກ *v.* commence.

5. ກ *auxiliary verb:* should, ought to.

- ຈັກ would (like to).

6 ກ bot. chestnut tree, *Castanopsis*; name applied to several species. (Vidal)

- ກົດ 1. *C. brevispinula* H. & C. (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ກົດ *C. indica* DC. (Xieng Khouang) - ກຶ້ນ *C. pyriformis* H. & C. - ຂຽວ *C. gamblei* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ແດກ *C. laotica* H. & C. (Sam Neua) - ແດງ *C. hystrix* DC. (Xieng Khouang) - ຕາງ *C. indica* DC. (north Laos) - ດ້ານ *C. hystrix* DC. (Xieng Khouang) - ມອນ, ມອງ 1. *C. brevispinula* H. & C. (Sam Neua) 2. *C. fleuryi* H. & C. (Sam Neua) - ລະໂກ *C. indica* DC. (Luang Prabang)
- ລີ້ງ *C. indica* DC. (north Laos)
- ລຽນ *C. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) .. ຫນາມ various species of *Castanopsis* with spiny husk.
- ຫລິ້ນ *C. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ແຮກ *C. ceratocantha* R.-W. (Sam Neua).

7 ກ bot. a name commonly applied to several species of *Quercus*. (Vidal) *Quercus kerrii* Craib. (Vientiane) - ກົດ *Q. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ລຽກ *Q. tranninhensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ຫນາມ *Q. macrocalyx* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang)

8 ກ bot. a name applied to a variety of trees. (Vidal) 2. tree bearing oleaginous fruit used for the care of hair, possibly *Pometia* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal) - ຂຶ້ນ *Pasania magninii* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ເດືອນ *Pasania truncata* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ແປງ *Pasania garrettiana* H. & C. (north Laos) - ໂຜ possibly *Pasania* sp. (Xieng Khouang) - ຜ້າ *Pasania annamensis* H. & C. (Xieng Khouang) - ວາມ *Michelia gravis* D. (Sam Neua)

ກກ /kɔː kɔː/ v. restore; redeem.

- ອິດສະຣະພາບ v. restore independence.

ກກວນ /kɔː kuaːn/ v. disturb, brew up trouble; bother, annoy.

ກຄວານລຳຄານ /kɔː khvɔːm ləm kháːn/ v. annoy.

ກຈິງ /kɔː cing/ True enough!

ກຊຸ see ກໂຊ່.

ກຍຸງພໍໄປ /kɔː nyɔŋ phɔː pay/ adv. not bad; all right.

ກຕ see ແກ່ແຕ່.

ກໄດ ... ກຕາມ /kɔː dɔːy ... kaː taːm/ conj. or.

ກຕາມແຕ່ຊື່ເປັນ /kɔː ta:m tɛ: sɪ pen/  
Let it happen.

ກບເນວາ /kɔː bɔː nɛ: vɛː/ It is not  
sure that...

ກພຈະເຫັນໄດ້ /kɔː phɔː cǎ hɛn dǎy/  
It can be seen.

ກພຽງເປັນຂໍ້ອ້າງ /kɔː phɪa:ng pen khɔː  
ɛ:ng/ as a pretext for.

ກມີຕາງໆກັນ /kɔː mɪ: tɛ:ng tɛ:ng kan/  
adv. in many different ways.

ກມິດ /kɔː mɪt/ v. make friends with,  
make a friend of.

ກຮ້ອງ /kɔː rɛːa:ng/ ກໍ່ໂລ້ງ /kɔː  
lɛːa:ng/ v. look for trouble; provoke,  
foment, incite serious trouble.

ກວິນາດສະກັມ /kɔː vɪ nǎ:t sǎ kam/ v. sabotage.

ກວິນາດສະໄພ /kɔː vɪ nǎ:t sǎ phǎy/ v.  
produce or provoke great danger, disaster,  
peril or calamity.

ກຫນາມ /kɔː nǎ:m/ bot. a type of mushroom  
which grows beneath chestnut trees.

ກເຫມືອນຈະເປັນວາ /kɔː mɛːa:n cǎ pen  
vɛː/ It seems that...

ກອາດເກີດເພາະ /kɔː ǎ:t kɔːt phɔː/  
Perhaps because of ...

ກອາດຈະເປັນໄດ້ /kɔː ǎ:t cǎ pen dǎy/  
conj. perhaps. It is possible that ...

ກອາດເປັນເພາະ /kɔː ǎ:t pen phɔː/  
Perhaps because of...

ກໍ່ /kɔː/ 1. v. roll up into a ball. 2. n.  
ball (of string, etc.).

... ກຸ້ມ n. spool of thread.

ກມວຽງ /kɔː mɔːa:y/ v. be on guard (in  
boxing).

ເກີ້ /kɔː/ adj. awkward; distracted, con-  
fused, forgetful.

ເກີ້ເບິ່ງ /kɔː bɔːng/ v. stare at.

<sup>1</sup> ເກີ້ /kɔː/ n. a close friend (of similar  
age); comrade.

<sup>2</sup> ເກີ້ n. finish point of a race.

ເກີ້ /kɔː/ adj. awkward; ashamed, con-  
fused, discomfited; bashful, hesitat-  
ing.

ເກີງ /kiaː/ (English) n. gear, shift.

<sup>1</sup> ເກືອ /kɛːaː/ n. salt.

— ທະໄລ n. sea salts.

<sup>2</sup> ເກືອ v. nourish; raise (animals).

<sup>3</sup> ເກືອ bot. a tree from whose fruit a black  
dye and a vermifuge are prepared, *Diospy-  
ros mollis*.

— ໄຊໂມ tree, *Diospyros glandulosa*  
*Lace.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) - ມັ້ງ 1.  
tree with edible fruit, *Diospyros*,

possibly *embryopteris Pect.* or *crumenata Thw.* (Vidal). 2. tree with edible fruit, *Mitrephora thoreli P.* (Vidal). 3. bush, *Maba castanea Craib.* (Vidal) ປ່າ tree from whose fruit dye is produced, *Diospyros* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກິ່ນນຳກັດອາເຊຕິກ /kʰa: nəm kót a: sɔː tʰik/ n. acetate, salt of acetic acid.

1 ກ້ອນ /kʰaː/ v. help, aid, assist, support, subsidize.

- ກຸ້ມ v. support, aid, subsidize.
- ຫຸ້ມນຸ້ມ v. support, aid, subsidize.
- ເອົາ v. help (someone).

2 ກ້ອນ 1. v. mix, add. 2. v. represent.

ກົວ /kuaː/ v. fear, repent; submit.

- ເກງ v. fear, be in awe of.
- ຢ້ານ v. fear, doubt.

ກົວ /kʰaː/ n. lead (metal).

1 ກົວ /kʰaː/ 1. v. mix together. 2. v. spread widely.

2 ກົວ adj. blocked.

ກົວເກາ /kʰaː kəo/ v. be crazy about; lose oneself in pleasure.

1 ໂກ /kay/ adj. far, distant, remote.

- າ adj. too far. - ກັນ adj. far from each other, widely separated.

ຈາກນີ້ adv. far from here. - ດາ adj. almost out of sight; far from one's eyes. - ເທົ່າໃດ adv. How far? (short distance). ບໍ່ v. Is it far?

- ບ້ານ adj. far from home.

- ປ່ານໃດ adv. How far? ໂຮມດ adj. too far away. - ເມືອງ adj. far from one's country. ຫ່ໂກດາ adv. out of sight and hearing; beyond notice.

- ຫລາງ adj. very far.

2 ໂກ n. trigger.

- ຢິນ n. trigger of a gun. ຫນ້າ n. trigger of a crossbow.

3 ໂກ adv. a long time.

4 ໂກ n. starter.

ໂກສີ /kay siː/ ໂກສອນ /kay sɔːn/ ໂກຣຈິດ /kay sɔːt/ (Sanskrit) zool. lion.

ໂກສອນກ້ວງ /kay sɔːn kʰaːy/ bot. medicinal vine, *Artabotrys intermedium Hassk.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ໂກດຳ /kay dam/ bot. medicinal bush, *Psychotria* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ໂກດໍ /kay tɔː/ bot. medicinal plant, *Blumea aurita DC.* (Vidal) plant, *Grangea maderaspatana Poir.* (Vidal)

ໂກລາດ /kay lɑːt/ (Sanskrit) 1. geog. highest peak of the Himalaya mountains,

home of Shiva; north of Lake Manut. 2. *adj.*  
white as silver.

ໂກ່ /kəy/ *zool.* chicken.

ກະເຜົາ *zool.* fowl originating in  
China. - ແກ້ວ *zool.* wild fowl; a

chicken with white feathers. - ກຸ້ມ  
*zool.* a small, short-tailed chicken.

- ໂຂ່ *n.* a laying hen; to lay an egg.

- ຂົວ *zool.* wild fowl like a pheasant,  
with a tuft of feathers on the head.

- ຂຸ້ນ *n.* cock crow; to crow.

ຂອງ *n.* a half-grown pullet.

ງວງ *zool.* turkey (fowl). ແຈ  
*n.* bantam chicken. ໂຈ້ມ *n.*

chicken of the Meo tribes. - ຍອງ *n.*  
chicken with curled-back feathers.

- ຕະເຜົາ *n.* a type of domestic  
chicken. - ຕີ *n.* fighting cock.

- ຕີ *n.* a decoy. (*fig.*) go-between.

ຕົວຜູ້ *n.* rooster, cock. - ຕົວແມ່  
*n.* hen. - ຕອງກ, ຕອງກ *zool.*

guinea fowl, *Numida meleagris*.

- ຕອນ *n.* capon. - ເຄອນ *zool.*  
a wild fowl of the forest. - ນາ *zool.*

a wild fowl of the fields: field bird.

ນອງ *n.* chick. - ບານ *n.*

domestic chicken. ບ່າ *zool.* wild  
chicken, *Gallus bankiva robinsoni*.

- ຜູ້ *n.* rooster, cock. - ຜູ້ແມ່ *n.*  
hemaphrodite rooster. - ຜູ້ນ້ *n.*

brooding hen. - ຜັກໂຂ່ *v.* lay an

egg. - ຜັກ *zool.* pheasant, *Euplo-*

*camus lineatus*. - ຝ້າພະກາລີ *zool.*

Laotian fire-back pheasant, *Lophuar*  
*diardi*. ແມ່ *n.* hen. - ອູ *zool.* a

large fighting chicken with a small crest.

- ໂອກ *n.* large rooster (*general term*).

- ຮອງບ່ອນ *n.* a substitute cock.

ໂກ່ເກັ່ງ /kəy kɔː/ *v.* mediate.

ໂກ່ເຕັ້ງ /kəy tiaː/ *bot.* a perennial plant  
found on sandy shores, *Canavalia maritima*.

ໂກ /kəy/ *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ໂກ້ /kəy/ *adj.* close, near.

- ກັນ *adv.* close to each other.

- ເຂົ້າມາ *v.* approach, near, come  
nearer. - ຈິງ *adj.* near, neighbor-  
ing, adjacent. - ຈິງກັນ *adv.* close  
to each other. - ຈະມາແລ້ວ *adv.*

about to arrive. ເຈົ້າ *adv.* close

to you. - ຊິດ *adj.* near, close, proxi-  
mate. - ຊິດກັນ *adv.* close to each

other. - ຕາ *adj.* close to the eyes.

- ມີ *adv.* near at hand. - ຢູ່ໂກ້ມ  
*adv.* next to one's hand.

ຢູ່ຍາມໂກ້ຄຽງກັນ *adv.* close to  
each other. ຢ່າງໂກ້ຄຽງ *adv.*

approximately. ຢ່າງໂກ້ຊິດ *adv.*  
closely.

ໂກ້ <sup>2</sup> *zool.* a very small deer, the mouse  
deer, *Tragulus pygmaeus* or *Tragulus ja-*  
*vanicus Osbec.*

ກີ້ຈະສຳເອັດແລ້ວ /káy cǎ sǎm rət lɛ:v/  
*adj.* nearly complete, nearly ready, nearly finished.

ກີ້ /kəo/ *v.* scratch.

– ຂາ *v.* scratch the leg. – ແຂນ *v.* scratch the arm. – ຫົວ *v.* scratch the head. – ຫນາ *v.* scratch the face. ຫລັງ *v.* scratch the back.

ກີ້ໄສ *see* ໂກໄສ.

ກີ້ສັນ /kəo sǎn/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* well-being. 2. *n.* intelligence.

ກີ້ສາມພີ *see* ໂກສາມພີ.

ກີ້ທັນ /kəo thǎn/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* cross-bow.

ກີ້ຫລີ /kəo lɿ:/ *geog.* Korea.

ກີ້ເຫລົາ /kəo lǎo/ (*Chinese*) *n.* Chinese stew of meat and vegetables.

1 ກີ້ /kǎo/ *adj.* old (object); former, previous; ancient; classical.

– ແກ້ *adj.* ancient; classical.  
 – ໄພດ *adj.* too old. – ລຶງ *adj.* old, aging. . ຫລາງ *adj.* very old.

2 ກີ້ *adv.* for a long time.

3 ກີ້ *adj.* sad.

4 ກີ້ *bot.* small tree, false benjoin, *Styrax annamensis* Guill. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

1 ກີ້ ວ /kəo/ *math.* the number nine, 9.

2 ກີ້ *n.* head of hair, head; chignon, hair rolled into a bun.

. ຈຸກ *v.* make a top knot (in the old Lao manner). – ຜົມ 1. *n.* hair rolled up into a bun. 2. *v.* roll up the hair.  
 – ຜົມເທັງ *v.* dress the hair in Lao national style. – ນວງ *v.* tie up the hair in an ordinary chignon.

ກີ້ ອ /kəo ɿ:/ *n.* chair.

– ຍາວ *n.* sofa. . ງອນ *n.* sofa.  
 ງວນ *n.* upholstered chair. . ຜ້າໃບ *n.* deck chair, canvas chair. – ພັບ *n.* folding chair. – ໂຍກ *n.* rocking chair. – ຫວາງ *n.* rattan or wicker chair. – ຫນນ *n.* swivel chair.  
 . ແອນ *n.* reclining chair.

1 ກີ້ /kəm/ 1. *v.* close the fist, grasp; tap with the hand. 2. *n.* a fistful; clenched hand or fist.

– ຂາ *v.* clutch one's leg. – ແຂນ *v.* grab the arm. – ສີ *v.* grasp the neck. – ປຸມ *n.* fist. ປຸມຟາດ *v.* punch (someone). – ປື້ *n.* fist; *v.* make a fist. ໄວ້ *v.* close the hand.  
 – . . . ໄວ້ດີ *v.* have well in hand.  
 – ແໜ້ນ *v.* have a grasp of; hold firmly. – ຫນັດ *v.* clench the fist.  
 – ອຳນາດ *v.* seize power.

<sup>2</sup> ກຳ ນ. linear measure, width of the bottom of fist.

<sup>3</sup> ກຳ ນ. spoke of a wheel.

<sup>4</sup> ກຳ ນ. tube with which to drink alcohol (usually of bamboo).

<sup>5</sup> ກຳ ວ. tap with the hand.

<sup>6</sup> ກຳ 1. v. diet. 2. v. abstain.

ກຳກັບ /kam káp/ v. oversee, manage, handle, care for, guard, superintend.

ກຳຈັດ /kam cát/ v. chase; wipe out, exterminate, extirpate.

ກຳອອນ /kam ɔɔ:n/ v. float in the air (as smoke); fly.

ກຳສຸດ /kam sút/ v. take pity on.

ກຳສິມ /kam sɨm/ n. magic process or ceremony performed before preparing medicine from roots and leaves.

ກຳສວມ /kam sɔa:n/ v. weep, cry; adj. sad.

ກຳຊັບ /kam sáp/ v. reiterate; reorder.

ກຳຍາມ /kam nyá:n/ bot. 1. gum-benzoin tree, *Styrax benzoides*. 2. a type of banana.

ກຳເດົາ /kam dao/ (Khmer) 1. n. heat. 2. n. inquietude. 3. n. nostalgia. 4. n. fiery love. 5. n. nasal hemorrhage caused by great heat.

ກຳເດືອນ /kam dɛa:n/ n. preparations for women going into childbirth.

ກຳຊົ່ວ /kam thɔa:/ n. a game played with shells (counting by fours, with the largest remainder winning).

ກຳນົດ, ກຳໜົດ /kam nɔt/ v. fix, set, stipulate, limit; mark; fix in mind.

ກົດເກນ n. regulations. — ກາມ v. schedule work. — ງາມ v. estimate work. — ສະຖານທີ່ v. fix the site, place. — ຍາມ v. allocate the shift, tour. — ຕົວ v. select, choose (a person from many). — ນີ້ v. set the day. — ລາຄາ v. set the price. — ອະຍະທາງ v. set the distance. — ໄວລາ v. fix the time. — ໄວ້ v. estimate or set for. — ວຽກ v. estimate work. — ໄວ້ໃນໃຈ v. keep in mind. — ວັນ v. set a day. — ໄວນ v. set a tour of *phut*. — ໃຫ້ v. assign; grant. ຫນາທີ່ v. allot work, assign a job.

ກຳເນີດ /kam nɛ:t/ n. birth, origin.

<sup>1</sup> ກຳນົມ /kam nán/ (Thai) 1. n. the chief of a tasseng or district. 2. n. a servant in the royal palace.

<sup>2</sup> ກຳນົມ 1. n. a gift. 2. v. recompense.

ກຳຍັງ /kam bang/ v. hide.

ກຳບົດ /kəm bōt/ *v.* screen, shield.

ກຳແປ້ງ /kəm pɛːng/ ກຳແປ້ງ /kəm  
bɛːng/ *bot.* hardwood tree,  
*Milusa thorelii* Fin. & Gagn. (Paklay)  
(Vidal)

<sup>1</sup> ກຳປັນ /kəm pən/ *n.* ship.

– ໄຟ *n.* steamship. ຣົບ *n.*  
warship.

<sup>2</sup> ກຳປັນ *n.* safe for valuables; strongbox.

ກຳພ້າ /kəm phāː/ ກຳພ້າ /kəm phāː/  
*n.* orphan (who has lost one parent only).

ກຳພ້າກຳພ້ອງ /kəm phāː kəm phōːy/  
*n.* orphan (who has lost both parents).

ກຳພີ /kəm phiː/ *bot.* 1. medicinal vine,  
*Dalbergia rimosa* Roxb. (Thakhek, Luang  
Prabang) (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine. *Dalber-*  
*gia entadoides* P. (Paklay) (Vidal) 3.  
Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia bariensis* P.  
(Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia*  
*cultrata* Grah. (Paklay, Luang Prabang)  
(Vidal) 5. hardwood tree, *Dalbergia*  
*cultrata* Grah. or *D. lanceolaria* L. (Luang  
Prabang) (Vidal)

– ເຂົາຄວາງ *bot.* hardwood tree,  
*Dalbergia kerrii* Craib. (Paklay) (Vidal);  
hardwood tree, *Dalbergia cultrata* Grah.  
(Vidal) ມຳ *bot.* vine having a  
medicinal root, *Dalbergia entadoides* P.  
(Vidal)

ກຳແພງ /kəm phɛːng/ *n.* wall of a city;  
rampart.

– ເມືອງ *n.* city wall.

ກຳແພງແກ້ວ /kəm phɛːng kɛːv/ *n.* a low  
wall (well-made and ornamented).

ກຳແພງຂາແປ້ງ /kəm phɛːng khāː yɛːng/  
*n.* an amulet (with the Buddha standing,  
right arm upraised; this charm renders the  
bearer invulnerable).

ກຳແພງຂາວ /kəm phɛːng khāːo/ *bot.* a  
plant the tubers of which are used in magic  
to make one invulnerable.

<sup>1</sup> ກຳແພງເຈັດຊຸນ /kəm phɛːng cɛt sən/  
*n.* a magic word.

<sup>2</sup> ກຳແພງເຈັດຊຸນ 1. *bot.* a shrub whose  
wood is used as medicine, *Salacia socia*.  
2. *bot.* tuberous plant whose tubers are  
used as a charm against evil.

ກຳແພ້ງ /kəm phɛːng/ *bot.* a kind of bam-  
boo the black pulp of which is used to  
make a medicine.

ກຳພ້ອງ /kəm phōːy/ *n.* orphan (having  
neither father nor mother).

ກຳພັນ /kəm phən/ ກຳພັນ /kəm phən/  
*n.* the bar of a loom which holds the  
finished cloth.

ກຳນະຍ໌, ກຳນະຍ໌ /kəm nɛ nyiː/  
(Pali) *n.* velvet.

ກຳມະຄັນ /kam mǎ bhān/ (Pali) *n.* sulfur.

ກຳມະຖານ /kam mǎ bhā:n/ (Pali) 1. *n.* meditation. 2. *v.* meditate.

ກຳມະລິ້ /kam mǎ lī:n/ *n.* simulated or fake article; sham.

ກຳມະວາຈິກ, ກັນນະວາຈິກ /kam mǎ vā:cōk/ (Pali) *gram.* passive voice.

ກຳມະຫລິດ /kam mǎ lit/ *n.* cloth of silk and wool intermixed.

ກຳມາ /kam mǎ:/ *n.* linear measure equal to the distance from the elbow to the end of the fist.

ກຳມາຊີບ, ກັນນາຊີບ /kam mǎ: sī:p/ (Pali) *n.* worker; labor; proletariat; socialist.

ກຳມັດຊະພົນ /kam mǎt sǎ phōn/ *astr.* a system for calculating the time of a solar eclipse.

ກຳຣາບ /kam rǎp/ (Thai) *v.* conquer, quell, pacify, repress.

ກຳເຣີບ /kam rǎ:p/ 1. *v.* spread (of natural disasters or revolution). 2. *v.* revolt. 3. *v.* become proud. 4. *v.* become overbearing.

ກຳໄລ /kam lǎy/ 1. *n.* profit. 2. *n.* investment.

<sup>1</sup>ກຳລັງ /kam lǎng/ *n.* effort, force, power, strength, energy; *adj.* strong, useful, fit.

— ກາງ *n.* physical strength, bodily force, energy. — ຄົມ *n.* manpower.

ງາມ *n.* energy, motive force.

— ໃຈ *n.* energy, industry; courage.

— ເສີມ *n.* reinforcements.

ທະຫານ *n.* military power.

ທຽນ *n.* candlepower. ມ້າ *n.* horsepower. ຮົບ *n.* combat forces.

ວັງຊາ *n.* vitality. ແຮງທຽນ

*n.* candlepower. ສະແດງກຳລັງ *n.* a show of force.

<sup>2</sup>ກຳລັງ *gram.* auxiliary indicating continuous or progressive action (preceding the verb).

— ຈະ *v.* be about to.

<sup>3</sup>ກຳລັງ *math.* power of a number.

ກຳລັງເສືອໂຕ່ງ /kam lǎng sǎ:kho:ng/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Uvaria micrantha* Hook. & Th. (Vidal)

ກຳແຫງງ /kam hǎ:ng/ *adj.* courageous, bold, daring, valiant, brave; strong; industrious.

ກຳໜົດ /kam nǎt/ 1. *adj.* voluptuous, sensuous. 2. *n.* voluptuousness, sensuality, sensual delight.

ກຳໜົດ *see* ກຳໜົດ.

ກຳເຫລົາ /kəm ləy/ *n.* tube for drinking rice wine.

1 ກຳ /kəm/ *adj.* sad.

2 ກຳ 1. *bot.* a kind of rice with black grains.  
2. *adj.* a very dark blue.

ກຳນອງ /kəm nɔːy/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກຳພາ *see* ກຳພາ.

ກຳຫລວງ /kəm ləɔːng/ *bot.* a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ກຳ /kəm/ *n.* side; group, political party; direction.

ກຳເໜີນ /kəm kəːn/ (Thai) *adv.* more than, beyond.

ກັກ /kək/ *v.* detain, incarcerate, imprison, confine; confine to a restricted area; hold back.

– ກັມ *v.* confine or restrict an individual to a prescribed area. – ຂັງ *v.* imprison, take into custody. – ຄຸມ *v.* place under control, put under the control of. – ຈັດຫມາງ *v.* intercept or withhold a letter. – ດຳນ *v.* quarantine, confine for inspection, confine. – ດົວ *v.* detain. – ເຮັງ *v.* withhold a story, obstruct. – ຮີດ *v.* seize or detain a motor vehicle. – ໄວ້ *v.* keep, guard, confine. – ເຮັງ *v.* seize or detain a boat.

ກັກຂະລະ /kək khə lə/ (Pali) *adj.* bad, wicked, evil; vulgar, coarse.

1 ກັກ /kək/ *n.* crossroad, junction.

2 ກັກ *n.* undershirt.

1 ກາກ /kək/ 1. *n.* chaff remaining in husked rice. 2. *n.* waste product, residue. 3. *n.* the hull.

– ເຂົາ 1. *n.* stray unhusked grains of rice remaining in cooked rice. 2. *n.* rice hull. – ໄຟດ *n.* carborundum; diamond dust, diamond chip. – ອັງ *n.* residue from pressed sugarcane.

2 ກາກ 1. *med.* impetigo. 2. *med.* eczema rash.

ກາກນ້ຳນົມ /kək nəm nóm/ *n.* buttermilk.

ກາກ /kək/ *onom.* sound of rage or surprise.

ກັກ /ki:k/ *onom.* the squeal of a pig.

ກັກ /kək/ ຕິກ /tɛk/ *v.* think, reflect.

ກອງ *v.* consider carefully.

ກັກ /kək/ *onom.* an interjection.

ກັກ /kək/ *adj.* mute, dumb.

ກັກກາ /kək kək/ *onom.* sound of the gasp of a dying creature.

ກຸກ /kuk/ ກຸກກາ /kuk kək/ 1. *onom.*

sound made by a hen calling chicks. 2. *v.* cluck. 3. an interjection sounding like a cluck.

ກຸກຸຕິ /kúk kú tí:/ (*Pali*) *n.* hen.

ກຸກຸໂຕ /kúk kút to:/ ກຸໂຕ /kú to:/ (*Pali*) *n.* rooster.

ກຸກຸວມ /kúk kua:n/ *v.* disturb, stir up trouble, bother, worry, provoke, irritate.

<sup>1</sup> ກຸກ /kú:k/ 1. *v.* call for help (crying 'kú:k'), 2. *n.* echo.

<sup>2</sup> ກຸກ *bot.* tree, edible sweet fruit, *Spondias pinnata* Kurz. - *Spondias mangifera* Willd. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸກກາ /kú:k ká:k/ *n.* children's game of hide and seek.

ໂກກ /kó:k/ 1. *zool.* monkey, 2. *adj.* shameless, clownish. 3. *v.* clown.

ໂກກເກກ /kó:k kê:k/ 1. *n.* rogue, bum. 2. *adj.* dishonest.

<sup>1</sup> ກຸກ /kúk/ classifier: tree.

- ຈິມ *bot.* sandalwood tree. ໂມ້ tree (general term). - ຫນາດ tree; bark used for tanning; burnt leaves used medicinally. - ຫນາກສິດາ *bot.* guava tree.

<sup>2</sup> ກຸກ 1. *n.* origin, source. 2. *n.* trunk or base of a tree.

.. ຂາ *anat. n.* thigh. - ແຂມ *anat. n.* upper arm. - ເຈົ້າ *n.* beginning, origin, source. - ເຈົ້າ *n.* base of a column.

<sup>3</sup> ກຸກ *n.* group, clan.

<sup>4</sup> ກຸກ *n.* the first time; *adv.* at first; *adj.* first.

<sup>5</sup> ກຸກ 1. *v.* govern, control; 2. *v.* protect, hold, hug.

- ລຸກ *v.* nestle a child.

<sup>6</sup> ກຸກ *zool.* bird similar to a sparrow but with an enormous beak.

ກຸກຢາ /kók ya:/ *bot.* pipe tree, *Pieris ovalifolia* D. Don. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກຸກໜາມຕະບອງເພັດ /kók nã:m tã bo:ng phæt/ *bot.* cactus.

ກຸກອ້ /kók ò:/ *bot.* reed.

<sup>1</sup> ກອກ /kó:k/ 1. *v.* pump up, suck out (*med.*); 2. *n.* pipe (for smoking); 3. *v.* force to swallow medicine.

<sup>2</sup> ກອກ *zool.* a beetle that feeds on the the indigo plant.

<sup>3</sup> ກອກ *bot.* a tree of the olive family. 1. wild olive (astringent, edible). 2. wild olive (inedible). 3. Hog plum (fruit edible).

*Spondias mangifera* Willd. (Vidal) 4, sweet plum (edible fruit), *Spondias dulcis* Forst. (Vidal)

ກອກກັນ /kɔːk kəŋ/ bot. 1, tree having medicinal properties against colic, *Odina wodieta* Roxb. (Vidal) 2, hardwood tree, *Alanthus malabarica* DC. (Vidal)

ກອກເຕົ້ວ /kɔːk kəːv/ bot. tree having medicinal uses. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກອກດ່ຽມ /kɔːk dɔːn/ bot. tree with medicinal seeds, *Elaeocarpus*, possibly *poilanei* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກອກປາ /kɔːk yaː/ n. cigarette; cigar.

ກອກໄຫລ່ອມ /kɔːk ɩ̄kɔːm/ bot. tree having edible fruit. Its wood has medicinal value against gas in children, *Canarium kerrii* Craib. (Vidal)

ກອກ /kɔːk/ onom. the sound made by the white crane.

ກັງກ /kɔːk/ n. faucet, hydrant, tap, cock; sink.

ນ້ຳ /nɔː/ n. faucet, tap, cock, hydrant; sink. ນ້ຳປະປາ n. faucet for potable water.

ເກັງກ /kɔːk/ v. roll, wallow in.

– ກັງ v. tumble about, wallow all over the place. – ກັງວ v. wallow in; frisk about; take to night life.

ກອກ /kɔːk/ v. excise or cut out the interior (of fruit, etc.).

ກັງ /kəŋ/ 1. n. machine for threshing rice. 2. n. clasp of an embroidery ring.

ກັງ zool. monkey, *Macaca nemestrina*, the pig-tailed monkey.

ກັງຂາ /kəŋ khɔː/ n. suspicion, doubt, skepticism.

ກັງສະດາມ /kəŋ sá daːn/ n. a large metal gong or bell.

ກັງວາມ /kəŋ váːn/ 1. adj. resonant. 2. n. echo.

ກັງວົມ /kəŋ vóm/ 1. n. anxiety; concern about someone or something. 2. v. be worried or anxious about.

ກັງຫມ /kəŋ hǎm. (Thai) n. weather-vane.

ກັງ /kəŋ/ onom. an interjection.

ກັງ /kəŋ/ v. protect, shelter, hide, put away.

ກັງ zool. type of fish, *Ophicephalus gachua*.

ກັງຜາກັງ /kəŋ pháː kəŋ/ v. hang a curtain.

ກັງນ້ຳ /kəŋ nǎːn/ v. hang a curtain.

ກັງຮມ /kəŋ hóm/ v. carry (chiefly an opened umbrella or parasol).

<sup>2</sup> ກຽຣນ *astr.* halo around the sun or moon.

<sup>1</sup> ກາງ /ka:ng/ *adj.* central, middle; neutral.

ອຸລັງຊິກາງ *n.* leftist neutralist.

<sup>2</sup> ກາງ *prep.* among, between, in the middle of, in.

- ກະແສນ້ຳ in the current. - ແກ້ງ in the open air. ແກ້ງ in the rapids.

ກາດ, ຕລາດ in the market place.

- ເລິ່ງ in the middle of. - ເລິ່ງ in the open air. - ສວນ in the middle of the garden, in the garden. - ແດດ in the sun. - ດິນ in the open country; on the ground; in the open. - ຄຸນນ in the middle of the street. - ທະເລ in the middle of the sea. - ທາງ in the middle of the street; halfway. - ທົ່ງ in the middle of the field. - ທົ່ງນາ in the middle of the rice field. ນ້ຳ in midstream. ນ້ຳວິນ in the whirlpool.

- ບ້ານ in the village; courtyard.

- ມະຫາສັນດ in the middle of the ocean. ແນນ້ຳ in the middle of the river. - ເມັງ in the middle of the city. - ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the room. - ຫ້ອງຮັບແຂກ in the middle of the living room. - ຫາວ in mid-air, up in the air. - ເຮືອນ in the middle of the house. - ເຮືອນຄົວ in the middle of the kitchen.

- ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the street; halfway. - ທົ່ງ in the middle of the field. - ທົ່ງນາ in the middle of the rice field. ນ້ຳ in midstream. ນ້ຳວິນ in the whirlpool.

- ບ້ານ in the village; courtyard.

- ມະຫາສັນດ in the middle of the ocean. ແນນ້ຳ in the middle of the river. - ເມັງ in the middle of the city. - ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the room. - ຫ້ອງຮັບແຂກ in the middle of the living room. - ຫາວ in mid-air, up in the air. - ເຮືອນ in the middle of the house. - ເຮືອນຄົວ in the middle of the kitchen.

- ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the street; halfway. - ທົ່ງ in the middle of the field. - ທົ່ງນາ in the middle of the rice field. ນ້ຳ in midstream. ນ້ຳວິນ in the whirlpool.

- ບ້ານ in the village; courtyard.

- ມະຫາສັນດ in the middle of the ocean. ແນນ້ຳ in the middle of the river. - ເມັງ in the middle of the city. - ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the room. - ຫ້ອງຮັບແຂກ in the middle of the living room. - ຫາວ in mid-air, up in the air. - ເຮືອນ in the middle of the house. - ເຮືອນຄົວ in the middle of the kitchen.

- ຫ້ອງ in the middle of the street; halfway. - ທົ່ງ in the middle of the field. - ທົ່ງນາ in the middle of the rice field. ນ້ຳ in midstream. ນ້ຳວິນ in the whirlpool.

- ບ້ານ in the village; courtyard.

<sup>3</sup> ກາງ *v.* stretch, extend; *adj.* opened out, spread, open.

ຂາ *v.* stretch or spread the legs.

ຂົງ *v.* stretch a net; unfold and stretch. ແຂງ stretch or extend the arms - ສົມຮົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

- ຍິກ *v.* spread the wings. - ນຸ່ງ *v.* hang or put up a mosquito net.

- ອອກ *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. ຮົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

- ອອກ *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. ຮົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

- ອອກ *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. ຮົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

- ອອກ *v.* spread out, unfold, unroll, open. ຮົມ *v.* open an umbrella.

<sup>4</sup> ກາງ *v.* bar, block, obstruct, prevent escape.

ກັມ *v.* block off, partition; *n.* line of division; partition.

<sup>5</sup> ກາງ *med.* inflammation of the mouth or skin.

<sup>6</sup> ກາງ *bot.* bush used for firewood, *Sterculia lanceolata Cav. (Vidal)*

ກາງແກ, ແກງແກ /ka:ng ke:/ *zool.* pigeon.

ກາງແກ້ /ka:ng kɛ:/ *adj.* exaggerated; *adv.* too much.

ກາງເກາກາງໂທນ /ka:ng kəw ka:ng mɔ̃y/ *adj.* second-hand.

ກາງເກງຂາສົມ /ka:ng ke:ng khɔ̃: sɔ̃n/ *n.* shorts. (Luang Prabang)

ກາງເກງຂາບາວ *n.* trousers,



ກິ່ງ /kɪŋg/ v. tense.

ກິ່ງກາງ /kɪŋg ka:ng/ (Thai) n. center, middle.

ກິ່ງທາງ /kɪŋg thá:ng/ (Thai) adv. mid-way, halfway.

ກິ່ງອາຍຸ /kɪŋg a: nyɯ/ (Thai) adj. half the age of.

ກັງ /kɪŋg/ v. stare.

— ຕາ v. stare. ຕາໃສ່ v. scowl, knit the brows.

ກັງ /kɪ:ng/ v. push (a heavy object); slide, roll; displace.

1 ກຸງ /kung/ n. capital city.

2 ກຸງ bot. tree with hard wood (like teak) and large leaves, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus* Roxb.

ກຸງເທຍ /kung thè:p/ geog. Bangkok (capital of Thailand).

ກຸ່ງ /kũng/ zool. shrimp, crayfish. crustaceans in general.

— ສົມ (ສົມກຸ່ງ) n. pickled shrimp.

— ທະເລ zool. sea shrimp; salted shrimp. — ນ້ຳຈຳງ zool. river shrimp; unsalted shrimp.

— ຜິງ zool. a small crayfish. — ແຫງ n. dried shrimp.

— ໂຫຍ່ zool. lobster, prawn.

ເກັງ n. net used for hunting rabbits or birds.

ເກັງຍາ /keng nyá:/ n. a pretty girl; a young girl.

ເກັງ /kɛng/ ເກັງ /kɛ:ng/ adj. brave, courageous, audacious; capable; strong; well-informed.

ເກັງ adj. bold. ກາດ adj. fearless, audacious, daring.

ເກງ /ke:ng/ v. fear, be afraid, be scared; respect, be in awe of.

ເກົວ v. be apprehensive, be in awe of, be afraid to. — ໃຈ v. fear to trouble (someone); not want to bother. — ວ່າ conj. lest, for fear that.

1 ເກັງ /kɛ:ng/ ເກັງ /kɛng/ 1. n. skill. 2. adj. skillful.

— ຫລາງ n. expert.

2 ເກັງ bot. tree with edible fruit, *Flacourtia thorelii* Gagn. - *Flacourtia indicu* Merr. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກັງ /ke:ng/ adj. large (of buffaloes only).

1 ແກງ /kɛ:ng/ 1. n. stew, soup. 2. v. stew.

— ຈິດ n. unspiced soup prepared with vegetables and meat. — ແສ້ມລ້ຽນ n.

unsliced ground pork with Chinese clear noodles, Chinese flowers and mushrooms.  
 - ສົມ *n.* sour soup made with tamarind, lemon or anything sour. ຊີ້ວ *n.* potpourri. ບົງນ *n.* soup made with tam leaves. - ບວນ *n.* a sweet prepared by boiling yams, meat and pumpkin in the liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut. - ເຜັດ *n.* thinly sliced meat with hot peppers cooked in liquid obtained by pressing wet shredded coconut.

<sup>2</sup>ແຫງ *zool.* a bird, the calao.

<sup>3</sup>ແຫງ *zool.* a white, scaly fish.

ແຫງກິນາ /kɛ:ng kɪ nɑ:/ (*French*) *n.* cinchona, quinquina.

ແຫງຄົມ /kɛ:ng khóm/ *bot.* plant, edible, *Mollugo oppositifolia* L. (Vidal)

ແຫງແຊງ /kɛ:ng sɛ:ng/ *bot.* tree used medicinally, *Cananga latifolia* Fin. & Gagn. (Saravane) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ແຫ່ງ /kɛ:ng/ 1. *n.* court, stadium, open ground. 2. *n.* atmosphere.

<sup>2</sup>ແຫ່ງ *n.* a clear surface of water; *n.* rising water, flood.

<sup>3</sup>ແຫ່ງ *v.* throw, brandish.

- ໃສ່ *v.* throw at. - ນາໃຫ້ຂອງ

throw it back to me. - ໃຫ້ *v.* throw to.

<sup>1</sup>ແຫ້ງ /kè:ng/ *n.* rapids.

ກະເບົາ *geog.* name of the rapids south of Savannakhet.

<sup>2</sup>ແຫ້ງ *v.* feign, sham, pretend.

ກິມ *v.* pretend to eat. ຫາ *v.* pretend to do. - ຫາໂສກເສົາ *v.* pretend to be aggrieved. ນອນຫລັບ *v.* feign sleeping. - ໄຮ້ດ *v.* pretend to do; frustrate; do on purpose, maliciously. - ໄຮ້ດໃຈຮ້າງ *v.* pretend to be angry. - ໄຮ້ດຕາງ *v.* play dead.

<sup>3</sup>ແຫ້ງ *v.* wipe off; wipe the anus; wipe the nose.

ກິມ *v.* wipe the anus.

<sup>4</sup>ແຫ້ງ *v.* violate or irritate intentionally; provoke maliciously.

ແຫ້ງຂີ້ຊ່າງ /kè:ng khɪ: sà:ng/ *n.* a game of tossing chopsticks, catching first on the back of the hand, then on the palm; the one with the most remaining winning.

ໂກງ /ko:ng/ 1. *v.* defraud, cheat. 2. *adj.* dishonest, fraudulent, cheating, deceitful, knavish.

ຂີ້ໂກງ *adj.* dishonest, deceitful.

ໂກງກາງ /ko:ng ka:ng/ *bot.* vine, *Hy menopyramis brachiata* Wall. (Vidal)

ໂກ່ງ *see* ກົ່ງ.

ໂກ່ງໂກ່ງ /kò:ng kò:ng/ *adv.* bent forward, stooped, arched.

ໂກ່ງເກ່ງ /kò:ng kè:ng/ *adv.* very tall.

ໂກ່ງໂຄ້ງ /kò:ng khò:ng/ *v.* raise the buttocks.

1 ກົ່ງ /kɔŋ/ 1. *adj.* opposite, contrary.

2. *n.* opposition. 3. *conj.* on the other hand.

- ກັນຂ້າມ 1. *adj.* contrary, opposite. 2. *n.* opposition. 3. *conj.* on the other hand.

ກົບ *adj.* opposite.

2 ກົງ *adj.* straight, direct; honest, loyal.

- ໄປ 1. *adv.* straight ahead. 2. *prep.* toward. - ໄປກົງມາ *adj.* talking straight from the shoulder, without pulling any punches.

3 ກົງ *n.* cage.

- ຂັງ *n.* temporary cage for animals only. - ສີດ *n.* animal cage. - ຫອງ *n.* bronze cage. ນົກ *n.* bird cage. - ເຫລັກ *n.* iron cage.

4 ກົງ *n.* horoscope.

- ເກ້ວ *n.* a brilliant horoscope.

ຊາຕາ *n.* horoscope.

5 ກົງ *n.* wheel, circle; circumference; anything circular.

- ກຽນ *n.* ox-cart wheels. - ຈັກ 1. *n.* wheel. 2. *n.* a disc-shaped weapon, which can also be used as a shield. - ພດ *n.* weathervane; propeller. windmill; toys which whirl in the wind. - ພວນ້ຳ *n.* waterwheel. - ຫັນ *n.* weathervane.

6 ກົງ *n.* territory; frontier.

- ດິນ *n.* territory; border or frontier of a town or country. - ຕາດິນ *n.* cadastral survey. ໄມ້ອງ *n.* limits of the country.

7 ກົງ 1. *n.* utensil for spreading threads of cotton in the boll. 2. *n.* utensil consisting of four pieces of bamboo, used for carding cotton threads.

ກົງກັນກັບ /kɔŋ kən káp/ *prep.* consonant with, corresponding to.

ກົງກາມ /kɔŋ ka:m/ 1. *n.* a cooperative association. 2. *adv.* at whatever work.

ກົງກັບ /kɔŋ káp/ *prep.* to be equivalent to, to correspond to.

ກົງສະເດັມ /kɔŋ sá den/ *bat.* 1. tree, *Careya herbacea Roxb.* 2. bush with edible leaves and medicinal roots used to treat eruptions, *Croton nanus Gagn.* (Vidal)

- ກົງສີ /kɔŋ sɿ:/ (*Chinese*) 1. *n.* central business office. 2. *n.* cooperative association. 3. *n.* ordinary partnership.
- ກົງສຸນ /kɔŋ sʊn/ (*French*, consul) *n.* consul.
- ສະຄຳນ (Thai) *n.* consulate.
- ໃຫຍ່ *n.* consul-general.
- ກົງຕເວລາ /kɔŋ tɔ: vé: lɛ:/ *adj.* punctual.
- ກົງເຕັກ /kɔŋ tɛk/ (*Chinese*) *n.* a ceremony performed by Chinese or Vietnamese priests, consisting of prayers and offerings, on the occasion of a death or other celebrations.
- ກົງເຮືອ /kɔŋ hɛa:/ *n.* rib of a boat.
- ໂກ້ງ /kɔŋ/ 1. *v.* bend, flex, arch, curve, warp; cock a bow. 2. *adj.* bent, curved, arched. 3. *n.* arc.
- ໂກ້ *adj.* bent forward. ຂ້າ *v.* bend in. – ແຂ້ມ *v.* bend the arm.
- ຕີ *v.* arch the neck. – ສ້ອມ *v.* draw or bend a bow. – ຕົວ *v.* stoop, bend over. ລິງ *v.* bend; *adj.* curved. ອອກ *v.* bend out.
- ຂ້າກົງ 1. *v.* profiteer, raise the price more than necessary. 2. *v.* be unwilling to lower prices.
- ລາຄາ *v.* raise the price.
- ກົງ /kɔŋ/ *v.* stare, open the eyes widely.
- ໂກ້ງ /kɔ:ŋ/ *n.* gong, drum.
- ແກ້ *n.* large Lao drum for military bands. – ກົງ *n.* large, long twin drums, conical in shape, facing in opposite directions, and fastened together at the base. ຂ້າ *n.* a small, short, two-faced drum, played in a Lao orchestra or string orchestra. ງົມ 1. *n.* a drum which calls the people to a festival. 2. time between 8 and 10 p.m. – ຍາມ *n.* a drum which signals the hour. – ເດິກ *n.* a drum which sounds before dawn, at 4 to 5 a.m., to awaken the bonzes.
- ດົງ *n.* a resounding drum.
- ຕະໂພນ *n.* a small two-faced drum.
- ຕະຮາງ *n.* a prison drum. – ດົງ *n.* a medium-sized drum, two-faced, on five legs, used in Lao music. – ຕູ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple. ທຳດ *n.* a big drum. – ໂທນ *n.* a small drum, single-faced, used for the Lao national dance, the *laavong*. – ແພນ *n.* a large drum of the pagoda, which calls the bonzes to meals, or summons the faithful to services. – ມະໂຫຣະທັກ *n.* same as ກອງຂ້າ. – ແລງ 1. *n.* the drum which signals evening. 2. *n.* dusk, the evening. – ຫາງ *n.* a long drum, single-faced, conical, used in the temple.

- ໂຮມ *n.* the drum which calls villagers to audience with higher authority.

2 ກອງ

*n.* company, unit, group; military formation; reunion.

- ກຳລັງ *n.* armed forces. - ເກນ *n.* recruit company. - ເກີນ *n.* reserve military (as the National Guard).
- ໂຈມ *n.* a guerrilla unit; a bandit gang; guerrillas. - ສອດເນມ *n.* reconnaissance patrol. - ສັນຍາມ, ສັນຍາການ *n.* signal corps.
- ເສນາທິການ, - ທັບເສນາທິການ *n.* general headquarters; office of the chief of staff. - ທະຫານ *n.* a military unit.
- ທັບ *n.* army (military organization).
- ທັບນໍ້າ *n.* navy. - ທັບບົກ *n.* ground forces. - ທັບອາກາດ *n.* air force. - ທັບເຮືອ *n.* navy.
- ບັນຊາການ *n.* headquarters. - ພັນ *n.* battalion. - ພັນ *n.* division.
- ລຳລັງ *n.* supply column.
- ຫນ້າ *n.* vanguard. - ຫນຸ່ມ 1. *n.* liability to service by age group:
  - ຫນຸ່ມຊຸມນຶງ, from 22 to 35 years of age.
  - ຫນຸ່ມຊຸມສອງ, from 36 to 45 years of age.
  - ຫນຸ່ມຊຸມສາມ, past military age, over 45.
- 2. *n.* unit in reserve during battle; unit in readiness.
- ຫລັງ *n.* rear, rearguard.
- ອາສາ, ອາສາສັນຕິ *n.* volunteer corps. - ເຮືອ, ເຮືອນ *n.* navy,

naval fleet. - ຮັງ *n.* company.

3

ກອງ 1. *v.* pile up, stack up, heap. 2. *n.* pile, heap.

- ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pile up. - ດິນ *n.* pile of earth. ດິນຈີ່ *n.* pile of bricks.
- ດິນຂໍ້ *n.* pile of tiles. - ປຶ້ມ *n.* heap of books. - ຟີນ *n.* woodpile.
- ຟອມ 1. *n.* pile of wood for cremation. 2. *n.* funeral pyre. 3. *n.* ashes of a cremated body. - ໂມ້ *n.* lumber pile.

4

ກອງ *n.* period of time; time.

- ຕົດ *n.* dawn, daybreak. - ງາງ *n.* period when people eat; 9 to 10 a.m.
- ງົ່ມ *n.* time between 8 and 10 p.m.
- ເລງ *n.* the evening, dusk.

ກອງກອງ *see* ກອງກຸ່ມ.

ກອງກອງ /kɔːŋ kɔːy/ *n.* a forest devil or spirit, which makes the sound for which it is named, and which drinks blood.

ກອງກັ້ນ, ກອງກອງ /kɔːŋ kɔːn/ *v.* bow the head to the ground with the buttocks in the air.

ກອງບຸນ /kɔːŋ bun/ *n.* offering; accumulated merit.

ກອງປະຊຸມ /kɔːŋ pɔː sɔːm/ *n.* conference, meeting; commission.

ກອງໄຟ /kɔ:ng fáy/ *n.* bonfire.

ກອງອຳນວງການ /kɔ:ng am núa:y kə:n/ *n.* office of the director.

1 ກອງ /kɔ:ng/ *n.* a handled, conical fish-net.

2 ກອງ *n.* a container with four legs for cooked glutinous rice.

– ຂ້າ *n.* a small container for cooked rice.

3 ກອງ *v.* bend slowly toward the ground; *v.* lower slowly.

4 ກອງ *v.* make the blood flow (to get rid of bad blood).

5 ກອງ *adj.* well-shaped, regular (as body or face).

6 ກອງ *bot.* a tree with small, round fruit, whose wood has medicinal properties, *Aglaia merostela* Pell. (Vidal)

ກອງເຂົ້າຂຽວ /kɔ:ng kháo khǎ:v/ *bot.* vine used medicinally, (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກອງເຂົ້າເຢັນ /kɔ:ng kháo yen/ *bot.* plant used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Nepenthes phyllamphora* Willd. (Vidal)

ກອງຕາເສີນ /kɔ:ng ta: sɛi:n/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Aphanamixis cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal). hardwood tree, *Dysoxylum procerum*

*Hicra.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກອງປາ /kɔ:ng pa:/ *v.* fish in the current with a long, narrow net for small fish.

1 ກອງ /kɔ:ng/ *n.* bottle, glass, flask.

– ກວດ *n.* flask, bottle. (Luang Prabang) ແກວ *n.* bottle, glass tube.

ຈຸບ *n.* cupping glass (rare).

– ດູດ *n.* cupping glass; pump.

– ນົນິກ *n.* inkwell. – ນົນິກ *n.* inkwell (Luang Prabang). – ອາງ *n.* douche; eye cup.

2 ກອງ 1. *n.* binoculars, spyglass, 2. *n.* magnifying glass, 3. *n.* test tube.

ສອງ *n.* telescope; microscope; binoculars, field glasses. – ສອງດາວ *n.* telescope. – ຈຸນລະທິດ *n.* microscope.

3 ກອງ *adj.* resonant.

4 ກອງ 1. *n.* the bottom, 2. *prep.* under.

ກອງແກງ /kɔ:ng kə:ng/ *adj.* frail, slender, affected.

ກອງກອນ /kɔ:ng kə:y/ *n.* type of evil spirit.

ກອງຂາ /kɔ:ng khā:/ *n.* anklet.

ກອງຂັງ /kɔ:ng khāng/ *n.* prison cell.

ກ້ອງແຂມ /kò:ng khɛ:n/ n. bracelet.

ກ້ອງຄໍ, ກອງຄໍ /kò:ng khɔ: / n. necklace (rare).

ກ້ອງຄັບ /kò:ng khɔp/ n. phonograph (rare).

ກ້ອງສີດຢາ /kò:ng sɪ:t ya:/ n. syringe, hypodermic.

ກ້ອງສູບ /kò:ng sù:p/ n. pump.

ກ້ອງຊັກຮູບ /kò:ng sɔk hù:p/ n. camera.

ກ້ອງດູດ /kò:ng dū:t/ n. pump.

ກ້ອງຖ່າງຮູບ, ກ້ອງຖ່າງ /kò:ng thā:y hù:p/ n. camera.

ກ້ອງຢືບໄຟຟ້າ /kò:ng bɪ:p fáy fà:/ n. electric torch.

ກ້ອງໄຟ້ /kò:ng phò:/ bot. jute, used for weaving, *Corchorus capsularis* L. (Vidal)

ກ້ອງເພົາ /kò:ng phəu/ n. the part of the axle of a cart into which the wheel pins fit.

1 ກ້ວງ /kò:ng/ n. half.

2 ກ້ວງ 1. *adj., adv.* regular, regularly. 2. *adj.* balanced. 3. *adj.* equal.

– ກັນ ຕqual to each other; in the middle.

1 ກ້ວງ /kò:ng/ 1. n. curtain. 2. n. lampshade.

2 ກ້ວງ v. ripple.

3 ກ້ວງ n. halo.

ເດືອນ n. lunar halo (rare).

– ຕາເວັນ n. halo of the sun.

1 ກວງ /kia:ng/ n. spinning-wheel.

2 ກວງ n. pinion of an arrow.

– ຫນ້າ n. pinion of an arrow.

3 ກວງ bot. 1. the rose-apple or jambosa tree, *Eugenia jambosa* L. Its fruit is the size of a chicken's egg, and is reddish, sweet-sour and edible. 2. grass.

ກວງຄຳ /kia:ng khám/ myth. the wife of Thao Sinsai, in the romance 'Sinsai.'

ກວງນ້ຳ /kia:ng nám/ bot. tree used medicinally for childbirth, possible *Eugenia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກວງຍືມ /kia:ng p̄:n/ bot. a kind of bush.

ກວງລົມ /kia:ng lóm/ bot. a type of orchid, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang)

ກ້ວງ /kia:ng/ (Thai) 1. v. persuade others to work more effectively, by word and action. 2. v. discuss with, argue, dispute with. 3. *adv.* discontentedly.

– ງອນ v. be discontented, displeased.

– ແຍງ v. dispute.

ກ້ວງກ້າງ /kīa:ng k̄ā:y/ v. seek to free oneself from an obligation.

<sup>1</sup> ກ້ວງ /kīa:ng/ adj. smooth, polished, finished; well-cleared (land); clean, neat.

<sup>2</sup> ກ້ວງ adv. no more.

– ຊິດ adv. all gone. – ຫມິດ adj. used up, finished.

<sup>3</sup> ກ້ວງ bot. 1. a type of grapefruit; the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana* Murr. 2. the orange tree, *Citrus aurantium* L. (Vidal).

. ຄຳ bot. a type of grapefruit.

– ຊ້າງ bot. the grapefruit tree, *Citrus decumana* Murr. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ກ້ວງນ້ວງ /kīa:ng m̄ā:ng/ bot. tree, *Semecarpus reticulatus* Lec. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup> ກວງ, ກວາງ /kua:ng/ adj. hollow.

<sup>2</sup> ກວງ zool. deer.

<sup>3</sup> ກວງ bot. 1. *Disoxylum binectariferum* Hiern. or *Chisocheton thorelii* P. (Paklay) (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree, *Pometia pinnata* Forst. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກວງກົວຮີ /kua:ng kua: hī:/ bot. bush whose stem and root are used medicinally for rheumatic pains, *Mecopus nidulans* Benn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກວງນອມ /kua:ng nō:n/ bot. bush, *Ouretea thorelii* Gagn. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ກ້ວງ /kūa:ng/ zool. the mussel, *Modularia scobinata*.

ກິຈ see ກິດ, ກິດຈະ.

ກັສ see ກັດສະ.

ກິສ see ກິດສະ.

ກຸສ see ກຸດສະ.

ເກສ see ເກດ.

ແກສິນຈິຕາ /k̄ē:t n̄am t̄a:/ n. tear gas.

ໂກສ see ໂກດ.

<sup>1</sup> ກາງ /ka:y/ 1. n. the body. 2. adj. physical, corporeal, material.

– ບະກັນ, ກາຍກັນ calisthenics, physical exercise, physical labor.

– ບະທະວານ, ກາຍທວານ the body and its orifices. ບະກິຣິຫານ, ກາຍບິຣິຫານ physical exercise.

<sup>2</sup> ກາງ v. become, change into, transform.

. ກັຍກາງເປັນ v. transform into.

– ເປັນ v. become, arrive, happen, change, alter. .. ຮ້າງ v. transform, transfigure.

<sup>3</sup> ກາງ v. pass.

– ໄປ v. pass by. – ໄປກາງນາ

v. pass back and forth. - ມາ v. come past. - ມາອີກ v. repass, pass by again. - ວິບ(ໄປ, ມາ) v. fly past, pass someone or something very rapidly. - ຫນ້າກາງຕາ v. pass by without greeting; shock by impoliteness.

<sup>4</sup> ກາງ n. stem, stalk, trunk (of trees).

<sup>5</sup> ກາງ (Pali) n. group.

ກາງຍະສິດ, ກາຍສິດ /kə:y nyā sīt/ n. supernatural force or power; magical power; amulet.

ກາງຍະສັມພັດ /kə:y nyā sām phát/ (Pali) n. sense of tact.

ກາງຍະພັນ, ກາຍພັນ /kə:y nyā phán/ (Pali) n. belt, sash, any kind of fastening around the waist; belt of a bonze.

ກາງຍາມ /kə:y nyā:m/ 1. adj. inauspicious. 2. adv. too late. 3. the time is past.

ກາງວ່າ /kə:y vā:/ yes, indeed.

ກາງຮີດ /kə:y hī:t/ adj. unreasonable; irregular.

<sup>1</sup> ກ້ງ /kǎ:y/ 1. v. copy, imitate. 2. v. lean against, over or on; rest one's legs or arms on another. 3. adj. harmonizing. 4. adj. contiguous. 5. prep. next to.

- ຫນັງສື v. copy written material (rare) ... ເອົາ v. copy. - ໃສ່ v. place on.

<sup>1</sup> ກ້ງກອງ /kǎ:y kə:ng/ 1. adv. much, many. 2. adj. plentiful.

<sup>2</sup> ກ້ງ /kǎ:y/ bot. a type of large banana.

ກູງ /kuy/ 1. adj. bad-smelling, strong-smelling, stinking. 2. n. fist. 3. n. a tribe of South Laos, on the Lao-Khmer border. 4. zool. a type of antelope.

ກູງເຮັງ /kuy héng/ (Chinese) n. a Chinese jacket with long sleeves and many buttons.

<sup>2</sup> ກູງ /küy/ (Chinese) 1. n. a jungle spirit. 2. n. an evil person. 3. adj. vulgar, uncivilized, savage.

ໂກງເອົາ /ko:y əo/ v. scoop in with both hands.

ໂກ້ງ /kō:y/ bot. a vine with sour-tasting, spiny fruit in clusters.

ໂກ້ງ /kō:y/ v. arise slowly; walk slowly.

ກອງ /kə:y/ 1. n. the rear veranda of a Lao house. 2. n. the rear, buttocks. 3. v. mix with water, dilute. 4. bot. a vine of many varieties; tuber poisonous eaten raw, but edible when cooked; genus *Dioscorea*; spp. *hispidia* and *doemenu*.

ກອງໃຈ /kə:y ɔj/ 1. v. wish to. 2. v. be interested in. 3. v. be united in heart and mind.

<sup>2</sup> ກອງ /kō:y/ 1. n. an acidic Lao dish,

like hash. 2. *n.* the little finger. 3. *adj.* slowly rising and walking away.

ກ້ອງກາ /kò:y kò:y/ *adj.* walking slowly, with short steps, to avoid detection.

ເກັງ /kə:y/ 1. *n.* porch with steep roof, as on Lao houses. 2. *n.* a small porch. 3. *n.* front veranda. 4. *n.* the running board of a vehicle. 5. *n.* stepping stool.

ເຂັງ /kè:y/ 1. *n.* the summit of a hill. 2. *v.* stretch the neck to see better.

ເຂັງ /kə:y/ 1. *v.* detach, take away, transport. 2. *v.* help.

— ແກ້ *v.* help.

ກວງ /kua:y/ *n.* a type of woven rattan pannier, with large interstices, used chiefly by the mountain tribes for carrying food and clothing.

— ຕາແຫລວ *n.* a type of woven bamboo pannier, with large interstices shaped like an eagle's eye (*in lozenges*).

ກວງ /kua:y/ *v.* use the hands to push aside.

— ລີ້ *v.* excavate a canal or ditch.

ກວງ /kua:y/ *bot.* the banana, *Musa sapientum L.*, and its following varieties:

— ເກສອນ flower of the canna, *Canna*

*indica L.* (Vidal) — ໄກ່ແມ່ chicken banana. (Vidal) — ການຸນຸນ a small type of banana. — ແກນຸນ banana with seeds. — ໄຂ່ egg banana, a short variety with yellow flesh. (Vidal)

— ໄຂ້ແພະ banana with dark red-colored skin when ripe. — ໄຂ້ຮາ rice banana. — ຊຸງ a red-skinned banana. (Vidal) — ງົງວາງ long banana with green skin; saber banana. — ສັ້ນ acid banana. (Vidal) — ຊຸ້ນ very small thin banana. — ຍວນ banana with large, spherical seeds. — ດາບ saber banana, with a long curved back. (Vidal)

— ເຕ້ງ round short banana. — ຕີນເຕ້ງ turtle-foot banana. — ຕີ hexagon-shaped banana having a medicinal root. — ຕີຍີ່ banana with medicinal root (possibly canna). (Vidal) — ທະນິນຸນ gibbon banana, with seeds. (Vidal) — ທະນິອອງ round, grayish-yellow banana. — ນຳ້ shrub with ornamental fragrant flowers. (Khong) (Vidal)

— ນຳ້ວາງ fig banana. (Vidal)

— ນອນ the canna, *Canna indica L.* — ປ່າງ wild banana, *Musa malaccensis Ridl.* (Vidal) — ປີ່ງ banana suitable for grilling. — ຝ້າງ thick short banana. — ພຸດທະສອນ the canna, *Canna indica L.* (Vidal) — ນິນາງ lady-finger banana. — ນາງ thick short banana. — ລິງ bush, *Uvaria macro-*

*phylla Roxb.* (Vidal) .. ໄລັບໝິງາງ  
 princess fingernail banana, *Musa nana*  
*Lour.* (Vidal) - ຫຼຸສາ ornamental  
 plant, the canna, *Canna indica*  
*L.* (Vidal) - ຫຼຸນ stone banana.  
 - ຫຼຸບ a seedless banana. (Vidal)  
 - ຫຼຸນນ sweet banana. - ຫຼຸນສີ  
 small tree, with large round fruit.  
 - ອຸນນ large grayish banana.  
 ແອວ kidney banana. (Vidal)  
 - ຮິງສາ the canna, *Canna indica L.*  
 (Vidal) - ຮິງສາຫວິ່ງ banana tree with  
 several hundred small fruit to a hand.  
 - ຮິນແດງ red-striped banana. (Vidal)

ກ້ວງໄມ້ /kùɑ:y mà:y/ *bot.* a type of  
 orchid.

ກ້ວງຕຽວຂີ້ວ /kùɑ:y tia:v khúɑ:/ *n.*  
 large Chinese noodles, fried.

ກ້ວງຕຽວນໍ້າ /kùɑ:y tia:v nǎm/ *n.* soup  
 made with large Chinese noodles.

ກ້ວງຕຽວແຫ້ງ /kùɑ:y tia:v hē:ny/ *n.*  
 large, plain dry Chinese noodles.

ກັດ /kát/ 1. *v.* bite, gnaw. 2. *v.*  
 erode; destroy by acid. 3. *adj.* decomposed  
 by chemical action. 4. *v.* cut, slice. 5. *adj.*  
 strong, brave, resistant. 6. *zool.* Siamese  
 fighting fish. 7. *n.* name of the 6th year of  
 the cycle, or number 6 used as a terminal  
 number in the Chula era used in Thailand,

Burma and Laos.

ແຂ້ວ *v.* grit the teeth.

ກັດໃຈ /kát cay/ *v.* be forced to.

ກັດສະປະ, ກັກປະ /kát sá pá/ (*Pali*)

1. *n.* turtle, tortoise. 2. *n.* *Buddh.* the  
 name of the third Buddha in this era. 3. *n.*  
*Buddh.* the name of an enlightened priest  
 of the Buddha, who supervised the first  
 revision of the Buddhist bible.

ກັດສະປາວາຕາມ, ກັສປາວາຕາມ /kát sá  
 pa: vá: tá:n/ (*Pali*) *Buddh. n.* the  
 Hindu god, Vishnu, in his incarnation as a  
 tortoise.

ກັດຕິກາ /kát tí ka:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the  
 twelfth month. 2. *n.* constellation seen  
 only during the twelfth month: Ursa Major.

ກາດ /ká:t/ 1. *n.* gasoline or kerosene.  
 2. *adj.* strong, brave, courageous. 3. *v.*  
 fit (planks together). 4. *v.* spy on; watch  
 from a covert. 5. *bot.* lettuce; any leafy  
 vegetable; Chinese cabbage, *Brassica*  
*juncea (L.) Coss.* (Vidal)

- ຂາວ 1. white Chinese cabbage,  
*Brassica chinensis L.* (Vidal). 2. Swedish  
 turnip, *Raphanus sativus L. var. acan-*  
*thiformis Morel.* (Vidal) . ຂຽວ  
 Chinese mustard, *Brassica juncea Coss.*  
 (Vidal) ນາ ອາ ອາ edible plant, *Spheno-*

*clea zeylanica* Gaertn. (Vidal) – 59໘  
false watercress, *Nasturtium indicum*  
DC, var. *apetala*. (Vidal)

ກາດໄຕໄຟ /k&:t t&ɣ f&ɣ/ *n.* acetylene  
lamp.

ກາດເພັດ /k&:t ph&ɛt/ *n.* bort, diamond  
powder.

ກາດໄວ້ /k&:t v&ɣ/ *v.* fence in.

ກິດ, ກິຈ /kĭt/ ກິດຈະ /kĭt c&ɣ/  
(Pali) *n.* work, duty; errand; business;  
business enterprise.

– ກາມ *n.* work; errand; business;  
business enterprise. – ທຸຣະ *n.* busi-  
ness, affair. – ວັດ *n.* schedule of  
daily work (originally for bonzes), rou-  
tine of work. – ຈານກິດ *n.* work in  
general (rare). – ລິກສນະ *adj.* busi-  
nesslike.

<sup>2</sup>ກິດ *adj.* short.

– ກອກຢາ *n.* cigar or cigarette butt  
or stub.

ກິດການທຸປະຕິບັດ /kĭt ka:n thĭ: p&ɛ tĭ  
b&ɛt/ *n.* practice, application of theory.

ກິດກັນອັນໂຫຍ້ /kĭt kam an ny&ɣ/ *n.*  
intensity.

ກິດສນາ, ກິສນາ /kĭt s&ɛ n&:/ (Pali)  
*n.* a black scented wood from the tree

*Betula alnoides* Buch.-Hum. (Paksong)  
(Vidal)

ກິດສນາໂລຫະ, ກິສນາໂລຫະ /kĭt s&ɛ n&:  
l&ɔ: n&ɣ/ (Pali) *n.* iron.

ກິດຕິ /kĭt tĭ/ (Pali) *n.* reputation,  
renown; praise.

– ຄຸນນະ *n.* merit, good reputation.

– ສຸກ *adj.* honored. – ສັຍ *n.*  
rumor, hearsay. – ນະສັກ *adj.*  
honorary.

ກິດ /kĭ:t/ *v.* be close to; prevent, block,  
bar, obstruct, impede, be in the way of.

– ກັມ *v.* obstruct, hinder, prevent.

– ກນ *v.* block, bar, obstruct, im-  
pede. – ກນຄຸນນະ *v.* block the road.

ຂວາງ *v.* obstruct, bar, block, op-  
pose; counteract. ຫນ້າຂວາງຕາ *v.*  
1. *v.* block the way. 2. *v.* annoy by  
undesired intrusion, with interruption or  
by undesirable character.

ກິດ /k&ɛt/ *adj.* large, robust, muscled,  
strong.

ກິດ /k&ɛt/ 1. *adj.* large, robust, muscled,  
strong. 2. *onom.* the sound of a snore, or  
a similar sound.

ກຸດ /kũt/ 1. *n.* pool, pond. 2. *v.* de-  
tach from, separate, cut off, amputate. 3.  
*adj.* short, cutoff, detached. 4. (Pali)  
*n.* new year.

– ຈີນ *n.* the Chinese New Year.

ກຸດສຮາດ, ກຸສຮາດ /kút sá rā:t/ (*Pali*)  
*n.* the name of the king of Benchen, the  
father of Thao Sinsai, in the romance,  
'Sinsai.'

ກຸດ /kú:t/ 1. *adj.* turned back on itself.  
2. *adj.* curly, frizzled. 3. *n.* rudder of a  
large sampan; rudder. 4. *bot.* generic name  
for ferns. (Vidal) 5. *bot.* fern with young  
edible fronds, used for making cords,  
*Lygodium salicifolium Presl.*

– ກິນ *n.* an edible fern, used medicinally.  
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal) – ເງິ່ງກາ  
fern, *Pteris tripartita Sw.* (Luang Pra-  
bang) ງິ່ງ ກິນ fern, *Lycopodium cer-  
neum L.*, fern, *Lygodium conforme C. Ch.*  
(Luang Prabang) – ຊະນີ ກິນ fern, *Pteri-  
dium aquilinum Kunh.* (Xieng Khouang)  
ນົກຍຸງ ກິນ fern with young edible  
fronds, *Helminthostachys zeylanica (L.)  
Hook.* – ຫາງກວາງ ກິນ fern, *Cyclosorus  
heterocarpus Ching.* (Xieng Khouang)  
– ໃຫຍ່ ກິນ fern whose stems are utilized  
for spinning bobbin, *Gleichenia linearis  
C. B. Clark.*

ກຸດກະນີ /kú:t ká nī:/ *bot.* a species of  
tree fern.

ກຸດກິນນ້ຳ /kú:t kī:p mā:/ *bot.* an edible and  
medicinal aquatic plant. (Luang Prabang)  
(Vidal)

ກຸດຂົມ /kú:t khóm/ *bot.* a hairy fern.

ກຸດນ້ຳ /kú:t nám/ *bot.* a medicinal plant,  
the 'water fern.' (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກຸດແປນ /kú:t pē:n/ *bot.* vine, *Raphido-  
phora decursiva Schott.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

ກຸດຜາ /kú:t phā:/ *bot.* vine, *Raphido-  
phora decursiva Schott.* (Luang Prabang)  
(Vidal)

ເກັດ /két/ 1. *n.* scale of an animal or  
serpent. 2. *adj.* anything scaly. 3. *v.*  
husk with the teeth, as nuts or rice.

ປ່າ *n.* fish scale.

ເກັດຕະສິດນ້ອງ /két tá sít nō:y/ *bot.*  
a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເກັດຕະສິດທລວງ /két tá sít lā:nŋ/ *bot.*  
a medicinal plant. (Vidal)

ເກັດເຕົາ /két tō:/ *bot.* bush used medi-  
cinally, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Vidal)

ເກັດນາກ /két nā:k/ 1. *n., lit.* dragon  
scales. 2. *n.* decorative dragon design or  
sculpture employed in decorating a  
monastery.

ເກັດບາດ /két bā:t/ *n.* scab, crust of  
a wound.

ເກັດລົມ /két līm/ *bot.* bush, with young  
leaves arranged like the scales of a

pangolin. 2. bush, *Desmodium longipes* Craib. (Vidal) 3. bush, *Desmodium pulchellum* Benth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. hardwood tree, *Rhus*, possibly *succedanea* L. var. *cambodiana*. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 5. hardwood tree, *Rhus succedanea* L. var. *cambodiana*. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ເມືອງ bush, *Desmodium pulchellum* Benth. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກັດເມືອງ /két mə:ng. bot. plant used medicinally, *Chloranthus* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກັດຫອງ /ket hō:y/ 1. zool. a large bird, a fisher. 2. bot. plant with deep violet flowers shaped like clamshells. 3. bot. edible plant, *Rotala indica* Kuhn. (Vidal) 4. bush, *Phyllanthus simplex* Retz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເກັດຫິມະ /két hī ma/ n. snowflake.

ໂກດ /kə:t/ (Pali-Sanskrit) 1. n. hair. 2. n. head. 3. n. top. 4. n. petal of a flower. 5. n. heart of a dragon. 6. n. flame. 7. n. flag, standard. 8. n. meteor, meteorite, comet. 9. bot. hardwood tree, *Manilkara hexandra*. 10. bot. flowery tree with long leaves, spines at the edge and flowers with long petals. 11. bot. ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 12. bot.

hardwood tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia kerrii* Craig. (Vidal) 13. bot. tree which produces lac, *Dalbergia hupeana* var. *laccifera* Eberh.-Dub. (Vidal)

ໂກດພາລາ /kə:t mə:lā:/ (Pali) Buddh. radiance emanating from the head of the Buddha.

ໂກດ /kə:t/ (Pali) 1. n. discontent, anger. 2. v. anger, become angry, be angry. 3. v. scold. 4. math. ten million. 5. (Pali, ໂກສ) mortuary urn for royalty and nobility. 6. n. medicine made from five roots.

- ຫງ ົ້ medicine made from five roots.

ໂກດກ້ານ /kə:t kə:n/ bot. tree used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂກດຂະເໝີນາ /kə:t khá mə: / bot. bush used medicinally, possibly *Artemisia* sp. (Vidal)

ໂກດຈີ່ /kə:t sɔ:/ bot. a medicinal plant. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂກດນ້ຳເຕົາ /kə:t nəm tɔ:/ bot. rhubarb used as a medicinal plant, *Rheum officinale* H. Bn. (Vidal)

ໂກດບາດ /kə:t thā:t/ n. a part, a part of.

ໂກດ *ʔkò:ɬ* *onom.* sounds such as that made when pulling a post from the mud.

1 ກົດ *ʔkò:ɬ* *v.* oppress, tyrannize, press, govern by tyranny, repress, restrain, press on.

ຄວາມກົດກັນ *n.* pressure.

ຄວາມກົດຂີ່ *n.* oppression.

ຄວາມກົດກັນຂອງເຫດການ *n.* pressure of circumstances.

ຄວາມກົດກັນໃນດ້ານການເມືອງ *n.* political pressure.

ຂອງອາກາດ *n.* air pressure. = ຂີ່ *v.* oppress, govern by tyranny.

ຂໍຂັບເຫັງ *v.* compel action. = ຄິ *v.* require, exact, compel, abase the head of another by pressure.

ຄັ່ງໃນນ້ຳ *v.* push under water by force. ດັນ *n.* pressure (*lit.* or *fig.*).

ບັງຄັບ *v.* coerce. ຈິງ *v.* lean (down) on, press down, depress. ໄວ້ *v.* suppress, hold back.

ອັດ *v.* oppress, tyrannize. ຫົວເຂົ້າ *v.* bend the knee to.

ໂກດ *n.* decree, ordinance, rule, regulation; *v.* promulgate (law).

ກະຊວງ *n.* ministerial decree.

ເກນ *n.* rule, regulation, stipulation, principle, method, theory, standard, criterion. ຂໍ້ບັງຄັບ *n.* regulation.

ກົດ, by-law. ຈະຣາຈອນ,

ຈະຣາຈອນ *n.* traffic regulation.

ສະຫະປະຊາຊາດ, ບັນດາສະຫະປະຊາຊາດ *n.* United Nations Charter. = ບູທະວິໄນ

*n.* military code of conduct; code of military discipline. ໄທສະບານ *n.* municipal ordinance or regulation.

ທົ່ວໄປ *n.* general rule.

ທຳມະຊາດ *n.* law of nature.

ທຳມະດາ *n.* natural law; customary law. = ບຸດ *n.* charter.

ບັນດາກົດໝາຍ *n.* the law.

ບຸກທຳນາຍ *n.* palace law.

ສະບຽບ *n.* principle; regulation.

ໄວຍາກອນ *n.* grammatical rule.

ໄອຍະການເສີກ *n.* martial law.

3 ກົດ *n.* acid.

ກຳມະຖົມ *n.* sulfuric acid.

ດິນປະຈິດ *n.* sulfuric acid.

1 ກົດ 1. *n.* stipulate. 2. *v.* detain for evil purposes. 3. *n.* count (*rare*).

5 *zool.* fish, *Macrones memurus* or *Arius truncatus*.

ກົດຄວາຍຈິງ 'kòt khú:m cing' *n.* axiom, truism.

ກົດຊິງ kòt xing *v.* assume an advantageous posture.

ກົດປຸດ /kót pú:t/ ກົດເປີດ /kót pè:t/ *zool.* bird, *Centropus sinensis intermedius.*

ກົດເພດ /kót phè:t/ *v.* assume an advantageous posture.

ກົດລະບຽບ /kót lā biā:p/ *n.* code.

ກົດໝາຍ /kót mǎ:y/ *n.* law.

- ນານາປະເທດ *n.* international law.
- ປົກຄອງ *n.* administrative code.
- ພານິດ *n.* commercial law.
- ແພງ *n.* civil law. - ມະຫາຊົນ *n.* public law. - ຣະຫວັງປະເທດ *n.* international law.
- ວິທີຈາຣະນາຄວາມເພງ *n.* procedure of civil law.
- ວິທີຈາຣະນາຄວາມອາຍາ *n.* procedure of criminal law. - ອາຍາ *n.* penal law. - ເອກະຊົນ *n.* private law, *droit privé.*

ກົດຮອງ /kót hō:y/ *zool.* bird, *Mycteria asiatica.*

ກອດ /kót:t/ *v.* embrace, hug, entangle.

- ກັນ *v.* embrace one another.
- ກ້ວ *v.* embrace, hug. (ແຂງ) *v.* cross the arms; hold the arms of another. - ຄີ *v.* put the arms around the neck of another. hug. - ໄວ້ *v.* hold in embrace. (ແອວ) *v.* put the arms around the waist of another.

ກອດ /kót:t. *onom.* a sound.

ເກີດ /kè:t/ 1. *v.* be born; appear; happen, arise, become, occur. 2. *adj.* born.

ກ່ອນກາງມືດ *n.* premature birth.

- ຂຶ້ນ *v.* exist, happen, come about.
- ຈາກ *v.* derive from. - ເງິນ *v.* become; be reborn as. - ມາ *v.* be born. - ເສຍ *v.* bear fruit, be fruitful. - ມີ *v.* have happened. - ໂມໂຫຼ *v.* become angry; anger another. ເຮືອງ *v.* cause trouble, bring about an incident.
- ເຮືອງກັນ *v.* quarrel. ຮູກ *v.* give birth, have a child. ... ວຸ້ນ *adv.* with trouble arising. - ຫິງຫວັງ *v.* become jealous. - ເຫຼດ an event occurs; trouble arises. - ໂຫມ *v.* be born; be reborn; become. - ໂຫມໃຫຍ່ລຸນ *n.* those born later; descendants or adolescents.
- ຮັກໂຄ *v.* be affected.

1 ກຽດ /kīa:t/ *v.* hate, detest, abhor, disdain, loathe, mistrust; *adj.* unfamiliar with.

- ກັນ *v.* hate one another. - ຊິງ *v.* loathe, abominate, detest, hate.
- ຊິງກັນ *v.* hate each other.
- ນຳໜ້າ *v.* dislike one's presence.

2 ກຽດ, ກຽດ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* honor, renown, dignity, fame, prestige, reputation, glory. 2. *adj.* renowned.

- ດິດິນ *n.* honorable character.
- ດິນາກ *n.* glory; great merit in high

rank. ດີຍິດ *n.* honor, reputation.

– ດີພູມ *n.* dignity, prestige.

ກຽດຄ້າມ /kʰiɑ:t khà:n/ *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful.

ເກີອດ /kʰiɑ:t/ 1. *v.* prevent, obstruct.

2. *v.* keep for oneself.

ໄວ້ *v.* keep for oneself.

ກວດ /kuɑːt/ 1. *v.* test, investigate, examine, observe, censor, correct. 2. *v.* twist, tie. 3. *n.* flagon, drinking glass. 4. *n.* anything made of glass.

ກາ *v.* inspect, patrol, control.

ຂັ້ນ *v.* look at, observe attentively, act effectively. – ຄົມ *v.* search.

– ສອບ *v.* detect, examine, inspect, check, verify. – ສອບທົບທວນ *v.*

examine, verify, reexamine. – ໄປັງ *v.* control; *n.* controller. ພິມ *v.* review the troops.

ກວດເກົາ /kʰuɑːt.kəo/ *v.* roll the hair into a bun.

ກວດລ້າງ, ກວາດລ້າງ /kʰuɑːt lɑːng/

1. *v.* clean up. 2. *v.* destroy.

ກິດ *see* ກຸດິ.

ກຽດ *see* ກຽດ.

ກັມ /kan/ 1. *v.* bar, prevent, obstruct, forbid, encircle; protect; separate. 2. *n.* barrier,

limitation.

– ຄວາມສິດ *v.* guard against error.

– ຊົມ *n.* buffer state; automobile bumper; fender. – ແດດ 1. *v.* protect from the sun. 2. *n.* sun helmet.

ໂຕ, ຕົວ *v.* protect or defend oneself. – ທາ *v.*

defend from others; frustrate. – ນ້ຳ

*adj.* waterproof. – ດື່ມ *v.* guard against rain. – ໄຟ *v.* guard against

fire. ໄຟໄດ້ *adj.* fireproof.

ກັມ *v.* shave (not the face).

– ຄົວ *v.* shave the eyebrows.

– ດິນຜົມ *v.* shave or cut the nape.

ກັມ 1. *adj.* mutual. 2. *pron.* each other.

ກັ້ນ together with. – ທຸງຫມົດ together. – ແລະກັມ each other.

ກັມ 1. *n.* lock, latch. 2. *n.* designation. 3. *v.* designate, institute. 4. *n.* part, morsel. 5. *n.* ear (*royal*). 6. *n.* offering in money for bonzes. 7. *n.* reading and explanation of a text in the Buddhist service.

ກັມ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Canarium subulatum* Guill. (Thakhek) (Vidal). 2. hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum* Craib. (Vidal)

ກັນຈະນາ /kan ɔ̌ nɑː/ ການຈະນາ

/ka:n ɔ̌ nɑː/ (*Pali*) *n.* gold.

ກັນແສງ /kan sɛːng/ *v.* cry (*poetic,*

*royal*).

ກັນຊາ /kan sá:/ *n.* hemp, hashish;  
*Cannabis sativa L.* (Vidal)

ກັນຍາ /kan nyá:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* a  
pretty girl, a beautiful girl; a virgin. 2. *n.*  
sixth sign of the zodiac, Virgo. 3. *n.*  
September.

— ການ *n.* puberty; adolescence of a  
girl. — ຍັນ *n.* September. — ຮາສີ *n.*  
the sign of Virgo. — ຮິດ *n.* girl of  
crystal, beautiful and pure.

ກັນດານ /kan da:n/ 1. *n.* forest, wilder-  
ness. 2. *n.* a difficult road. 3. *adj.*  
difficult, dangerous; difficult of access.  
4. *adj.* deprived of.

ກັນຕຸກາຣົກ /kan tú ka: rók/ (*Pali*)  
*gram.* nominative case.

ກັນຕຸສັນຍາ /kan tú sán nyá:/ (*Pali*)  
*gram.* vocative case.

ກັນຕຸວາຈົກ /kan tú vá: ók/ (*Pali*)  
*gram.* active voice.

ກັນຄະ /kan thá/ (*Pali anat.* the neck.

— ບຸຊາ *n.* ornament for the neck.  
— ມະນີ *n.* jewel for the neck.

ກັນຄະກະ /kan thá ká/ *Buddh.* name of  
the horse on which the Buddha mounted, to  
go to become a priest.

ກັນຄະຊະ /kan thá sá/ *gram.* the guttural  
letters: ອ, ອາ, ັ, ຂ, ຄ, ງ.

ກັນຄືນ /kan thín/ *bot.* bush with edible  
leaves, *Leucaena glauca Benth.* (Vidal)

ກັນຄືນນ້ຳ /kan thín nám/ *bot.* ornamental  
bush, the cassia, *Acacia farnesiana Willd.*  
(Vidal)

ກັນເທດ /kan thè:t/ *Buddh.* offering for  
bonzes after the sermon or reading of the  
text.

ກັນນິກາ /kan nī ka:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the  
jutting snakes at the extremities of the roof  
of a pagoda. 2. *n.* golden buckle or earring.  
3. *bot.* tree with white petaled flowers and  
yellow stem.

ກັນລະຍາ, ກັລຍາ /kan lā nyá:/ (*Pali*)  
1. *n.* daughter-in-law. 2. *adj.* pretty,  
beautiful, handsome. 3. *adj.* excellent,  
perfect.

— ມະຈຸນ (Pali) high quality, usually  
spiritual or intellectual virtue.

ມະທັມ (Pali) high principles.

ມະມິດ (Pali) good friend; true com-  
panion. ມະວັດ (Pali) good con-  
duct, irreproachable comportment.

— ມີ (Pali) a good woman.

ກັນລະຍານ, ກັລຍານ /kan lā nyá:n/  
(Pali) *adj.* pretty, beautiful; handsome.

ກັນລະບົກ, ກັລບົກ /kan lā bók (Pali)  
*n.* barber.

ກັນລະຍະ, ກັລຍະ /kan lā nyā/ (Pali)  
n. happiness.

ກັນລະປະ, ກັລປະ /kan lā pā/ (Pali) 1.  
n. kalpa. 2. n. cycle of time from the be-  
ginning to the end of the world. 3. n. long  
period after each end of the world.

ກັນລະປະນາ, ກັລປະນາ /kan lā pā nā:/  
(Sanskrit) 1. prep. destined for. 2. n.  
goods sacrificed to the pagoda. 3. n. land  
belonging to the pagoda. 4. n. offerings  
for the dead.

ກັນລະປະພິກ /kan lā pā phik/ (Sanskrit)  
1. n. tree of heaven, which fulfills all  
desires. 2. Buddh. offering tree with  
money leaves. 3. n. in old times, coins  
hidden in artificial fruit. 4. bot. tree,  
*Cassia* sp.

ກັນລະປັງຫາ, ກັລປັງຫາ /kan lā pang  
hā:/ zool. an alcyonarian coral.

ກັນໄວ້ /kan vāy/ v. hold back.

ດີກວ່າແກ້ *lit.* It is better to be pro-  
tected than to die. *fig.* Prevention is  
better than a cure.

ກັນຫະປັກ /kan hā pāk/ (Pali) n. the  
time of the waning moon.

ກັນຫາ /kan hā:/ (Pali) 1. Buddh. the  
name of the daughter of the Buddha in his  
tenth incarnation; the younger sister of

Thao Sali. 2. *adj.* black.

ກັນເອງ /kan e:ng/ *adv.* amicably; in-  
formally.

ກັນ /kän/ 1. v. distill; concentrate.  
2. *adj.* wicked. 3. n. extension of the  
blade in its handle.

ຟູ n. stem of a betel leaf.

ກັນກາ /kän kà:/ *adj.* strong, courageous,  
capable.

ກັນນນ /kän nóm/ n. dug, teat.

ກັນ /kän/ v. block, close, prevent, bar,  
hinder, restrain.

ກາງ v. interpose, intercept.

- ຂັ້ນໜາກ v. prevent the gifts of  
the bridegroom from entering the home  
of the bride until some forfeit has been  
paid. - ຄວາມຮູ້ຈັກ v. repress emo-  
tions. - ໃຈ v. hold the breath.

- ນ້ຳ v. hold back the water.

- ນ້ຳຕາ v. hold back the tears.

- ພະຍາຢາດ v. restrain one's

vengeance. - ຜ້າ v. install a parti-  
tion. - ມ້າງ v. hang a curtain.

- ຫ້ອງ v. partition a room.

- ນ້ຳດວງຄຸນຄູ v. dam up or embank

a water course.

ກາມ, ກາຣ, ກາລ /kɑ:n/ (Pali) 1.

v. cut bark around a tree to kill it; trim;

prune. 2. *v.* root (a branch). 3. *n.* work, business, action, affair, duty. 4. *suffix:* one who makes, acts, does. 5. *prefix:* changes verb of action to a noun. 6. *n.* time, times; fact; event; cause. 7. *adj.* black. 8. *med.* black or red spots appearing on a corpse. 9. *med.* the plague. 10. *n.* death. 11. *v.* protect, defend. 12. *v.* prevent, obstruct, bar.

ການກະສິກຳ /ka:n ká sī kam/ *n.* agriculture, husbandry.

ການກະເສດ /ka:n ká sē:t/ *adj.* agricultural.

ການກະທຳ /ka:n ká thám/ *n.* action.

ການກະທຳຢ່າງບໍ່ເຖິງມູນ /ka:n ká thám yā:ng pā: thā:n/ *n.* barbarism; barbarity.

ການແກ້ແຄ້ມ /ka:n kè: khē:n/ *n.* reprisal, revenge, retaliation.

ການແກ້ຄວາມ /ka:n kè: khvá:m/ *n.* refutation.

ການເກາະຜິດ /ka:n ká phī:t/ *n.* provocation.

ການເກົ້າຜົມ /ka:n káò phóm/ *n.* chignon, bun.

ການກຳນົດຄ່າ /ka:n kam nōt khā:/ *n.* valuation, appraisal.

ການກາງແບບ /ka:n ká:y bē:p/ *n.* reproduction.

ການກົດຂວາງ /ka:n kī:t khvá:ng/ *n.* obstruction.

ການກອດຄໍ /ka:n kō:t khó:/ *n.* an embrace with the arms around the neck.

ການເກີດ /ka:n kō:t/ *n.* birth.

ການເກີດອຸປັດຕິເຫດ /ka:n kō:t úpát tí hē:t/ *n.* incidence.

ການກວດ /ka:n kúa:t/ *n.* censure, correction.

ການກວດເບິ່ງ /ka:n kúa:t bōng/ *n.* inspection, review.

ການກັ່ນກາງ /ka:n kán ka:ng/ 1. *n.* putting up an obstacle. 2. *n.* action of separating or intercepting. 3. *n.* guarding a barrier or obstacle.

ການກິນ /ka:n kīn/ *n.* eating.

ການກິນການໂກງ /ka:n kīn ka:n ko:ng/ *n.* corruption.

ການກັບຄືນດີກັນ /ka:n káp khā:n dí: kan/ *n.* reconciliation.

ການກັບຄວາມເວົ້າ /ka:n káp khvá:m vò:/ *n.* denial, disavowal.

ການເກັບກ່ຽວ /ka:n káp kīa:v/ *n.* harvest.

ການເກັບຂົນ /ka:n kəp khōn/ *n.* transport.

ການເກັບໜ້າສີອາກອນ /ka:n kəp phá: sī: a: kə:n/ *n.* taxation.

ການກຸມ /ka:n kum/ *n.* abduction of a minor.

ການກົມລົງ /ka:n kōm lóng/ *n.* abasement; falling, lowering.

ການກາວຄຳປາໄສ /ka:n kā:ə khám pa: sǎy/ *n.* speech, address.

ການກາວໂທດ /ka:n kā:ə thò:t/ *n.* accusation.

ການກ້ວສາວ /ka:n kia:v sǎ:ə/ *n.* courtship.

ການແກວງ /ka:n kvɛ:ng/ *n.* swing, oscillation.

ການຂຍາງ /ka:n khá nyǎ:y/ *n.* increase, enlargement.

ການຂ້າສັດ /ka:n khá: sǎ:t/ *n.* slaughter.

ການຂ້າຢັນຢ່າງທາຣຸນ /ka:n khá: fán yǎ:ng thá: rún/ *n.* carnage, slaughter.

ການຂົນມາ /ka:n khī: mǎ:/ *n.* equestration, horsemanship.

ການຂຸດໃຫ້ຢ້ານ /ka:n khū: háy yǎ:n/ *n.* threat, menace.

ການຂຸດເອົາເງິນ /ka:n khū: əo ngón/ *n.* blackmail, extortion.

ການເຂົ້າສະໝາທິ /ka:n kháo sǎ má: thī/ *n.* meditation.

ການເຂົ້າມາໃກ້ /ka:n kháo má: kǎy/ *n.* approach; nearness.

ການເຂົ້າຮ້າວີ /ka:n kháo há: ví:/ *n.* attack.

ການເຂົ້າຮຸນເງິນກັມ /ka:n kháo hùn ngón lan/ *n.* tontine.

ການເຂົ້າຮ່ວມ /ka:n kháo hūa:m/ *n.* participation.

ການແຂງ /ka:n khɛ:ng/ *bot. plant, Arundinella brasiliensis Raddi.* (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ການຂາງຊາດ /ka:n khǎ:y sǎ:t/ *n.* treason.

ການຂາງເລໜັງ /ka:n khǎ:y lé: lǎng/ *n.* auction.

ການຂັດແຍ້ງ /ka:n khát nyǎ:ng/ *n.* controversy.

ການຂາດສ່ຽງ /ka:n khá:t sǎ:ng/ 1. *n.* atony. 2. *n.* debility.

ການຂຸດຄົມເອົາ /ka:n khút khòn əə/ *n.* exploitation.

ການຂຸດດິນ /ka:n khút din/ *n.* digging, excavation.

ການຂຸດສິ້ນຂອງພະເບຊູ /ka:n khín sá vān khō:ng phā nyé: sū:/ *n.* Assumption of the Holy Virgin.

ການຂົ່ເຫຍື່ອໄປຖິ້ມ /ka:n khōn khī: nyā: pay thīm/ *n.* garbage removal.

ການຂຽນຫວາງ /ka:n khīa:n thúa:y/ *n.* orthography.

ການຂຽນຮູບ /ka:n khīa:n húp/ (*Thai*) *n.* painting.

ການຂົນ /ka:n khōn/ *n.* transport.

— ສົງ *n.* transportation.

ການຂົນເນຣະເທດ /ka:n kháp né: rā thè:t/ *n.* deportation.

ການຂົນໄລ່ອອກຈາກສາສນາ /ka:n kháp lāy ō:k cá:k sá:t sá na:/ *n.* excommunication.

ການຂົນຂີ້ /ka:n khōm khī:/ *n.* oppression, tyranny.

ການຂົນໃຈ /ka:n khōm cāy/ *v.* soothe; restrain oneself.

— ເຂົ້າຫາກັນ *v.* reconcile.

ການຄາຣະວະ /ka:n khá: rā vā:/ *n.* the payment of respect, homage.

ການຄ້າ /ka:n khā:/ *n.* commerce, trade.

— ຂ້າງ *n.* commerce, trade.

ການຄຸກຄາມ /ka:n khūt khā:m/ *n.* aggression, aggressiveness.

ການຄັງ /ka:n khāng/ *n.* finance.

ການຄັດສຳເນົາ /ka:n khāt sām náo/ *n.* facsimile.

ການຄັດອອກ /ka:n khāt ō:k/ *n.* ablation, removal of a part.

ການຄາດຄະເນ /ka:n khāt khā né:/ *n.* surmise, conjecture.

ການຄິດກົນອຸບາງ /ka:n khīt kon ú ba:y/ *n.* intrigue; corrupt practices.

ການຄິດປອງຮ້າງ /ka:n khīt pō:ng hā:y/ *n.* attempted crime; attempt upon the life of.

ການຄົວກັນ /ka:n khī:n di: kan/ *n.* conciliation.

ການຄົ້ນຄວາ /ka:n khōn khvā:/ *n.* research.

— ຈັກະວານ *n.* astronomical or cosmic research.

ການຄົ້ນຫາ /ka:n khōn hā:/ *n.* exploration.

ການຄົ້ນທິ /ka:n khī:n thī:/ *n.* locomotion.

ການເຄື່ອນທີ່ໄປ /ka:n khɛ̃a:n thɪ: pay/ n. displacement.

ການເຄື່ອນໄຫວ /ka:n khɛ̃a:n vɛ̃y/ n. movement, displacement.

ການຄອບຄອງ /ka:n khò:p khò:ng/ n. possession.

ການຖືກເວັ້ນ /ka:n ngòt vè:n/ n. abstinence, abstention.

ການງານ /ka:nngá:n/ n. work, job.

ການຈະນາ /ka:n cǎ nǎ:/ (Sanskrit) n. gold; silver, asset.

ຄິຣິ myth. golden mountain.

ການຈຳກັດ /ka:n cam kát/ n. exclusion.

ການຈຳແນກ /ka:n cam nè:k/ n. partition, division; classification.

ການຈອງຮັບໜັງສືພິມ /ka:n cò:ng hɔ̃p nɛ̃ng sɛ̃: phɪ̃m/ n. subscription to a newspaper.

ການຈັດການໃຫ້ມີລະບຽບ /ka:n cǎt ka:n hǎy mǐ: lǎ bɛ̃a:p/ n. arrangement, adjustment or accommodation of articles in an orderly manner.

ການຈັດຕາມຊັ້ນ /ka:n cǎt ta:m sǎn/ n. classification.

ການຈອນ /ka:n cò:n/ (Pali) n. unpredictable expenses.

ການຈັບກຸມ /ka:n cǎp kum/ n. custody; arrest.

ການເຈັບປ່ວງ /ka:n cǎp pɔ̃a:y/ n. illness, sickness.

ການຈຽນຕົວ /ka:n cia:m tua:/ n. discretion, prudence.

ການສະກົດຄຳ /ka:n sǎ kót khǎm/ gram. spelling, orthography.

ການສະກົດຈິດ /ka:n sǎ kót cǐt/ n. hypnotism.

ການສົງຍເສີກ /ka:n sǎ ngóp sɛ̃k/ n. amistice.

ການສົງຍຊົ່ວຄາວ /ka:n sǎ ngóp sɔ̃a: khǎ:c/ n. lull, temporary cessation.

ການສະແດງ, ການສແດງ /ka:n sǎ de:ng/ n. demonstration.

ການສະແດງໂວຫານ /ka:n sǎ de:ng vó: hǎ:n/ n. declamation.

ການສະຖິ້ນອັນກັບແສງ /ka:n sǎ thò:n kǎp sɛ̃:ng/ n. reflection.

ການສນອງ /ka:n sǎ nò:ng/ n. acceptance of an offer or proposal.

ການສລະຖິ້ມທີ່ /ka:n sǎ lǎ sít thɪ/ n. renunciation.

ການສລະຖິ້ມ /ka:n sǎ lǎ thɪm/ n. abnegation.

ການຈແວງຫາ /ka:n sá vɛ:ng hã:/ n.  
search, quest.

ການສົມ /ka:n sɪ: mɛ:/ ການຜົມ /ka:n  
fi: mɛ:/ n. handicraft.

ການສູ້ຊີວິດ /ka:n sɯ: sɔ:n/ n. obduracy,  
obstinacy, desperation.

ການສົໂກງ /ka:n sɔ: ko:ng/ n. swindle,  
fraud.

ການຈຮາດບັງຫລວງ /ka:n sɔ: rã:t baŋ  
lɔ:a:ng/ n. corruption.

ການເສັ້ງສະລະ /ka:n sɪa: sá lá/ n.  
sacrifice.

ການເສັ້ງຊຸ້ສົງ /ka:n sɪa: sɛ: sɪa:ng/  
n. defamation.

ການເສັ້ງປຸງ /ka:n sɪa: pɪa:p/ n. dis-  
advantage.

ການເສັ້ງຫາງ / :a:n sɪa: hã:y/  
ຄວາມເສັ້ງຫາງ /khvã:m sɪa: hã:y/ n.  
damage, destruction.

ການສຳຜັດ /ka:n sãm phát/ n. touch,  
contact.

ການສາກໄພ້ /ka:n sã:k phây/ n.  
shuffling of cards.

ການສຶກສາ /ka:n sɛk sã:/ n. education.

ການເຈ້ກ /ka:n sɛk/ n. war.

ການຈັງຫາມ /ka:n sãng hã:m/ 1. n. ban.  
2. n. public order.

ການສ້າງສາ /ka:n sã:ng sã:/ n. enter-  
prise, construction.

ການຈ້າງສົມ /ka:n sã:ng sɔm/ n. de-  
velopment.

— ບຸນໃຫທານ n. merit through charity.

ການຈັງເສີມ /ka:n sɔng sɛ:m/ n. pro-  
motion.

ການສົ່ງແສງ /ka:n sɔ:ng sɛ:ng/ n.  
radiation.

ການສົ່ງໄຟຟ້າ /ka:n sɔ:ng fáy fá:/  
n. radiography, X-ray photography.

ການສູດໄຫລນຕາງ /ka:n sɯ:t háy khɔn  
tã:y/ n. requiem; prayer for the dead.

ການເສດຖະກິດ, ການເສດກິດ /ka:n sɛ:t  
thã kɪt/ n. economy; economic affairs.

ການສັບສູດພິກສັບ /ka:n sãn sɯ:t phɪk  
sɔp/ n. autopsy, postmortem examination.

ການສັນເຈີມ /ka:n sãn sɛ:m/ n. interest;  
fashion; infatuation.

ການສົມສະເທືອນ /ka:n sãn sá thɛã:n/  
n. jolt, road shock, bump of a vehicle.

ການສູນພັນ /ka:n sũ:n phɔn/ n. extinc-  
tion.

ການສວນຄົວ /ka:n sũa:n khũa:/ n.  
gardening.

ການສວນຕົວ /ka:n sũa:n tua:/ n.  
personal affairs.

ການສອບເສັງ /ka:n sũ:p sɛng/ n. test,  
examination.

ການສອບສວມ /ka:n sũ:p sũa:n/ n. legal  
trial, investigation.

ການສືບເນື່ອງ /ka:n sũ:p nũa:ng/ n.  
following.

ການສັມພັນທະມິດ /ka:n sũm phũn thũ mĩt/ n.  
alliance, coalition, union.

ການສົມມຸດ /ka:n sũm mut/ n. supposi-  
tion.

ການສົມຮົດ /ka:n sũm rũt/ n. marriage.

ການສ້ອມແຊມ /ka:n sũ:m sũ:m/ n. mend-  
ing, repairing.

ການຊື້ /ka:n sũ:/ n. purchasing.

- ຂາງ n. commerce.

ການເຊາະຂອງນ້ຳ /ka:n sũ khũ:ng nũm/ n.  
water erosion, wearing away.

ການໃຊ້ເຄື່ອງໝາຍໜັງສືສອນ /ka:n sũy  
khũa:ng khũa:m ẽk sũ:n/ n. accentua-  
tion, stress.

ການໃຊ້ຜ່ອນ /ka:n sũy phũ:n/ n. install-  
ment, partial payment.

ການໃຊ້ອຳນາດໃນໜ້າທີ່ເພື່ອສ່ວນຕົວ /ka:n  
sũy ɦn nɦ: t nũy nɦ: thĩ: phũa: suũ:n  
tua:/ n. abuse or misuse of power.

ການຊໍາຮະບັນຊີ /ka:n sũm rũ ban sũ:/  
n. liquidation.

ການຊໍ້າດໍາຂຽວ /ka:n sũm dam khũa:v/  
n. bruise, contusion.

ການຊໍກຸ່ມ /ka:n sũk sũa:n/ n. per-  
suasion.

ການຊຸກຍູ້ /ka:n sũk nyũ:/ n. push,  
pressure.

ການແຊກແຊງ /ka:n sũ:k sũ:ng/ n.  
infiltration.

ການຊົ່ວຕວງວັດ /ka:n sũng tua:ng vũt/  
n. measurement.

ການເຊີດຊູ້ /ka:n sũ:t sũ:/ n. exalta-  
tion, glorification.

ການຊົນປະທານ /ka:n sũn pũ thũa:n/ n.  
irrigation.

ການເຊີນ /ka:n sũ:n/ n. invitation.

ການຊົມ /ka:n sũ:m/ n. an aside, words  
spoken aside by an actor.

ການຊຸມນຸມ /ka:n sũm nũm/ n. meeting.

ການເຊື່ອມກຽດ /ka:n sũũ:m kũa:t/ n.  
fall from grace; downfall from honor or  
high estate.

ການເຊື່ອມຕາງ /ka:n əi:ə:m khǎ:y/ *n.*  
wane, decline.

ການຍິວະຍິງ /ka:n nyūə nyóng/ *n.* pro-  
vocation.

ການຍົກຍ້ອງໃຫ້ສູງ /ka:n nyōk nyō:ng hǎy  
sū:ng/ *n.* apotheosis; deification.

ການຍົກໂຫດ /ka:n nyōk thō:t/ *n.* for-  
giveness, remission, absolution.

ການຍ່າງ /ka:n nyɛ:ng/ *n.* walking.

- ທ່ຽວຫລິ້ນ *n.* promenade.

ການຍ້ອງອາຫານ /ka:n nyō:y ə: hǎ:n/  
*n.* digestion.

ການຍາດຕິຍາດເດນກັນ /ka:n nyá:t di:  
nyá:t dən kan/ *n.* rivalry, competition.

ການດ້າ /ka:n dǎ:/ *n.* insult.

ການດູກ /ka:n du: thū:k/ *n.* disregard,  
scorn, disdain.

ການດູໝູນດູແຄນ /ka:n du: mǎn du:  
khǎ:n/ *n.* insult, affront, snub.

ການໄດ້ມາ /ka:n dǎy má:/ *n.* acquisi-  
tion, attainment.

ການດັກຍິງ /ka:n dǎk nyǐng/

ການຕົກຊຸມຍິງ /ka:n dǎk sùm nyǐng/  
*n.* ambush.

ການດອງເຮືອງ /ka:n do:ng khǎ:ng/ *n.*  
fermentation.

ການດັດແປງ /ka:n dát pɛ:ng/ *n.*  
adaptation; modification.

ການດິດນິ້ວ /ka:n dí:t niv/ *n.* flick of  
the finger.

ການດູດອອກ /ka:n dū:t ō:k/ *n.* suction.

ການເດືອດຮ້ອນ /ka:n dɛi:t hō:n/ *n.*  
disturbance.

ການເດີນ /ka:n dɛ:n/ *n.* walking.

- ທາງ *n.* travel.

ການດ່ວນ /ka:n dūə:n/ *n.* urgent busi-  
ness.

ການດັບສູນ /ka:n dǎp sū:n/ *n.* extinc-  
tion, annihilation.

ການຕີລາຄາ /ka:n ti: lá: khǎ:/ *n.*  
estimate, valuation.

ການຕີລ່ງກາ /ka:n ti: lǎng ka:/ *n.*  
leap, caper.

ການຕຸ້ສູ້ /ka:n tɔ: sū:/ *n.* battle, com-  
bat, struggle.

ການຕໍ່ເນື່ອງກັນ /ka:n tɔ: nǎ:ng kan/  
*n.* continuation.

ການໃຕ້ສວນ /ka:n tǎy sǎ:n/ *n.* in-  
vestigation.

ການໃຕ້ໄຟ /ka:n tǎy fáy/ *n.* lighting,  
kindling, ignition.

ການຕຸກເຕືອນ /ka:n tũk t̃ka:n/ n.  
recommendation.

ການແຕກສລາງ /ka:n t̃k:sá sá l̃á:y/ n.  
dissolution.

ການແຕກຕັນ /ka:n t̃k:sá t̃n/ n. dis-  
array.

ການຕົກຕໍ່ /ka:n t̃k t̃m/ n. fall, down-  
fall.

ການຕ່າງປະເທດ /ka:n t̃a:ng pá th̃e:t/ n.  
foreign affairs.

ການແຕ່ງກຳລັງ /ka:n t̃a:ng ka:ng/ n.  
ການແຕ່ງຕົວ /ka:n t̃a:ng tua:ng/ n.  
dress (general term).

ການແຕ່ງປໂຍກຂອງພາສານຶງ /ka:n t̃a:ng  
pá nyõ:k khõ:ng phá: sá: ñi:ng/ n.  
phraseology.

ການຕ້ອງການ /ka:n t̃õ:ng ka:n/ n.  
desire.

ການຕາງ /ka:n ta:y/ n. dying, death;  
destruction.

ການຕັດສິນ /ka:n tát s̃in/ n. arbitra-  
tion.

- ຄວາມ n. decision, judgment.

- ໃຈ n. decision.

ການຕັດຕອນ /ka:n tát ta:n/ n. mono-  
poly.

ການຕັດອັກສອນທ້າງຄຳ /ka:n tát ák  
s̃õ:n th̃á:y khám/ gram. apocope, the  
cutting off of terminal letters of a word  
over a period of time.

ການຕິດຂັດ /ka:n t̃it khát, n. obstacle;  
embarrassment.

ການຕິດຕໍ່ /ka:n t̃it t̃õ: / n. communica-  
tion, contact, liaison.

ການຕົນເຕັມ /ka:n t̃n t̃em/ n. excit-  
ability.

ການຕົນເຜດ /ka:n t̃n ph̃e:t/

ການຕົນເພສ /ka:n t̃n ph̃e:t/ n.  
sexual excitation.

ການຕ້ອນຮັບ /ka:n t̃õ:n h̃áp/ n. recep-  
tion.

ການຕົບນິ້ງ /ka:n t̃õp ñi:ng/ n. applause,  
public praise.

ການຕົບໜ້າ /ka:n t̃õp ñá: / n. slap in  
the face.

ການແຕ່ງ /ka:n t̃a:m/ ການຂຽນຮູບ  
/ka:n kh̃i:a:n h̃ù:p/ n. painting.

ການຕົວ /ka:n t̃õ: / n. cooking, baking.

ການຖືຊຸມ /ka:n th̃i: s̃am/ 1. n. dis-  
crimination on grounds of race, caste, etc.  
2. n. personal pretention to privilege.

ວິນະ id.

ການຖືເອົາ /ka:n thɛ: ɔ/ 1. n. seizure. 2. n. viewpoint, regard.

ການຖືກວຽກັນ /ka:n thɛ:a:ng kan/ n. argument.

ການຖອນຕີນ /ka:n thɔ:y khɛ:n/ n. retreat, withdrawal.

ການຖອດໃຈຄວາມ /ka:n thɔ:t ɔay khvɛ:m/ n. paraphrase.

ການຖອດອອກຈາກຕຳແໜ່ງ /ka:n thɔ:t ɔ:k ɔ:k ɔm nɛ:ng/ n. dismissal (from office, rank, army, etc.).

ການຖອນຕົວ /ka:n thɔ:m tua:/ n. humiliation.

ການທີ່ /ka:n thɛ:/ 1. conj. the fact that; from the fact that. 2. gram. first word of a paragraph, not translated.

ການທົ່ວກັນຂ້າມ /ka:n thɛ: kong kan khɛ:m/ n. opposition.

ການທີ່ຈະບໍ່ໃຫ້ /ka:n thɛ: ɔ ɔ bɔ: hɛy/ 1. n. prohibition from... 2. n. interdiction against...

ການທີ່ສົ່ງໄປ /ka:n thɛ: sɔng pay/ n. dispatch, expedition.

ການທີ່ເບົາບາງລົງ /ka:n thɛ: baw ba:ng lɔng/ n. diminution, reduction, lessening.

ການທີ່ແປນກວ່າຈາກການຮັກສາ /ka:n thɛ: pɛ:n kiə:ng ɔ:k ka:n hɔk hɛ: / n. riddance.

ການທີ່ຫາງສາບສຸນ /ka:n thɛ: hɛ:y sɛ:p sɔ:n/ n. disappearance, vanishing.

ການທີ່ຮະນານກາງ /ka:n thɔ: rɛ mɛ:n ka:y/ n. mortification of the body.

ການທຳ /ka:n thɛ:m/ n. labor, work.

- ມາ n. farming, field work.
- ໂຮ່ n. dry field farming.

ການທຳສັນຍາໃຊ້າດີ /ka:n thɛ:m sɔn nyɛ: sɔ tɔ:/ n. renewal of a lease.

ການທຳທຳ /ka:n thɛ:m thɛ:/ n. pretense, semblance.

ການທຳລາງ /ka:n thɛ:m lɛ:y/ n. demolition, destruction.

ການແທກຮ່າງກາງຂອງນະນຸດ /ka:n thɛ:k hɛ:ng ka:y khɔ:ng mɛ nɔt/ n. anthropometry.

ການທ່ອງທ່ຽວ /ka:n thɔ:ng thɛ:a:v/ n. voyage, excursion; tourism.

ການທູດ /ka:n thɔ:t/ n. diplomacy.

ການທວນໃໝ່ /ka:n thɔ:a:n mɛy/

ການທົບທວນ /ka:n thɔp thɔ:a:n/ n. revision.

ການທູບຕີ /ka:n thup ti:/ n. beating, flogging, bastinado.

ການທອນຮັກສາ /ka:n thɔ:m hɛk sɛ:/ n. maintenance.

ການນອກໃຈ /ka:n nò:k cəy/ n. adultery.

ການນັ່ງ /ka:n nəŋ/ n. sitting.

ການນອງເລືອດ /ka:n nò:ŋ lɛ̀:t/ n. bloodshed.

ການນອນນຳກັນ /ka:n nò:n nəm kaŋ/ n. sexual intercourse.

ການແນະນຳ /ka:n nɛ:p nəm/ n. recommendation.

ການບູຊາ /ka:n bu: sə:/ n. worship.

ການບູຢູ່ /ka:n bɔ: yu:/ n. absence.

ການເບືອຫນາງ /ka:n bɛ̀a: nɛ̀y/ n. distaste, disgust.

ການບໍວອະບັດ /ka:n bua: rə bət/ n. care.

ການບວກເຂົ້າກັນ /ka:n búa:k khəu kaŋ/ n. addition, totalling.

ການບຽດບຽນ /ka:n bia:t bia:n/ n. persecution.

ການບັນຈຸ /ka:n ban ou/ n. content, capacity.

ການບ້ານ /ka:n bə:n/ n. housework.

ການບີບັງຄັບ /ka:n bi:p bang khāp/ n. obligation; pressure.

ການບົມ /ka:n bəm/ n. incubation.

ການບາວສາວ /ka:n bə:ɔ sə:ɔ/ 1. n. courtship. 2. n. affairs of young people in general.

ການປະກວດ /ka:n pá kúa:t/ n. competition.

ການປະກັໄພ /ka:n pá kan pháy/ n. insurance.

ການປະກອບຫລັກຖານ /ka:n pá kɔ:p lək thə:n/ n. corroboration.

ການປະຊຸມ /ka:n pá sóm/ n. meeting, session.

- ສະພາ n. congress, national assembly. - ສາມັນ n. ordinary meeting. - ໃຫຍ່ n. general meeting.

ການປະດິດຄວາມຄິດ /ka:n pá dít khvám khít/ n. imagination.

ການປະທະ /ka:n pá thə/ n. armed clash.

ການປະນີປະນອນ /ka:n pá nī pá nò:m/ n. reconciliation.

ການປະປາ /ka:n pá pa:/ n. public water distribution system.

ການປະມົງ /ka:n pá mǒŋ/ n. fisheries.

ການປະມຸນ /ka:n pá mú:n/ n. auction; adjudication, tender, bid.

ການປະທານພະຊົນກະສັດ /ka:n pá hən phə sən kə sət/ n. regicide.

ການຢ່າໄມ້ /kə:n pā: məy/ n. forestry, forest management.

ການເປົ່າໃຫ້ໂພງ /ka:n pə: həy phə:ng/ n. inflation.

ການຢາກເວົ້າ /ka:n pā:k və: n. speech.

ການຢຶກສາກັນ /ka:n pĕk sə:kə:n/ n. cabal, plot.

ການປຸກຍື່ນ /ka:n pū:k pĕn/ n. arousing.

ການປຸກຜັງ /ka:n pū:k fāng/ n. agriculture, cultivation.

ການປົກຄອງ /ka:n pōk khə:ng/ n. governance.

ການປົກຄອງໂດຍຄົນຮຸ້ນ /ka:n pōk khə:ng do:y khə:n hāng mĭ:/ n. plutocracy.

ການປົກຍຶດ /ka:n pōk pĭt/ n. dissimulation.

ການແປງຮ່າງກາງ /ka:n pə:ng hā:ng ka:y/ med. orthopedics.

ການປົງສົບ /ka:n pəng səp/ n. funeral.

ການປອງຮາງ /ka:n pə:ng hā:y/ n. plot, conspiracy.

ການປອງກັນໂລກອນ /ka:n pə:ng kə:n vəy kə:n/ n. precaution.

ການປ່ອງຕົວຈຳເລີງ /ka:n pə:y tua: cam lə:y/ n. acquittal.

ການປ່ອງປະລະເລີງ /ka:n pə:y pā la lə:y/ n. destruction, ruin, abandonment.

ການປາດ /ka:n pā:t/ n. cutting, slicing.  
- ຜີ med. incision.

ການປິດອ່າວ /ka:n pĭt ə:ə:/ n. blockade.

ການປ້ານຜ້າງ /ka:n pā:n fā:y/ n. irrigation.

ການປຸກລະດົມ /ka:n pū:k lá dom/ n. brigandage, highway robbery.

ການເປັນຄົນກາງ /ka:n pən khə:n ka:ng/ n. mediation.

ການເປັນຕຸ້ດີ /ka:n pən phū: di:/ n. decency.

ການເປັນຢູ່ /ka:n pən yu:/ n. living conditions.

ການປ່ຽນໃຈງ່າງ /ka:n pĕ:n cəy ngā:y/ n. freak, caprice.

ການປ່ຽນຕາມ /ka:n pĕ:n tə:m/ n. declination.

ການປ່ຽນທາດ /ka:n pĕ:n thā:t/ n. transubstantiation.

ການປ່ຽນແປງເພດ /ka:n pĕ:n pə:ng phə:t/ n. transformation, metamorphosis.

ການປ່ຽນຮ່ອງນ້ຳ /ka:n pĕ:n hə:ng nə:m/ n. diversion, tapping of a watercourse.

ການປຽບທຽບ /ka:n p̄ia:p thia:p/ *n.*  
comparison.

ການປອມຕົວ /ka:n p̄o:m tua:/ *n.* dis-  
guise.

ການປອມແປງ /ka:n p̄o:m p̄e:ng/ *n.*  
falsification, counterfeiting.

ການປາວປະກາດ /ka:n p̄ā:ɔ p̄á k̄á:t/  
*n.* announcement.

ການຜາຕັດ /ka:n ph̄ā: tá:t/ *n.* surgery.

ການຜ່າຝິມ /ka:n ph̄ā: f̄i:n/ *n.* split-  
ting of wood.

ການຜົວເມັງ /ka:n ph̄ūa: m̄īa:/ *n.*  
marital affairs.

ການຜຸກມັດ /ka:n ph̄ū:k m̄á:t/ *n.* tying,  
binding.

ການຜິດສິນລະໜັມ /ka:n ph̄i:t sin lá  
th̄ám/ *n.* immorality.

ການຜິດຊຽງກັມ /ka:n ph̄i:t th̄īa:ng kan/  
*n.* quarrel.

ການຜິດພັງ /ka:n ph̄i:t ph̄àng/ *n.* mis-  
take, misapprehension.

ການຜອນຜົນໃຫ້ /ka:n ph̄o:n ph̄án h̄ây/  
*n.* concession.

ການຜົມ /ka:n f̄i: m̄ǎ:/ *n.* handicraft.

ການຜົກທັດ /ka:n f̄īk hát/ *n.* exercise  
(study).

ການຜັງປະດັບລາງ /ka:n f̄àng pá d̄á:p  
lá:y/ *n.* marquetry, inlay work, patch-  
work.

ການພະນັນ /ka:n ph̄ā n̄án/ 1. *n.* gambling,  
(general). 2. *v.* gamble.

ການພະຮາຊທານດາໄພ /ka:n ph̄ā rà:t  
s̄ā th̄á:n á:ph̄áy/ *n.* amnesty, pardon  
(royal).

ການພິເສະໂຣກ /ka:n ph̄i kh̄ō rò:k/  
*n.* diagnosis of a disease.

ການພັງພາດ /ka:n ph̄àng ph̄à:t/ *n.* mis-  
take, misapprehension.

ການຜຸງຂຶ້ນ /ka:n ph̄ung kh̄f̄n/ *n.* erup-  
tion, as a volcano.

ການພິມ /ka:n ph̄i:m/ *n.* printing.

ການຜຸນ /ka:n ph̄ū:n/ *gram.* untrans-  
lated particle at the end of a sentence,  
used when the subject is about ancient  
times (*rare*).

ການໄຟຟ້າ /ka:n fáy f̄à:/ *n.* electric  
plant.

ການຟັງ /ka:n f̄áng/ *n.* audition, hear-  
ing.

ການຟ້າວ /ka:n f̄á:ɔ/ *n.* urgent busi-  
ness.

ການເນືອງ /ka:n n̄ēa:ng/ 1. *n.* politics,  
2. *adj.* political.

— ທະຫານ *n.* militarism.

ການນຽນ /ka:n n̄i:an/ *n.* arrangement  
(clothing, small items).

ການຢູ່ /ka:n yū:/ *n.* living.

— ການກິນ *n.* way of living.

— ຮ່ວມກັນ *n.* coexistence.

— ຮ່ວມກັນໂດງສັນຕິ *n.* peaceful  
coexistence.

ການຢູ່ກິນຢ່າງຕໍ່ຊ້າ /ka:n yū: kin  
yā:ng t̄am s̄a:/ *n.* debauchery, dissolute  
living.

ການຢູ່ໃຕ້ອຳນາດ /ka:n yū: t̄ây am n̄a:t/  
*n.* dependence, subjection, subordination.

ການຢູ່ມື້ເປົ່າ /ka:n yū: m̄i: p̄i:əu/ *n.* idleness,  
having nothing to do.

ການຢອກເຍົາກັນຫລົມ /ka:n ȳə:k nȳəu  
kan l̄in/ *n.* badinage, persiflage.

ການຢາງ /k̄a:n ȳa:ng/ *n.* fumigation.

ການຢືດ /ka:n ȳi:t/ *n.* expansion, dilation.

ການຢືນ /ka:n ȳi:n/ *n.* standing position.

ການຢືນຢັນ /ka:n ȳi:n yan/ *n.* confirmation.

ການຮະບາງອາກາດ /ka:n r̄a ba:y a:  
k̄a:t/ *n.* ventilation.

ການຮຸກຮານ /ka:n r̄uk r̄a:n/ *n.* aggression.

ການຮົບຮາຂ້າຢັນ /ka:n r̄əp r̄a: kh̄a:  
f̄an/ *n.* fighting, combat.

ການລະເມີດກົດໝາງ /ka:n l̄a m̄ə:t k̄ət  
m̄a:y/ *n.* violation of the law.

ການລະເວັ້ນ /ka:n l̄a vēn/ *n.* omission.

ການລູ້ເຂົ້າໄປ /ka:n lū: kh̄əu pay/ *n.*  
rush, onrush.

ການລຳດັບຊັ້ນ /ka:n l̄am d̄ap s̄ə:n/ *n.*  
gradation.

ການແລກປ່ຽນ /ka:n l̄ə:k p̄t̄a:n/ *n.*  
exchange.

ການເລືອກຈຳພວກ /ka:n l̄ə:k cam  
ph̄u:k/ *n.* distinction.

ການເລືອກຕັງ /ka:n l̄ə:k t̄əng/ *n.*  
election.

ການລາງຜານ /ka:n l̄a:ng pha:n/ *n.*  
ruin, destruction.

ການລົງຄະແນນສ່ຽງ /ka:n l̄ong kh̄a  
n̄ə:n s̄l̄a:ng/ *n.* vote.

ການລົງໂທດ /ka:n l̄ong th̄ò:t/ *n.*  
punishment.

— ໂດງປະຊາຊົນ *n.* lynching, mob  
action.

ການລ່ວງ /ka:n liɑ:ng/ 1. n. dinner or feast for friends; party. 2. n. stock-raising.

- ຮັບຮອງ n. formal reception.
- ສັດ n. husbandry, breeding.
- ດູ n. nourishment of infants.
- ປ່າ n. pisciculture, fish-breeding.
- ມ້ອນ n. sericulture, breeding of silkworms.

ການລ່ວງເກີນກົດໝາງ /ka:n lǔɑ:ng ko:n kót mǎ:y/ n. infringement.

ການລົດກຳລັງຮົບ /ka:n lǒt kam lǎng rǒp/ n. disarmament.

ການລົມເລີງ /ka:n lǐ:n lǎ:ng/ n. amusement, entertainment, diversion.

ການເລື່ອນຍຶດ /ka:n lǐɑ:n nyǒt/ n. promotion.

ການລຽບລຽງເພັງ /ka:n liɑ:p liɑ:ng phǒng/ n. orchestration.

ການລົມລະລາງ /ka:n lòm la lá:y/ n. lack of assets; insolvency.

ການວິໄຈກະ /ka:n vī khǎ/ 1. n. analysis. 2. n. dissection of a flower. 3. n. parsing of a sentence.

ການວິວັດທະນາການ /ka:n vī vǎt thǎ nǎ: ka:n/ n. evolution.

ການວິວາດສິດຄຸນ /ka:n vī vǎ:t phít thǎ:ng/ n. altercation, dispute, quarrel, wrangle.

ການແວໄປທາງໃໝ່ /ka:n vé: pay thǎ:ng mǎy/ n. refraction.

ການເວ້ນອກເຮືອງ /ka:n vǎo nõ:k rǎ:ng/ n. digression, departure from the subject.

ການຫາລາງໄດ້ /ka:n hǎ: rá:y dǎy/ n. fund-raising.

ການຫາເຫດຜົນ /ka:n hǎ: hǎ:t phǒn/ n. reasoning.

ການໂຫ່ເນອດວຽງໝາ /ka:n hǎ: nǎ: dǔɑ:y mǎ:/ n. hunting with dogs.

ການໃຫ້ /ka:n hǎy/ n. giving.

ການໃຫ້ການ /ka:n hǎy ka:n/ n. declaration.

ການຫັກຫລັງ /ka:n hǎk lǎng/ n. double-cross.

ການຫ້າງທຳ /ka:n hǎ:ng thǎ:/ n. preparation.

ການຫຸງ /ka:n hǔng/ n. cooking, baking.

ການຫັນໃຈໃຫຍ່ /ka:n hǎn cǎy nyǎy/ n. sigh.

ການໝັ່ນເຫ /ka:n hǎn hē:/ n. refraction.

ການໝັ່ນໝາເຂາຫາກັນ /ka:n hǎn nǎ:

khǎo hǎ: kan/ n. reconciliation.

ການໝັ່ນຕ້າງກັນ /ka:n hǎn tǎ:ng kan/ n. contrast.

ການຫ້າມປ້າມ /ka:n hǎ:m pa:m/ n. defense.

ການຫຍັດຄວາມ /ka:n nyǐ: khvá:m/ n. shortening, contraction, abbreviation.

ການຫຍິບແສ້ວ /ka:n nyǐp sē:v/ n. embroidery.

ການຫຍິບຍາດ /ka:n nyǐp bá:t/ n. stitch, suture.

ການຫຍັງຈິ໋ນ /ka:n nǎng sǎ: phǐm/ n. journalism.

ການຫມຸນວຽນແຫຼ່ງໂຊກ /ka:n mǎ:n vía:n hē:ng sò:k/ n. the wheel of fortune.

ການຫມຸດໄປ /ka:n mót pay/ n. wastage.

ການຫມຸນ /ka:n mǎn/ n. betrothal, engagement; engagement party.

ການຫມຸນປາດ /ka:n mǎn pá má:t/ n. slander, libel, calumny; scorn, contempt.

ການຫມຸນວຽນ /ka:n mǎn vía:n/ n. rotation.

ການໄຫລຮ່ວງອກນາ /ka:n lǎy hūa: ó:k má:/ n. leakage.

ການໄຫລກຸ້ມ /ka:n ló:k khǒn/ n. depilation.

ການໄຫລອກລວງ /ka:n ló:k lú:ng/ n. bluff.

ການໄຫລວງ /ka:n lú:ng/ ງານໄຫລວງ /ngú:n lú:ng/ n. official business.

ການໄຫລຜ່ອນອກນາ /ka:n lút phón ó:k má:/ n. loosening, disengagement.

ການໄຫລລາຄາ /ka:n lút lá: khá:/ n. discount, rebate.

ການໄຫລນ /ka:n lín/ ການໄຫລນ /ka:n lén/ 1. n. play, games. 2. n. recreation.

ການກິນ n. pleasure, entertainment.

ການໄຫລໝາກລີ /ka:n lín má:k lí:/ n. game of hide-and-seek.

ການໄຫລອຸນຕີ /ka:n ló:n tí:/ n. raid, incursion.

ການໄຫລໂຫມີ /ka:n lóp nǎ:/ n. defection, desertion.

ການໄຫລວເບິ່ງ /ka:n lía:v bǐng/ n. glance, look.

ການໄຫວ້ /ka:n vǎy/ n. respect.

ການຫວັດໂທດ /ka:n vīt thò:t/ *n.* impunity.

ການອະພິປາງ /ka:n á phi pa:y/ *n.* discussion, debate.

ການອຸທິດ /ka:n ú thít/ *n.* consecration, dedication.

ການເອົາເຂົາມາໂຮມເຂົາກັນ /ka:n ao kháo má: hóm kháo kan/ *n.* annexation.

ການເອົາແຍບຢ່າງ /ka:n ao bē:p yā:ng/ *n.* imitation.

ການເອົາອາກາດ /ka:n ao a: ká:t/ *n.* ventilation (*rare*).

ການເອົາອອກສະແດງ /ka:n ao ó:k sá dē:ng/ *n.* presentation.

ການອອກກຳລັງ /ka:n ó:k kám lá:ng/ *n.* exercises.

ການອອກສຽງ /ka:n ó:k sí:ng/ *n.* pronunciation.

ການອອກນາດາປ້ອງ /ka:n ó:k má: dā: pò:y/ *n.* affront, insult.

ການອອກໝ /ka:n ó:k nō:/ *n.* germination.

ການອ້າງຂຽນ /ka:n à:ng khā:n/ *n.* allegation, assertion.

ການອ້າງສະຖານທີ່ /ka:n à:ng sá thā:n thī: yī:/ *n.* alibi.

ການອ້າງສິດທິ /ka:n à:ng sí:t thī:/ *n.* complaint, objection, protest.

ການອັດສະຈັນ /ka:n át sá can/ *n.* miracle; marvel.

ການອັດຕະໂນຢ່າງຍິ່ງ /ka:n át tá khāt yī:ng yī:ng/ *n.* destitution, penury, need.

ການອຸດໜູນຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອເກືອບ /ka:n út nūn sūa:y lā: ká: ku:n/ *n.* aid, assistance.

ການເອ້ /ka:n à:n/ *n.* appeal, call, summons.

ການແອບ /ka:n á:p/ *n.* apprenticeship.

ການຮ້ອງຄືນ /ka:n hò:ng khī:n/ *n.* recall.

ການຮ້ອງໂຮ /ka:n hò:ng hò:/ *n.* cheering, acclamation.

ການເຮັດ /ka:n hēt/ *n.* working.  
 - ນາ *n.* paddy farming. - ໂຮ *n.* dry field farming.

ການເຮັດໃຫ້ເປັນຂາດ /ka:n hēt hāy pen bā:t/ *n.* cut, gash.

ການເຮັດໃຫ້ປ່ຽນຮູບ /ka:n hēt hāy piā:n hù:p/ *n.* deformation.

ການຮ້ອງ /ka:n hò:n/ *n.* urgent business.

ການຮຽນ /ka:n hī:an/ *n.* study.

ການເຮືອນ /ka:n h̄ɛ̄a:n/ n. housework, domestic science.

ການໂຮມເປັນໜຶ່ງ /ka:n h̄o:m pen m̄i:/ n. assemblage, gathering.

ການຮ່ວມ /ka:n h̄ūa:m/ n. union.

ກ້າມ /k̄a:n/ 1. adj. spotted, striped.  
2. v. color in stripes.

ກ້າມຕາວ /k̄a:n ta:ɔ/ ກ້າມຕາວ /k̄a:n ta:ɔ/ zool. snake, *Zamenis mucosus*. (Deuve)

ກ້າມປັ່ງ /k̄a:n p̄ɔ:ng/ 1. zool. snake, the banded krait, *Bungarus fasciatus*. (Deuve) 2. zool. snake, the Indochinese wolf snake, *Lycodon laoensis* or snake, *Lycodon dryocalamus*. (Deuve)

1 ກ້າມ /k̄a:n/ bot. stem or stalk of a leaf; principal vein of a leaf.

– ກົວ ບanana leaf. – ຕັງ ກ a stem of banana leaves. – ໂບໂມ leaf stalk. ພ້າວ the great central vein of the coconut frond; the central vein of the coconut leaf. – ໜາກພ້າວ the great central vein of the coconut frond.

2 ກ້າມ v. hunt or fish by torchlight.

– ກັບ v. to hunt frogs by lantern light. – ໄຜ່ງ v. hunt by the light of a lantern.

3 ກ້າມ classifier: leaves and other long, narrow objects.

ກ້າມກໍ່ານນ້ຳ /k̄a:n k̄a:m n̄a:m/ bot. medicinal plant, family *Acanthaceae*. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ້າມຕີ /k̄a:n kh̄ɔ:/ n. nape, back of the neck.

ກ້າມຈອງ /k̄a:n c̄o:ng/ bot. edible aquatic plant, *Limnocharis flava* L. (Vidal)

ກ້າມສວງ /k̄a:n s̄ūa:y/ n. shuttle of a loom.

ກ້າມເຊີມ /k̄a:n s̄ē:n/ n. invitation card.

ກ້າມໂຕງ /k̄a:n to:ng/ n. edible bush, *Colubrina pubescens* Kurz. (Vidal)

ກ້າມປິວ /k̄a:n bua:/ n. anklet.

ກ້າມພູ /k̄a:n ph̄u:/ bot. clove, *Eugenia aromatica* Kuntze. (Vidal)

ກ້າມພ້າວ /k̄a:n ph̄a:ɔ/ zool. name of a venomous snake, with markings similar to a coconut.

ກ້າມເຫຼືອງ /k̄a:n l̄ɛ̄a:ng/ bot. 1. tree having hard yellow wood, which grows on river banks, *Nauclea orientalis*. 2. hardwood tree, *Sarcoccephalus cordatus* Miq. (Vidal) 3. bush having medicinal properties, *Gonocaryum subrostratum* P. (Vidal)

ກິນ /kin/ *v.* eat, drink, consume, devour; reduce.

- ກຳໄລ *v.* eat up the profit; pocket the profit of another. - ແກ້ມ *v.* eat snacks with an alcoholic beverage.
- ເຂົ້າ *v.* eat; eat rice. - ເຂົ້າເຊົ້າ *v.* breakfast. - ຂອງຫວານ *v.* eat dessert. - ເຄັມ *v.* eat salty food.
- ງາລີ *v.* eat the noon meal.
- ເງິນເດືອນ *v.* earn a salary.
- ຈາງ *v.* eat unsalted food. - ສຸກ *v.* eat cooked food; eat ripe fruit.
- ແຊບ *v.* enjoy one's food; have a good appetite. - ໄດ້ *adj.* edible.
- ດິບ *v.* eat uncooked food, raw meat or green or unripe fruit. - ຕູ້ *v.* suckle (Vientiane). - ໂຕະ *v.* eat at the table; dine seated. - ນໍ້າ *v.* drink. - ນົມ *v.* suckle. - ບໍລິງ *v.* eat without appetite; *idiom*, impossible to succeed. - ບໍ່ອາມ *v.* fill up (*lit.*, to eat) space. - ຝົມ *v.* take opium.
- ເພມ *v.* eat the noon meal (bonzes only). - ຢາ *v.* take medicine.
- ຢາສເນ *v.* drink a love-philter.
- ແລງ *v.* have supper. - ລ້ຽງ *v.* have a party; *n.* party; cocktail party.
- ລ້ຽງສັງ *n.* farewell party.
- ລົມ *v.* take the air to refresh oneself; *slang*, gain nothing.
- ລົມກິນແລງ *idiom*, live on dreams

(pejorative); *idiom*, do no work.

- ເວລາ *adj.* time-consuming.
- ຫຍ້າ *v.* graze, browse.
- ຫນາກ *v.* chew betel.
- ຫນາກສົ້ມ *v.* eat unripe fruit (it is customary for the Lao, especially the girls, to eat unripe fruit as a snack).
- ຫລາ *v.* drink alcoholic beverages.
- ຫວານ *v.* eat sweet foods.
- ອາຫານ *v.* take food. - ອົມ *v.* eat one's fill; be full, sated.

ກິນກັນ /kin kan/ 1. *v.* be becoming, well-suited. 2. *idiom v.* deceive each other.

ກິນຄວາມ /kin khvám/ *v.* mean, signify.

ກິນໃຈ /kin cay/ 1. *v.* suspect. 2. *v.* touch, affect, move profoundly.

ກິນສິນບຸນ /kin sîn bon/ *v.* take a bribe.

ກິນດອກ /kin dô:k/ *v.* charge interest on a loan.

ໄບງິງ *v.* live on interest.

ກິນດອງ /kin dô:ng/ 1. *v.* fete the marriage with toasts. 2. *n.* wedding reception. 3. *v.* get married.

ກິນຕາ /kin ta:/ *v.* cause illusions.

ກິນທານ /kin thán/ *v.* give alms.

ກິນທິນ /kin thɛ̃n/; ກິນທຸນ /kin thún/ v. use up one's capital.

ກິນນະຣີ /kin nɛ̃ rí:/ (Pali) 1. n. myth. a winged creature, half woman, half bird. 2. n. mermaid. 3. n. singer.

ກິນນະຣອນ /kin nɛ̃ rɔ̃n/; ກິນນອນ /kin nɔ̃n/ (Pali) n. myth. a winged creature, half woman, half bird.

ກິນໂນ /kin nɔ̃y/ n. introvert.

ກິນນອກກິນໂນ /kin nɔ̃:k kin nɔ̃y/ slang v. make a profit under the table.

ກິນປຸນຮ້ອນທ້ອງ /kin pu:n hò:n thò:ng/ idiom. If the shoe fits. (lit. If you eat lime, your stomach gets hot).

ກິນຜົວ /kin phūa:/ v. have had several husbands (lit. eat husbands).

ກິນເມັງ /kin miá:/ v. have had several wives (lit. eat wives).

ກິນເນືອງ /kin nɛ̃:ng/ v. govern corruptly; enrich oneself at public expense.

ກິນຢູ່ເປັນ /kin yū: bɔ̃: pen/ n. irregular life.

ກິນລາ /kin lɑ̃:/; ກິນລາ /kin lɑ̃:/ 1. v. win easily. 2. adv. at no expense. 3. v. eat only the main course, such as meat or fish and not any rice or vegetables. (Applicable especially to children who

don't want to eat their vegetables.)

ກິນເລົາ /kin lɔ̃k/ v. affect deeply; be deeply touched.

ກິນລິນ /kin lóm/ bot. epiphytic orchid, *Cymbidium aloifolium* Sw. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກິນແຫນງ /kin nɛ̃:ng/ v. regret; be unhappy, displeas'd.

ກິນໜາກຍໍ້ /kin nɛ̃:k nyó:/ v. be flattered (slang).

ກິນອາກາດ /kin a: ká:t/ v. take the air.

ກິນແຮງ /kin hɛ̃:ng/ 1. v. be required to exercise unusual force. 2. v. employ unusual force. 3. v. rely on the strength of another.

ກິນແຮງຜູ້ນຸ່ງຜູ້ໃດ /kin hɛ̃:ng phū: nɛ̃ng phū: dɔ̃y/ v. live at the expense of others.

ກິນຮູບ /kin hù:p/ adv. of average stature.

1 ດໍກນ /kin/ n. smell, odor, scent.

— ຄາວ n. fishy smell. . ຫອມ n. aroma, fragrance, good smell.

— ເໝັນ n. bad smell, stink.

— ເໝັນຮ້າງ n. miasma.

2 ດໍກນ adj. rapid.

3 ດໍກນ adj. dust-producing.

ຂໍ້  
ກົມ /kɪn/ *adj.* short, shrunken, contracted.

ກົມ /kɪ:n/ *v.* swallow: swallow slowly; absorb.

ຄວາມຂົມຂົມ *v.* swallow one's bitterness. - ຄວາມຄຽດແຕ້ມ *v.* swallow one's rage. - ນຳ້ຕາ *v.* swallow one's tears. - ບໍ່ລົງ *adj.* unable to swallow. - ລົງໄດ້ *adj.* able to swallow easily.

ກົມຍຸຂາຕາງຢອອກ /kɪ:n bɔ: khəu khə:y bɔ: ɔ:k/ *v.* be at an impasse; be in a dilemma.

ກຸນ /kun/ *n.* the year of the pig.

ກຸນແຈ *see* ກະແຈ.

ກຸນຂຸນນ /kun sɔ:n/ ກຸນຂະໂຮ /kun sɔ: rɔ:/ (*Pali*) 1. *zool.* elephant. 2. *astr.* the constellation of the elephant. 3. *math.* the number eight. 4. *adj.* excellent; perfect.

ກຸນທາ /kun thá:/ *bot.* vine whose root is used medicinally for fever and whose fruit have medicinal value in the treatment of pimples, *Harrisonia perforata* Merr. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ກຸນໂທ /kun thó:/ (*Pali*) *n.* earthenware carafe; pitcher.

ກຸນທັນ /kun thón/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* golden buckle. 2. *n.* earrings.

ກຸນລະກັນລະຍາ, ກຸລັກລຍາ /kun læ kan læ nyá:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* woman of good or noble family.

ກຸນລະສັດຕິ, ກຸລັສັຕຣີ /kun læ sət ti:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* girl of good family.

ກຸນລະສົມພັນ, ກຸລັສົມພັນ /kun læ səm phán/ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* related by blood.

ກຸນລະຊົນ, ກຸລຸຊົນ /kun læ són/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* descendant of a good family.

ກຸນລະດີລິກ, ກຸລຸດີລິກ /kun læ dī lōk/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* favorite member of the family.

ກຸນລະທິດາ, ກຸລຸທິດາ /kun læ thī da:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* daughter of a good family.

ກຸນລະທຸສິກ, ກຸລທຸສິກ /kun læ thú: sōk/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* one who brings dishonor or misfortune to the family; especially, if he is a bonze.

ກຸນລະເໜຍ, ກຸລເໜຍ /kun læ thè:py/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the protecting god of the family.

ກຸນລະທັມ, ກຸລທັມ /kun læ thám/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the good customs of the family.

ກຸນລະນາຣີ, ກຸລນາຣີ /kun læ ná: rí:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* girl of good family.

ກຸນລະບູຮຸດ, ກຸລູຮຸດ /kun lā bú rūt/ (Sanskrit) n. man of good family.

ກຸນລະທິດີ, ກຸລຸທິດີ /kun lā bo: di:/ (Sanskrit) n. head of the family.

ກຸນລະບຸດ, ກຸລຸບຸດ /kun lā bú/ (Sanskrit) n. child of a good family.

ກຸນລະວົງ /kun lā vóng/ n. lineage, descent.

ກຸນາ /kūn kūn/ adv. rapidly, precipitously.

ກຸນ /kūn/ 1. v. hem. 2. v. detach a large part from. 3. adj. short; shortened, docked.

ເກນ /ken/ bot. a spiny tree with dark blue fruit, sweet and slightly astringent, *Flacourtia rukam* Zoll.-Merr.

ເກນ /ke:n/ (Pali) 1. n. basis, principle. 2. n. rule, regulation, law. 3. n. control. 4. n. limit. 5. v. command, force, compel. 6. v. indicate, fix. 7. v. recruit (soldiers).

- ທະຫານ v. conscript, draft.
- ທັບ v. raise troops.

ເກນ /ke:n/ 1. n. axis, pivot. 2. n. axle. 3. adj. portable. 4. adj. rising.

<sup>1</sup> ເກນ /kē:n/ n. seed; core; heartwood.  
- ຈິນ n. heartwood of the sandal-

wood tree. - ເທນ n. core. - ໂນ n. heartwood. ທນາກໂນ n. core: pip or pit of fruit.

<sup>2</sup> ເກນ n. basis, foundation.

- ເຂງ 1. n. permanence, stability. 2. adj. strongly based. - ສັງ 1. adj. well-based, firm, permanent, of proven worth, reliable, credible. 2. n. essence, gist. - ທນນ adj. firm (rare).

<sup>3</sup> ເກນ adj. hard, dense, solid, thick.

<sup>4</sup> ເກນ n. chairman, chief.

<sup>5</sup> ເກນ n. principal.

<sup>6</sup> ເກນ adj. good, excellent, perfect.

<sup>7</sup> ເກນ adj. habitual.

<sup>8</sup> ເກນ n. friend, acquaintance.

<sup>9</sup> ເກນ v. accustom, familiarize.

ເກນເກນ /kē:n kē:/ bot. wild pepper, *Piper chaudiocanum* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເກນເກວ /kē:n kē:v/ 1. n. precious jewel. 2. n. jewel, especially a diamond.

ເກນຕາ /kē:n ta:/ anat. eye, eyeball.

ເກນໂທ /kē:n thāy/ adj. great and audacious.

ເກນເທນ /kē:n thəo/ bot. hardwood tree, *Shoutenia hypoleuca* P. (Vidal)

ແກນຜ້າງ /kɛ:n fâ:y/ *bot.* tree of the clear forest used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກນຢ່າວແກນເຮືອນ /kɛ:n yâ:o kɛ:n hɛa:n/ *v.* love one's home.

ແກນຫລອນ /kɛ:n lô:n/ *n.* fallen and dried tree trunk.

ໂກນ /ko:n/ 1. *n.* a hollow in a tree. 2. *n.* hive. 3. *n.* a hole in a leaf. 4. *adj.* sunken, hollow. 5. *v.* (Pali) shave.

- ຂົນ *v.* shave the body hair.
- ຂົນຂ້າ *v.* shave the legs.
- ໂຕ້າ (Thai) *v.* shave the beard.
- ຕົວ *v.* shave the eyebrows.
- ຫົວ *v.* shave the head.
- ຫນວດ *v.* shave the moustache or beard.

ໂກນຄາມ /ko:n khâ:n/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for eruptive fever, *Rauwolfia cambodiana* P. (San Keun) (Vidal)

ໂກນຈາ /ko:n çâ:/ (Pali) *zool.* a small jungle bird.

ໂກນໂຕກ /ko:n dô:k/ *n.* rotted wood.

ໂກນຕາ /ko:n ta:/ ກົນຕາ /kon ta:/ *bot.* bush or vine used medicinally, *Harisonia perforata* Merr. (Vientiane, Paklay) (Vidal)

ໂກນທັນຍະ /ko:n thân nyɛ/ *Buddh.* the name of the first disciple of the Buddha.

ໂກນ /kɔ:n/ *zool.* a type of freshwater fish.

ໂກນ /kon/ *n.* trick, ruse, decoy.

- ສັສົມ *n.* fraud. - ນານຍາ *n.* cunning, craft. - ລະບູດ *n.* military ruse, strategy. - ລະເມັດ *n.* ruse.
- ລວງ *n.* decoy, ruse. - ອຸບາງ 1. *n.* trick, deceit, trickery. 2. *v.* trick.
- ອຸບາງຂອງຂ້າເສົາ *n.* enemy division.

ໂກນ 2 /kon/ *n.* gun.

- ກາງ *n.* medium machine gun.
- ມີ *n.* submachine gun. - ຫນັກ *n.* heavy machine gun.

ໂກນ 3 /kon/ *n.* machine, engine, device.

ໂກນ 4 /kon/ 1. *n.* solution. 2. *n.* means, way. 3. *n.* procedure. 4. *n.* tour de force.

ເສົາ *n.* military tactics.

- ລະບູດ *n.* strategy. - ລະເມັດ *n.* a very intelligent procedure.
- ລະວິທີ *n.* tactic; technique.

ໂກນ 5 /kon/ 1. *n.* snore. 2. *v.* snore.

ໂກນ /kɔ:n/ 1. *v.* dig, excavate. 2. *v.* sap, undermine. 3. *v.* dig up a tree by its roots.

<sup>1</sup> ກນ /kɔn/ *n.* bottom; buttocks; base.  
 - ໄກ້ *anat.* rump. - ກ້ອງແກ້ວ *n.*  
 bottom of the bottle. - ກີບ *anat.*  
 coccyx. - ຂີ້ *anat.* anus. - ຂວດ  
*n.* bottom of the bottle. - ບໍ່ *n.* bot-  
 tom of the well. ຢ່ອນ *n.* the part  
 of the buttocks on which one sits.  
 - ໄຫຼ *n.* bottom of the jar. - ອາງ  
*n.* bottom of the basin.

<sup>2</sup> ກນ *prep.* behind.  
 ສຸດ *adv.* behind the car.

ກນຄກ /kɔn khɔk/ *bot.* a medicinal root.  
 (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກນຄວງ /kɔn thɔa:y/ *bot.* medicinal  
 bush, *Ardisia crispa DC.* (Vidal)

ກນໂລງ /kɔn lo:ng/ *zool.* a kind of  
 mosquito.

ກນຫວງ /kɔn hɔ:y/ 1. *n.* whorl. 2. *n.*  
 base of a snail shell.

<sup>1</sup> ກອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* latch, bolt. 2. *n.*  
 sliding metal door.  
 - ປະຕູ *n.* door bolt. - ບ່ອງຢ້ຽມ  
*n.* window latch.

<sup>2</sup> ກອນ *n.* transverse beams of the roof.

<sup>3</sup> ກອນ 1. *n.* a harmonious word or name.  
 2. *n.* consonance of sound. 3. *adj.* harmo-  
 nious.

<sup>4</sup> ກອນ 1. (*Pali*) *n.* hand, arm. 2. (*Pali*)  
*n.* elephant's trunk.

<sup>5</sup> ກອນ (*Pali*) *n.* poem.

ກອນລຳ /kɔ:n lɔm/ *n.* song.

ກອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. *adv.* before. 2. *adv.*  
 a long time ago. 3. *adv.* originally; at first;  
 first. 4. *adv.* preceding, prior, previous.  
 5. *adv.* in a moment. 6. *adj.* ancient.

- ຈະ *adv.* before. ປະວັດສາດ  
*adv.* prehistoric. - ແລ້ວ first of all.  
 ຫຼ່ນາມ *adv.* beforehand.  
 - ອິ່ນ ເຮັດກ່ອນ first; at first.  
 - ອິ່ນໝົດ first of all.

ກອນແຈງ /kɔ:n ɔɕ:ng/ *n.* dawn.

ກອນຮຸ່ງ /kɔ:n hūng/ *n.* dawn.

<sup>1</sup> ກອນ /kɔ:n/ 1. *n.* piece of something,  
 morsel; pill; tablet. 2. *classifier.* bat-  
 teries, bricks, blocks and other spherical  
 or cubical objects which are not long.

- ແກວ *n.* shard. - ກວດ (*Thai*)  
*n.* pebble. - ຂີ້ຈີ່ *n.* loaf of bread.  
 - ເຂົ້າໜົມຢັ່ງ *n.* loaf of bread  
 (Luang Prabang only). - ດິນ *n.* clod  
 of earth. - ດິນຈີ່ *n.* piece of brick.  
 - ນຸ່ງກອນດຽວ *n.* unified brick or  
 block. - ນຳຕານ *n.* lump of sugar.  
 - ຫີນ *n.* rock, stone.

<sup>2</sup> ກອນ *n.* rocks emerging from the rapids.

ກອນເສ້າ /kò:n sɛ̀o/ 1. *n.* hearthstone.  
2. *n.* tripod of a stove (of bricks, wood, stone, etc.).

ກອນເສ້າເສ້າເຮືອນ /kò:n sɛ̀o sɛ̀o h̃ɛ̀a:n/ *idiom. n.* pillar of the house.

ກອນຊິ້ນແຂນ /kò:n s̃i:n kh̃ɛ̀:ɲ/ *anat.* biceps muscle.

ກອນນ້ອງາ /kò:n nò:y nò:y/ *n.* small ball.

ກອນເມກ /kò:n m̃è:k/ *n.* cloud.

<sup>1</sup> ເກິນ /kə:n/ *prep.* beyond.

- .. ກຳລັງ *adv.* beyond one's strength.
- ເຂດ *adv.* beyond the bounds of
- ຂອບເຂດ *adv.* beyond the scope of one's authority; beyond the bounds of.
- ຄວາມຄາດຫມາງ *adv.* beyond one's expectations. - ຄວາມຄິດ *adv.* beyond the power of mind. - ຄວາມສາມາດ *adv.* beyond the ability of.
- ຄວາມຕ້ອງການ *adv.* beyond the needs of. - ດີວ *adv.* beyond one's ability. - ບັນຍາ *adv.* beyond the intelligence of. ມະນຸດ *adv.* beyond mankind (*sarcastic*). - ອຳນາດ *adv.* beyond the power of.

<sup>2</sup> ເກິນ 1. *v.* exceed. 2. *v.* remain, be left over. 3. *adv.* too much, in excess.

- ກຳນົດ *v.* exceed the limits or norms.

- ຂ້າງ *adj.* oversized. - ຂີດ *adj.* excessive, extreme. - ຈວນ *adj.* supererogatory. - ຈວນວິ່ງ *v.* exaggerate. - ຈຸ່ວມ *adv.* in excess. - ໂປ *adv.* too, too much; *adj.* excessive, inordinate.

<sup>3</sup> ເກິນ *n.* a single piece of wood used as a ladder.

<sup>1</sup> ກຸ້ມ /k̃i:a:n/ *n.* oxcart.

.. ສຳລິ *n.* a small oxcart.

<sup>2</sup> ກຸ້ມ 1. *adj.* worn out, worn down. 2. *v.* cut around, shorten, snip off.

- ເຂົ້າ *v.* take in (dresses), cut in.

- ອອກ *v.* shorten (dresses), cut out, snip off.

<sup>3</sup> ກຸ້ມ 1. (*Pali*) *n.* renown, reputation.

2. (*Pali*) *adj.* renowned, famous.

- ຕິຍົດ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* reputation.

ກຸ້ມ *see* ເກອນ.

<sup>1</sup> ເກອນ /k̃ɛ̀a:n/ 1. *v.* slide (as rocks, earth). 2. *v.* crumble (as banks, walls).

3. *v.* collapse. 4. *v.* loosen (as earth).

<sup>2</sup> ເກອນຮອງ /k̃ɛ̀ɛ̀:ɲ h̃ò:y/ *v.* cover one's traces.

<sup>1</sup> ເກອນ /k̃i:a:n/ <sup>2</sup> ກຸ້ມ /k̃i:a:n/ *med. a* skin disease characterized by white spots.

- <sup>1</sup>ກວນ /kua:n/ 1. *v.* disturb, harass, annoy. 2. *v.* insist.
- ໃຈ 1. *v.* bother. 2. *adj.* annoyed.
  - ຕາ *v.* offend one's sight.
  - ປະສາດ *v.* get on one's nerves.
  - ໂມໂຫ *v.* irritate, get on one's nerves.
- <sup>2</sup>ກວນ *v.* mix together.
- <sup>3</sup>ກວນ *n.* jam, preserves.
- <sup>4</sup>ກວນ *n.* leg-irons; torture apparatus for the feet.
- <sup>5</sup>ກວນ *n.* chief (*ancient term*).
- ບ້ານ *n.* village chief (*ancient term*).
- ກວນ /kʉn:n/ *zool.* a scaled, freshwater fish.
- <sup>1</sup>ກັບ /káp/ *n.* box, can, container; tobacco box; betel nut box; a small case.
- ກອກຢາ *n.* cigarette box. - ຂີດ *n.* match box; match (fire). - ໄຟ *n.* lighter, matchbox. - ໄຟເຫລັກ *n.* lighter.
- <sup>2</sup>ກັບ 1. *v.* return, come back. 2. *v.* turn over to.
- ໄຂ້ງ *v.* go back in. - ຂຶ້ນ *v.* remount. : ກຳ *v.* go back on one's word. : ກັບມາ *v.* return, come back.
- ບ້ານ *v.* return home. - ໄປ *v.* return, go back to. : ໄປກັບມາ 1. *v.* go back and forth. 2. *adv.* back and forth.
  - ໄປນັ້ນຕື່ງ *v.* fall back, withdraw to an old position. - ໄປນັ້ນຄືນມາ *v.* return to life, revivify. ມາ *v.* return from, come back. : ເມັ່ງ *v.* go back. : ຫລັງ *v.* turn, turn back, about face. - ຫລັງໜ້າ *v.* right about face. - ອອກ *v.* come back out. ເຮັດ *v.* return home.
- <sup>3</sup>ກັບ *prep.* against; *adj.* opposed.
- ກັນ *adj.* opposite; vice versa; reverse.
- <sup>4</sup>ກັບ *n.* a trap for small game and birds.
- ໃສ່ໝູ່ *n.* rat or mouse trap.
  - ຫ້າງໝູ່ *n.* mouse trap.
- <sup>5</sup>ກັບ *v.* change, transform.
- ກາງ *v.* become, transform into, turn into. - ໃຈ *v.* change opinions or ideas. ຊາດເກີດມາເປັນ *v.* be reborn as.
- <sup>6</sup>ກັບ *prep.* with.
- <sup>7</sup>ກັບ *n.* meal.
- <sup>8</sup>ກັບ *n.* castanet; wooden clacker.
- <sup>9</sup>ກັບ *conj.* and.
- <sup>10</sup>ກັບ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adv.* at the time set.

11 ກັບ (Pali-Sanskrit) *n.* success; *n.* longevity.

12 ກັບ (Pali-Sanskrit) *n.* the four periods of the world; see ບຸກ.

1 ກັບແກ້ /káp kə:/ ກັບໂກ້ /káp kò:/  
*zool.* a large lizard, the gecko or tokay.

2 ກັບແກ້ *zool.* the golden tree snake, *Chrysopela ornata.* (Deuve)

3 ກັບແກ້ *bot.* a type of mushroom resembling the foot of the gecko.

ກັບກວກ /káp kò:k/ *adj.* unstable, unreliable, indecisive, fickle.

ກັບຕັນ /káp tan/ (English) *n.* captain.

ກັບບ່ອນ /káp bɔ:n/ *adv.* on the spot.

ກັບປະຜົນທູ /káp pá phǐn thū/ *n.* identifying marks of small black dots, made by bonzes on their robes.

ກັບປາສີ /káp pa: st:/ ກັບປາສີກະ  
/káp pa: st: kə/ (Pali) *n.* cotton.

ກັບປິຍະກາຣົກ /káp pi: nyā ka: rok/  
(Pali) *Buddh. n.* those who serve the bonzes.

ກັບປິຍະຈັງຫັນ /káp pi: nyā cang hǎn/  
(Pali) *Buddh. n.* those foods which bonzes may eat.

ກັບປິຍະພັນ /káp pi: nyā phán/ (Pali)

*Buddh. n.* those objects which bonzes may use; offerings appropriate for bonzes.

ກັບມື /káp mǐ:/ *n.* handcuffs.

— ເຫລັກ *n.* handcuffs.

1 ກາຍ /kā:p/ *n.* bark of a tree; the membrane surrounding young fruit, sprouts or shoots; bract.

— ກົວງູ *n.* the trunk of the banana tree. — ໄມ້ *n.* dead bark, on or off the tree. — ໄຜ່ *n.* bamboo bract. — ຜັກສາລີ *n.* corn husk (Luang Prabang). — ຜາວ *n.* coir, the fibrous husk of a coconut tree. — ລາງ *n.* the membrane covering the bamboo sprout or shoot; bract. — ຫນາກ *n.* shuck of corn, or membrane covering other vegetables or fruit. — ຫນາກສາລີ *n.* corn husk. — ອອງ *n.* membrane surrounding young buds of sugarcane.

2 ກາຍ *bot.* flower petal.

— ກຫລາຍ *n.* rose petal.

3 ກາຍ *v.* bow in respect, palms together.

— ບັງຄົມຫຼຸນ *v.* report to the king; pay homage to the king. — ລາ *v.* take leave of a superior.

<sup>4</sup> ກາບ 1. *n.* a type of boat. 2. *n.* planks used as side decks of a sampan.

<sup>5</sup> ກາບໂທ *bot.* 1. ornamental shrub, *Pandanus* sp. (Vidal) 2. name common to a number of species of *Ancilema* and *Pollia*:  
*A. loureiri* Hance. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) or *A. nudiflorum* R. Br. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Belucanda chinensis* Lem. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Forrestia hookeri* Hassk. (Khammouane) (Vidal) 5. plant, *Forrestia sumatrensis* Ridl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 6. epiphytic orchid, *Liparis bootanensis* Griff. (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 7. plant, *Pollia thyrsoflora* Endl. (Khammouane) (Vidal)

<sup>6</sup> ກາບ 1. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a type of poetry. 2. (*Pali*) *n.* the Pali system of poetry, of which there are six types. 3. (*Sanskrit*) *n.* the words of the philosophers.

– ກອມ *n.* poem, poetry, poetical writings.

ກາບກີ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p ki:/ *zool.* a small mussel.

ກາບກ້ວງ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p kua:ng/ *zool.* a large mussel.

ກາບສະ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p sâ:/ 1. *n.* bailer. 2. *v.* bail water out from a boat.

ກາບຕຸງ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p thūng/ *bot.* plant, *Ancilema vaginatum* R. Br. (Khammouane) (Vidal)

ກາບຫຸນ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p thūn/ *v.* speak (*royal*).

ກາບໄບ້ອ <sup>໓</sup> *see* ກະໄບ້ອ.

ກາບບົວ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p bua:/ *zool.* a type of heron.

ກາບປີ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p pi:/ *bot.* 1. plant, *Commelina communis* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Cyanotis cristata* Roem. & Schult. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. plant, *Cyanotis cucullata* Kunth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. plant, *Pollia crispata* Benth. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກາບຟູ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p phū:/ *bot.* *Ancilema herbarceum* Wall. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກາບໄຮ້ອ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p h̄a:/ *n.* starboard and larboard.

ກາບໄຮ້ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p h̄ay/ *bot.* plant, *Pollia sorzogonensis* Endl. (Tran Ninh) (Vidal)

ກ້າບ <sup>໓</sup> /kâ:p/ *onom.* the quack of a duck.

<sup>1</sup> ກັບ <sup>໓</sup> /kî:p/ *n.* the kip; Lao currency equal to 100 att.

<sup>2</sup> ກັບ <sup>໓</sup> 1. *bot.* petal of a flower. 2. *n.* leaf of vegetable, as of cabbage. 3. *n.* anything flat and short, as a page. 4. *n.* pleat.

– ດອກໄມ້ <sup>໓</sup> *n.* petal of a flower; calyx.

<sup>3</sup> ກັບ <sup>໓</sup> (*Thai*) *n.* hoof.

<sup>໓</sup> ງົວ <sup>໓</sup> *n.* the horn of a cow's hoof.

- ມາ *n.* the horn of a horse's hoof.

ກຍກ *see* ກາຍກ.

ກຍສຽດ /kɨ:p sɨɛ:t/ *bot.* the astringent bark of certain trees, which is cut into flat strips and chewed with betel.

ກຍຟາ /kɨ:p fə:/ *n.* strata of clouds.

ກຍແຮດ /kɨ:p hɛ:t/ *bot.* a medicinal plant of the *Curcuma* family.

1 ກຍ /kɨp/ 1. *v.* join together by force.  
2. *v.* make adhere to.

2 ກຍ *adj.* mute, because of disease.

1 ກຸຍ /kɨp/ *n.* farmer's conical hat.

- ເກັງ *n.* large, broad straw hat of the north.

2 ກຸຍ 1. *v.* launch at each other, and not disengage (as of horned animals). 2. *adj.* locked together (as the horns of deer).

ກຸຍ /kɨ:p/ *n.* howdah.

1 ເກັຍ /kɛp/ *v.* pick, pick up.

- ກອງໄວ້ *v.* accumulate, pile up, amass. - ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pick up. - ຂຶ້ນ *v.* pick up and transport. - ດອກໄມ *v.* pick flowers. - ເຢັນກອງ *v.* pile up. - ຮວບຮວມໄວ້ *v.* amass, accumulate, gather together.

2 ເກັຍ 1. *v.* take from, collect; receive (taxes). 2. *v.* save.

- ກອບໂກງ *v.* accumulate.

- ເງິນສ່ວງ *v.* collect the poll or head tax. - ສ່ວງ *v.* collect federal taxes. - ດອກເບ້ຍ *v.* collect interest.

- ບູຮາສີ *v.* collect customs duties. - ເລັກເກຍນ້ອງ *v.* save up little by little. - ຫອງ *v.* gather shellfish.

- ຫອນຮວມຮີບ *v.* save up.

ຫນາກ *v.* gather arca nuts.

- ໂຮມ *v.* collect, accumulate.

3 ເກັຍ *v.* keep, conserve.

- ກຳໄວ້ *v.* keep. - ຈຳລອງໄວ້ *v.* keep in reserve. - ຕົວ *v.* keep aloof; avoid society. - ...ໄວ້ *v.* keep.

- ໄວ້ໃຫ້ *v.* reserve for, destine for.

- ໄວ້ໃຫ້ດີ *v.* keep safe, put in a safe place.

1 ເກຍ *v.* find.

- ໄດ້ *v.* find something. - ຕົກ *v.* find a lost or abandoned article.

5 ເກັຍ *v.* take with.

- ເອົາໄປນຳ *v.* take an article with.

6 ເກັຍ *v.* arrange.

7 ເກັຍ *v.* trot.

ເກັບຊໍາ /kɛ́p sǎm/ 1. *v.* mark time in cadence. 2. *v.* run by hopping or skipping in cadence.

ເກັບ...ຕົກເຮັງ /kɛ́p...tók hǎa:/ *v.* find a lost or abandoned article; pick up.

ເກັບລຸກຍ່າງ /kɛ́p lù:k nyǎ:ng/ *v.* mark time in cadence.

<sup>1</sup>ແກບ /kɛ́:p/ *n.* husk.

<sup>2</sup>ແກບ *zool.* an insect found in paddy rice.

ແກບຫລິເວ້ດ /kɛ́:p lɛ́: mɛ́t/ *n.* seed.

<sup>1</sup>ແກ້ບ /kɛ́:p/ (*English*, cap) 1. *n.* primer, percussion cap. 2. *n.* flintlock rifle.

<sup>2</sup>ແກ້ບ *n.* kepi, *n.* sun helmet, *n.* visor of a helmet or kepi.

ໂກບ /kó:p/ 1. *v.* join two curved pieces together to form an arch. 2. *adj.* rolled together. 3. *adv.* with fingers and thumb joined together flatly.

ໂກບຍັງຕົນຕີມຣິດຖ /kó:p bang tom tí:n rɔ́t/ *n.* fender, mudguard.

<sup>1</sup>ກົບ /kóp/ *n.* carpenter's plane.

<sup>2</sup>ກົບ *zool.* frog.

– ກິນເດືອນ *n.* lunar eclipse (*lit.* frog eats moon).

ກົບເຕັມ /kóp tɛ̀:n/ *n.* name of a type of poetry in the book Saravilasini.

<sup>ຂ</sup>ກົບ /kóp/ *onom.* sound of a dog gulping food.

<sup>1</sup>ກອບ /kó:p/ *v.* take something in the two hands cupped together; scoop up with the hands.

– ນໍ້າ *v.* cup water in the two hands.

ເວົ້າ *v.* take in cupped hands.

<sup>2</sup>ກອບ 1. *n.* an ancient measure, a double handful. 2. (*Thai*) *n.* border, edge, rim, frame.

ກອບກູ້ /kó:p kù:/ *v.* redeem, bring back.

ກອບໂກງ /kó:p ko:y/ (*Thai*) *v.* take a large amount; take and transport; appropriate everything for oneself.

ກອບດວງ /kó:p dùa:y/ *prep.* consisting of.

ກອບຫອດ /kó:p thò:t/ *n.* siding of a house.

ກອບຫົວ /kó:p hǎa:/ *v.* cure a headache by magic.

<sup>1</sup>ເກີບ /kó:p/ *n.* shoes, boots.

– ສູບ *n.* lady's high heel shoes.

– ຊຸງຕາລີ້ *n.* (*French*) sandals.

– ແຕະ *n.* slippers. – ຕີນສູງ *n.* lady's shoes with high heels only.

ຕີນຕ່ຳ <sup>1</sup> *n.* lady's shoes with lower flat heels. ຕີນຍ່ອງ *n.* lady's shoes with high heels only. — ໂຍກ *n.* boots. ຕ່ຳໄບ *n.* tennis or canvas shoes. ຕ່ຳແພ *n.* gymnasium shoes. — ໄມ້ *n.* wooden shoes (Vietnamese style). ຢາງ *n.* plastic shoes. — ຫຸ້ມຂໍ້ *n.* boots. — ຫຸ້ມແຄ້ງ *n.* ankle boots. — ໝາງ *n.* leather shoes.

<sup>2</sup> ເກີຍ *n.* something which has the appearance of scales, or which is layered like the artichoke.

ເກີຍ <sup>3</sup> /kʰa:p/ *adv.* almost, nearly; *adj.* close, near.

— ຄຳ <sup>4</sup> *n.* dusk; *adv.* almost dark. — ຈະ *adv.* almost; scarcely. ເສັງ *adv.* almost spoiled, almost gone; almost lost. — ສຳເລັດ *adv.* almost complete; almost ready; almost done. — ສຸດທ້າງແລ້ວ *v.* about to end. — ສຸດແລ້ວ *adv.* almost finished. — ສິ້ນສຸດ *adv.* nearly the end. — ດີ *adv.* almost right, almost good. — ໄດ້ *v.* almost to get, almost to pass. — ຕາງ *adv.* almost dead. — ຖືກໂລ້ອອກ *adv.* almost thrown out, chased away. — ເຖິງແລ້ວ *v.* be almost there; have almost reached. — ທັງຫມົດ *adv.* almost all.

ທົ່ວໄປ <sup>5</sup> *adv.* nearly everywhere. — ບໍ່ *adv.* hardly, scarcely. — ຫາງ *adv.* almost gone; almost lost; almost well. — ຫມັດ *adv.* almost finished; almost all. — ຫມັດເວລາ *n.* the time is almost up. — ຮອດແລ້ວ *v.* have almost arrived; be almost there.

ກັມ /kam/ ກັມມະ /kam mʰ/ (*Pali*) 1. *Buddh.* *n.* sin or merit resulting from action. 2. *n.* work, duty, function. 3. *n.* intent; object of an action. 4. *n.* action; voluntary action.

<sup>2</sup> ກັມ *n.* fate, destiny; *Buddh.* *n.* karma.

ກັມຊົວ /kam sʰa:/ *n.* wickedness; an evil deed.

ກັມພົມ /kam bʰm/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) 1. *v.* tremble, shake (earth). 2. *n.* earthquake.

ກັມປະ /kam pʰ/ ກັມປະນະ /kam pʰ nʰ/ 1. *n.* trembling. 2. *n.* quake, earthquake.

ກັມປະນາດ /kam pʰ nʰ:t/ 1. *n.* trembling. 2. *adj.* shaking. 3. *n.* sound of a great explosion. 4. *n.* resounding glory.

ກັມພູຊາ /kam pʰu: sʰ:/ *geog.* Cambodia.

ກັມພຸດ /kam pʰt/ (*Pali*) 1. *geog.* Kampot, port of Cambodia. 2. *geog.* Cambodia.

ກັມພົມ /kam pʰm/ (*Pali*) *n.* linen cloth.

ກັມມະ *see* ກັມ.

ກັມມະກາຣິນີ /kam mā ka: ri nī:/

ກັມມະກາຣິ /kam mā ka: rī:/ (Pali) *n.*  
female worker.

ກັມມະກາຣົກ /kam mā ka: rōk/ *gram.*  
accusative case.

ກັມມະກາມ /kam mā ka:n/ (Pali) 1. *n.*  
volunteer worker without pay. 2. *n.* official. 3. *n.* representative. 4. *n.* committee. 5. *n.* commission (*incorrect*). 6. *n.* member of a committee.

ທ້າມວຽງ *n.* boxing referee.

<sup>1</sup>ກັມມະກອນ /kam mā ka:n/ (Pali) 1. *n.*  
laborer. 2. *n.* labor as a class; the proletariat.

<sup>2</sup>ກັມມະກອນ 1. *n.* instruments to restrain  
a prisoner. 2. *n.* punishment for crime.  
3. *n.* sin.

<sup>1</sup>ກັມມະຄະຕິ /kam mā khā tī/ (Pali)  
*Buddh. n.* the path of action.

<sup>2</sup>ກັມມະຄະຕິ *v.* follow, submit to one's  
fate.

ກັມມະສາລາ /kam mā sā: lā:/ (Pali)  
*n.* office.

ກັມມະຈິດ /kam mā sī/ (Pali) 1. *n.*  
ownership. 2. *n.* rights, privileges.

ກັມມະເລີນ /kam mā sīn/ (Pali) *n.* official  
on duty (*religious term*).

ກັມມະສັມປາທິກະ /kam mā sām pa: thī  
kā/ (Pali) 1. *n.* executive officer (*religious term*). 2. *n.* executive committee.

ກັມມະຊະວາດ /kam mā sā vā: t/

ກັມມະຊະວາດ /kam mā sā vā: t/ (Pali)  
*n.* labor pains.

ກັມມະໂຍນີ /kam mā nyō: nī/ (Pali) 1.  
*n.* generative principle. 2. *n.* generative  
source.

ກັມມະຖາມ /kam mā thā:n/ (Pali) 1.  
*Buddh. n.* the basic principles of success  
which: a. lead to spiritual serenity. b.  
lead to an increase in wisdom. 2. *Buddh.*  
*n.* religious exercise aimed at achieving  
inner peace.

ກັມມະໂທດ /kam mā thō: t/ (Pali) 1. *n.*  
sin. 2. *n.* sinful action.

ກັມມະບົດ /kam mā bō: t/ (Pali) *Buddh.*  
*n.* course of action, of two kinds: a. the  
way of good. b. the way of evil.

ກັມມະພັນ /kam mā phān/ (Pali) *n.*  
heredity; ancestral heritage, inherited  
disease.

ກັມມະວາຈາ /kam mā vā: ca:/ (Pali)  
*Buddh. n.* announcement made to an as-  
semblage of bonzes (*religious term only*).

- ຈານ *Buddh. n.* sponsoring a bonze at an ordination (*religious term only*).
- ກັນນະວິທີ 'kam mā vī thī:' (*Pali*) *n.* evolution (*religious term*).
- ກັນນາຊີບ 'kam mā: sī:p' (*Pali*) 1. *n.* the means of gaining a livelihood by work. 2. *n.* commerce. 3. *n.* profession, occupation. 4. *n.* intelligentsia.
- ກັນນາທິການ 'kam mā: thī kə:n' (*Pali*) 1. *adv.* on mission. 2. *n.* important functionary. 3. *n.* commission. 4. *n.* commissioner.
- ກັນນານຽບ 'kam mā: nū hū:p' (*Pali*) 1. *adj.* suitable for the work. 2. *adj.* according to one's ability.
- ກັນໂນຍານ 'kam mō: thā:n' (*Pali*) 1. *n.* generosity. 2. *n.* broadmindedness.
- ກັນໂປະກອນ 'kam mō: pā kə:n' (*Pali*) *n.* assistant.
- ກັນແລະເວນ 'kam lē vē:n' *n.* fate, destiny.
- ກັນເວນ 'kam vē:n' 1. *n.* fate, destiny (usually bad) 2. *n.* misfortune. 3. *n.* karma.
- 1 ກາມ 'ka:m' (*Pali*) *n.* love; sexual love; sexual satisfaction, sexual desire; sensuality.

- ກິລິຕາ (*Sanskrit, Pali*) *n.* love play.
- ກຸມ, ກາມນະກຸມ (*Pali*) *n.* pleasures of the five senses. ສົມ, ກາມນະສົມ (*Pali*) *n.* satisfaction given by the five senses. – ຕັນຫາ, ກາມນະຕັນຫາ (*Pali*) *n.* sexual and sensual desire.
- ຫັນຍ, ກາມນະຫັນຍ (*Pali*) *n.* bad consequence of sensuality. – ໄທວິ (*Pali*) *n.* Vishnu, the Hindu Cupid, god of love. ໄທບ, ກາມນະໄທບ (*Pali*) *n.* Cupid, god of love. – ໂພກິ, ກາມນະໂພກິ (*Pali*) *n.* one not vowed to abstinence; layman. – ພຸຍ, ກາມນະພຸຍ (*Pali*) *n.* the world of the five senses. – ຣາຄະ, ຣາກ, ກາມນະຣາຄະ (*Pali*) *n.* sensual satisfaction; voluptuousness. ໂຣກ, ກາມນະໂຣກ (*Pali*) *n.* venereal disease.
- ວິຕັກ, ກາມນະວິຕັກ, ກາມວິຕັກ, ກາມວິຕັກະ (*Pali*) *n.* sensual or voluptuous thoughts.
- 2 ກາມ *n.* molar tooth.
- 3 ກາມ (*French*) *n.* gram.
- ກາມເກີ 'ka:m kə:' *bot.* epiphytic orchid, *Staurochilus fasciatus* Ridl. (Vidal)
- ກາມ /'ka:m' *bot.* 1. tree with yellow flowers, growing in marshy ground, genus *Crataeva*, of two types: *C. erythrocarpa* Gagn. (Vidal) or *C. religiosa* Forst. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal bush, *Eugenia thorelii* Fin. & Gagn. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກໍາໜ່ອງ /kã:m nɔ:y/ bot. bush of the Mekong cliffs, possibly *Ehretia* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກໍາໜ່ອງໝາ /kã:m nã:m/ bot. medicinal bush, *Artobotrys harmundii* Fin. & Gagn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກ້າມ /kã:m/ 1. v. harden. 2. v. clot, coagulate, congeal, jell. 3. v. condense. 4. v. solidify. 5. n. muscle. 6. adj. hard. 6. adj. immobilized. - ຄຳກ້າມ v. coagulate.

2 ກ້າມ n. claw of a crustacean.

- ປຸ້ n. crab claw.

ກໍາໜ່ອງ /kã:m kù:n/ bot. bush, *Morindopsis capillaris* Kurz. (Vidal)

ກໍາໜ່ອງປຸ້ /kã:m pu:/ bot. 1. tree, *Enterolobium saman*, originally from Central America; the crabclaw. 2. edible plant, *Bonnaya oppositifolia* Spreng. (Vidal) 3. edible plant, *Bonnaya veronicaefolia* Spreng. (Vidal) 4. edible fern, *Ceratopteris thalictroides* Brong. (Vidal)

໐ ກ້ມ /kã:m/ 1. adj. dark, cloudy, somber. 2. n. the darkness before the storm.

1 ກຸ້ມ /kum/ 1. v. arrest. 2. v. grasp, seize. 3. v. rape. 4. adv. with both arms around. 5. v. hold an unwilling person by the arms.

ຕົວ v. arrest, detain. ມື v. grasp the hand. - ຈຸ້ມຈັດ v. seize power.

2 ກຸ້ມ 1. (Pali) n. pot. 2. (Pali) n. Aquarius, the tenth sign of the zodiac.

- ພະກຸ້ມ (Pali) n. potter.

ກຸ້ມກຸ້ມ /kum ka:m/ bot. vine, *Hymenopyramis brachiata* Wal. (Pakse) (Vidal)

1 ກຸ້ມຟ້າ /kum phá:/ (Pali) 1. n. Aquarius, tenth sign of the zodiac. 2. n. February.

ກຸ້ມຟ້າພັນ n. February.

2 ກຸ້ມຟ້າ n. crocodile.

ກຸ້ມຟີ້ /kum phí:/ (Pali) n. crocodile.

ກຸ້ມຟ້ານ /kum phá:n/ (Pali) myth. giant: name of the giant in the romance, 'Sinsay.'

ກຸ້ມຟ້າຣີ້ /kum má: rí:/ ກຸ້ມຟ້າຣີ້ /kú má: rí:/ (Pali) n. little girl, lass.

ກຸ້ມຟ້ານ /kum má:n/ ກຸ້ມຟ້າຣີ້ /kú má:n/ (Pali) n. little boy, lad.

1 ກຸ້ມ /kũm/ n. spool, bobbin.

2 ກຸ້ມ n. group, bloc.

- ແດງ n. the Red Bloc.

- ປະຊາທິປະໄຕ n. the Democratic Bloc.

- 5 ກຸ່ມ *n.* pile, heap.
- 4 ກຸ່ມ *n.* freshwater scaled fish.
- 5 ກຸ່ມ *bot. tree, Crataeva nurvala Ha (Vidal)* of two types: ມັກ້າ aquatic type, ບັກ້າ land type.
- 1 ກຸ່ມ /kùm/ 1. *v.* be depressed, downhearted, unhappy. 2. *v.* be tormented.
  - ໃຈ *v.* be depressed, sad, unhappy.
  - ອີງ *v.* be very depressed.
  - ເຫລືອກຸ່ມ *v.* be extremely depressed.
- 2 ກຸ່ມ *v.* control and support (as a family).
  - ກັກ *v.* govern, direct, control and support.
- 3 ກຸ່ມ *v.* cover.
- 4 ກຸ່ມ *n.* newly threshed rice in a heap.
- 5 ກຸ່ມ 1. *adj.* short. 2. *adj.* short and turned up at the ends.
- 6 ກຸ່ມ *adj.* spreading and hiding everything (as smoke).
  - ກຸ່ມທຸ່ມ /kùm thún/ ກຸ່ມຫິ່ນ /kùm thǎn/ *v.* recover one's capital after a severe loss.
- ແກ່ມ /kɛ:m/ 1. *v.* mix, compound. 2. *v.* be mixed with. 3. *adj.* intermixed, intermingled (usually applied to color).

- ແກ່ມອນ /kɛ:m òn/ *bot.* 1. medicinal bush, *Urena rigida Wall. (Vidal)* 2. tree, *Anneslea fragrans Wall. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)* 3. tree used medicinally, possibly *Diospyros* sp. (Vidal)
- ແກ່ມ /kɛ:m/ 1. *v.* live at the expense of others, while capable of paying one's own way. 2. *adj.* parasitic.
- 1 ແກ່ມ /kɛ:m/ *anat.* cheek.
  - ຂວາ *n.* the right cheek. - ຊ້າງ *n.* the left cheek. - ແດງ *n.* red cheeks. - ຕຸ້ງ *n.* puffy cheeks.
  - ໂຕ່ມ *n.* drooping cheeks. - ບ່ຽງ *n.* dimpled cheeks, dimple. - ໂຮບ *n.* hollow cheeks.
- 2 ແກ່ມ *n.* snacks served with alcoholic beverages.
  - ເຫລັກ *n.* entremet; side dish eaten while drinking.
- ແກ່ມອນ /kɛ:m òn/ *bot.* a bush whose leaves are used for medicinal infusions as in accouchement.
- 1 ໂກ່ມ /kɔ:m/ *adj.* hunched up from fear or other emotion.
- 2 ໂກ່ມ *n.* lobster.
- ໂກ່ມໂຊ່ມ /kɔ:m sɔ:m/ *adj.* projecting outward.

ກົມ /kom/ (Sanskrit) n. department, administrative subdivision.

- ກະເສດ n. department of agriculture. ກາມຄ້າພາກໃນ n. department of domestic commerce.

- ກາມຄ້າຕ່າງປະເທດ n. department of foreign trade. - ກາມແພດ n. medical department. - ກາມເມືອງ n. department of political affairs. ຂົນສົ່ງ n. department of transportation.

ໂຄສະນາການ n. department of propaganda. ລັງເງິນ n. treasury department. ຄວບຄຸມການຄ້າ n. department of trade control. - ສະຫະກອນ n. department of cooperatives.

- ສາສນາ n. department of religious affairs. ເສດຖະການ n. department of economic affairs.

- ເສນາທິການທະຫານບົກ n. the defense general staff department.

- ເສນາທິການທະຫານອາກາດ n. the air force general staff department.

- ສົ່ງເສີມການຄ້າ n. department for promotion of commercial enterprise.

- ຈິນລະປະກອນ n. department of fine arts. ຊ່ວນປະທານ n. irrigation department. ໂຍທາ, ໂຍທາທິການ n. department of public works.

- ໂຍທາເທດຈະບານ n. department of municipal public works.

- ຍຸທະສິກສາທະຫານ n. department

of military education. - ຕໍາຮວດ n. police department.

- ດຳແລງຂ່າວແລະໂຄສະນາການ n. department of information and propaganda.

- ທະຫານສັນຍານ n. military signal corps. - ທະຫານຊ່າງ n. military engineering inspector general department.

- ທະຫານປືນໂທຍ໌ n. artillery regiment.

- ທຸນນະການ n. department of ecclesiastical affairs. - ແປງບໍານານ n. department of retired officials.

ບັນນາທິການທະຫານ n. quartermaster general department. ປະສຸສັດ n. animal husbandry department.

ປະສານງານ n. department of coordination. - ປະຊາສຸມພັນ n. public relations department. - ປ່າໂມ້ n. department of forestry. - ປ່າໄມ້ແລະນ້ຳ n. department of rivers and forests.

ໂປ່ງະນີໂທຣະເລກ n. post and telegraph department. - ປູກຝັງ n. department of agriculture. ແຜນທ n. geographical service. - ແຜນຜັງ n. department of planning.

ພະລາທິການທະຫານ n. quartermaster general. ພະຫານະທະຫານ n. department of military transport.

- ພາສີອາກອນ n. bureau of customs.

ພິທິການທູດ n. department of protocol. ພົນລະສຶກສາ n. physical education department.

- ໂລຫະກິດ n. department of mines. ວິທະຍາສາດ n.

department of science.

- ວິທະຍາສາດການແພດ *n.* department of medical science. - ອາຊີວະສຶກສາ *n.* vocational education bureau.

- ອຸຕຸນຍົມວິທະຍາ *n.* meteorological bureau. - ໂອຍະການ *n.* department of public prosecution. ຮັກສາດິນແດນ *n.* territorial defense department.

<sup>2</sup>ກົມ *n.* ancient song, accompanied by the xylophone, signalling the exit of an actor.

<sup>3</sup>ກົມ *adj.* round, circular.

ກົມກ່ອມ /kom kɔ:m/ *adj.* harmonious.

ກົມກູ້ວ /kom kia:v/ 1. *adv.* in harmony, in accord. 2. *v.* twist together. 3. *adj.* interlaced. 4. *adj.* united. 5. *v.* love each other. 6. *v.* embrace. 7. *adv.* in good proportion.

ກົມໜັມ /kom thán/ ກົມນະໜັມ /kom mā thán/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *n.* in former times, acknowledgment of debt given by the debtor to the authorities, which assume a state of slavery until paid. 2. *n.* in ancient law, contract of debt. 3. *n.* in modern law, deed requiring registration. 4. *n.* insurance policy.

ກົມນາ /kom mā ná:/ ກົມນະນາ /krom mā ná:/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ancient title of the minister of agriculture. 2. *n.* honorific title.

ກົມປ່ອງ /kom pò:ng/ *n.* anything cylindrical, divided into sections (as bamboo).

ກົມແຜ່ກ /kom fè:k/ *adj.* round or cylindrical, long, with sharp edges (as certain types of grass).

ກົມນະການ /kom mā ká:n/ *n.* civil servants in major administrative divisions, representing central government ministries.

ກົມມຸນິດ /kom mū nít/ ກົມມຸນິສ /kom mū nít/ ກອມມຸນິສ /kɔ:m mū nít/ (*English, French*) *adj.* communist; *n.* communism.

ກົມວັງ, ກົມນະວັງ /kom mā vǎng/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* ancient minister of the royal household. 2. *n.* present honorific title.

<sup>3</sup>ກົມ /kòm/ *v.* bow the head, bend, stoop.  
- ໂຂ້ *v.* bow the head on the way in.  
ຂ້າຍ, ກ້າຍ *v.* prostrate oneself.  
ຈັສະ (*Thai*) *v.* bow the head.  
ໃຈ້ *v.* bend down to. - ຕົວ *v.* bow the head in worship.  
ລົງ *v.* bow down, bend down. - ຫົວ *v.* bow the head. - ອອກ *v.* bend the head down on the way out.

<sup>3</sup>ກົມໜ້າ /kòm nǎ:/ 1. *v.* endure, suffer patiently. 2. *v.* hide the face in shame.  
- ກົມຕາ *v.* put one's shoulder to the wheel. - ຫຳມາທາກົມ *v.* earn a living with fortitude. - ຫົມໂປ່ *v.* endure with fortitude and patience.

ກອມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *v.* curve the ends together in order to join; bend, curve. 2. *adj.* curving together. 3. *adj.* bent, bowed.

ກອມກຸງ /kɔ:m kung/ *bot.* bush used medicinally for yellow fever, *Tarennia*, possibly *attenuata* L.K. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ກ້ອມ /kɔ:m/ *v.* put to sleep by magic spell, by song or by talk; lull, soothe; convert to a belief; cherish; enchant; persuade; flirt.

ຂ້ອມ *v.* soothe, enchant. — ໃຈ  
*v.* charm, soothe; encourage, fortify.  
— ນອມ *v.* rock or sing to sleep.

ກ້ອມກາ /kɔ:m kɔ:/ *adj.* bent slightly; small, short.

ກ້ອມກ້ອງລອດຂອມ /kɔ:m kɔ:y lɔ:t khɔ:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ກ້ອມກັນ /kɔ:m kan/ *v.* embrace.

ກ້ອມ /kɔ:m/ 1. *adj.* short, stocky. 2. *v.* bend down.

ກ້ອມກາ /kɔ:m kɔ:m/ *adj.* bent, crooked (*rare*).

ເກິມ /kə:m/ *bot.* hardwood tree, *Canarium venosum* Craib. (Vidal)

ເກິມ /kə:m/ 1. *n.* dirt mixed with sweat dried on the skin. 2. *adj.* thickly encrusted with dirt.

ກ້ຽມ /kia:m/ *v.* prepare.

ຸ່ຽມ *v.* make ready, be prepared.

ຸ່ຽມີ *v.* prepare, begin.

ກ້ຽມ /kia:m/ *zool.* house lizard, chin-chuck.

ກວມ /kua:m/ *v.* cover, put a lid on.

— ໄຮງ *v.* take over (usually illegally, as to take the land of another by force or fraud).

ກັລ *see* ກັນລະ.

ກຸລ *see* ກຸນລະ.

ກິລ *see* ກິນລະ.

1 ກາວ /ka:ɔ/ *n.* a type of music.

ກາວນອກ *n.* march, processional music. ກາວໃນ *n.* festival music.

2 ກາວ *n.* glue.

3 ກາວ *n.* procedure of braiding three strands.

4 ກາວ *adj.* rudimentary, embryonic.

5 ກາວ *adj.* mediocre, passable.

6 ກາວ *bot.* 1. henna, a shrub which is ornamental and medicinal, *Lawsonia inermis* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. hardwood tree, *Parudina hirsuta* Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. bush with edible

flowers, *Fendlandia glabrata* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກາງ *bot.* bush with edible leaves, *Fendlandia paniculata* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) — ຕົ້ນ *bot.* a bush with small round leaves. — ພື້ນ *bot.* a hillside bush with fragrant flowers.

ກາວເທດ /kə:ɔ thə:t/ *myth.* a tree of foreign origin in the Buddhist romance, Vesantara.

ກາວທຽນ /kə:ɔ thǎ:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກາວວຽນ /kə:ɔ vǎ:n/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ກ້າວ /kǎ:ɔ/ *v.* state, speak; demonstrate, show, explain; reply.

— ຂ້າມ *v.* speak about; calumniate, speak ill of. — ຄຳຕ້າໝັດຕ້າງ *v.* blame, find fault with. — ໂຈມຕີ *v.* attack verbally. — ສັງກອນ *v.* admonish, reprimand. — ສູນທອນໝັດ *v.* make a speech. — ຫຼີ້ *v.* reiterate, repeat, emphasize. — ດ້ວງ *v.* talk about. — ດູ້ *v.* accuse. — ເຊິງ, ຈິງ *v.* speak about. — ເທດ *v.* lie,

tell an untruth. — ໂທດ *v.* accuse, denounce, charge. — ໂທດໃສ່ *v.* allege, put the blame on. — ພ້ອງ *v.* accuse. — ຫາ *v.* accuse, allege; indict, inculcate. — ຫາວ້າ *v.* allege, put the blame on. — ຮ້າງ *v.* urge, plead. — ຮ້າງປ້າງສີ *v. (idiom)* accuse unjustly, calumniate, defame, slander. — ຮອດ *v.* speak about.

<sup>1</sup>ກ້າວ /kǎ:ɔ/ *n.* step, phase.

— ທີ່ສອງ *n.* phase two. — ແຣກ *n.* phase one, first step.

<sup>2</sup>ກ້າວ *v.* step; *v.* advance.

— ຈອງຫລັງ *v.* step back.

— ໄປຫນ້າ *v.* step forward.

— ຫນ້າ 1. *v.* progress, advance. 2. *adj.* prosperous, advanced. 3. *adv.* further.

<sup>3</sup>ກ້າວ 1. *n.* pig testicle. 2. *n.* essential oil of a wild boar.

<sup>4</sup>ກ້າວ *bot.* tree, *Tarennia hoensis* Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ກ້າວກ້າງ /kǎ:ɔ kǎ:y/ 1. *v.* interfere. 2. *adj.* intermingled.

ກ້າວຍ່າງ /kâ:ɔ nyã:ng/ v. trot, scamper.

ກ້າວຮ້າວ /kâ:ɔ rà:ɔ/ (Thai) 1. v. commit aggression. 2. adj. aggressive.

1 ກົວ /ki:v/ n. hair which grows on facial defects such as moles. It is supposed to be lucky, and is never cut.

2 ກົວ n. soul.

3 ກົວ zool. a small green bird living underground, usually in holes in the river banks.

4 ກົວ bot. 1. tree, *Carpinus poilanei* A. Cam. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. tree with edible leaves, used medicinally for fever in children, *Celtis sinensis* Pers. (Paklay) (Vidal)

໓ ກົວ /kɔ:v/ 1. adj. strait, narrow, constricted, slender-waisted. 2. adj. thin, slender. 3. n. gap, ravine. 4. n. isthmus. 5. n. neck (as of a bottle).

1 ກົວ /kɔ:v/ v. twist.

2 ກົວ v. be very angry.

ໂກດ v. be extremely angry.

ແກ້ວາ /kɛ:v kɛ:v/ onom. ejaculation of pain.

1 ແກວ /kɛ:v/ n. thread of a cord; a strand.

2 ແກວ geog. Vietnam; Vietnamese.

ແດງ n. Red Vietnam.

- ໄຕ້ geog. South Vietnam.

ໄຫຼ່ geog. North Vietnam.

3 ແກວ 1. bot. yam. 2. bot. (Thai) a sweet turnip. 3. bot. bush, *Evonymus forbesiana* Loesn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ແກວາ /kɛ:v kɛ:v/ onom. an ejaculation.

ແກ້ວ /kɛ:v/ 1. n. habitual domicile.

2. n. home town. 3. n. any place, city or region where one has lived long enough to be familiar.

1 ແກ້ວ /kɛ:v/ n. jewel, gem.

- ຂາວ n. diamond. - ຂຽວ n.

emerald. - ສີາຣະຟັດນັກ n. good luck emerald. ສີອັດ n. amethyst.

- ດີ n. gem, jewel, precious stone.

- ແດງ n. ruby. ຕາແນວ n. cat's-eye topaz. ນາໂຄງ n. garnet.

ນາງດີງາມ n. zircon (?). - ນິນ

n. ruby, sapphire. - ຜະລິກ n.

crystal, quartz. ເຟຮາງ n. a red

jewel. - ນະນີໂຊດ n. the emerald,

which is considered to be good luck.

- ນະຫານິນ n. jet (black onyx?).

ນິຣະກິດ n. good luck emerald.

- ຫິນ n. rock crystal.

- ຫນໂກເນນ n. gamet, ແຫວນ

n. precious stone. ຫນນ n. opal. ເຫລືອງ n. yellow topaz.

2 ແກວ 1. *n.* glass; any utensil of glass.  
2. *adj.* precious, good, excellent. 3.  
*adj.* brave.

– ໄຟຟ້າ *n.* light bulb. – ກ້າ *adj.*  
brave.

3 ແກວ *adj.* bright; white.

4 ແກວ *bot.* taproot; the main root of a tree.

5 ແກວ *bot.* tree, similar to an orange tree,  
*Murraya paniculata Jack.*

6 ແກວ *zool.* a bird: a. parrot, macaw.  
b. mynah bird.

ແກວເກົ້າປະການ /kè:v kǎo pá ka:n/ *n.*  
the nine precious stones: ຂ້າວ diamond,  
ແດງ ruby, ຂຽວ emerald,  
ນ້ຳຕົງ garnet, ຕາແນວ cat's-eye,  
ມະຫານົມ jet (onyx), ຫິມມ໌ opal,  
ເຫລືອງ topaz, ກ້ານ unidentified red  
jewel, possibly coral.

ແກວເຈັດປະການ /kè:v cét pá ka:n/ *n.*  
the seven precious stones: ruby, diamond,  
emerald, cat's-eye, jet, topaz, opal.

ແກວສາມປະການ /kè:v sǎ:m pá ka:n/ *n.*  
*Buddh.* the three elements (jewels) of  
Buddhism.

ແກວຕາ /kè:v ta:/ *anat.* the pupil or  
lens of the eye; *fig.* favorite; the apple of  
one's eye.

ແກວທັງສາມ /kè:v thǎng sǎ:m/ *Buddh.*  
the three basic principles of Buddhism: the  
prophet, the teachings and the disciples.

ແກວເມັງງຸງງາງ /kè:v mǎ:ng má:ng/ *bot.*  
a vine reputedly about to counteract poison.  
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກວເມັງງຸງລ້າ /kè:v mǎ:ng lǎ:/ *bot.* a  
vine reputedly able to counteract poison.  
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແກວຫູ /kè:v hǔ:/ *anat.* eardrum.

ແກວຮາກຫອມ /kè:v hà:k hǎ:m/ *bot.*  
vine with an odorous root used medicinally.  
(Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

1 ກຽວ /kia:v/ *n.* bond; solidarity.

ສົມພັນ *n.* bond of relationship.

2 ກຽວ 1. *n.* screw. 2. *adj.* spiral. 3.  
*v.* twist together.

ກຽວກາວ /kia:v ka:o/ *adj.* boisterous,  
tumultuous.

1 ກຽວ /kṭi:a:v/ 1. *v.* connect to, relate to,  
concern: be in contact with, communicate  
with; have business with. 2. *n.* mutual  
interest.

– ກັນ 1. *v.* concern one another. 2. *adj.*  
interrelated, concerning. – ກັບ 1. *adj.*  
concerning. 2. *prep.* about, concerned  
with. – ຂອງ 1. *prep.* concerning.

2. *n.* relation. 3. *adj.* allied. 4. *v.* interfere.  
 5. *adj.* interested in. — ຂ້ອງກັບ *v.*  
 concern. — ດອງ *v.* be related by  
 marriage; associated with. — ເມອງ  
*adj.* pertaining to. — ພັນ 1. *prep.* con-  
 cerned with, with reference to, with  
 regard to. 2. *v.* be related to.

2 ກຽວ *v.* reap, harvest (rice).  
 — ເຂົ້າ *v.* reap rice; mow, cut.  
 ຫຍາ *v.* reap grass.

3 ກຽວ *n.* hook; sickle.  
 — ຂໍ້ *n.* hook. — ນ້ອງ *n.* sickle.  
 — ໂຫຍ່ *n.* scythe.

4 ກຽວ *v.* cramp, to fold in on.

5 ກຽວ *n.* an illness causing vertigo.

ກຽວກັບສາວິກພະເບຊູ /kīa:v káp sǎ:  
 vǒk phǎ nyé: sú:/ *adj.* apostolic.

ກຽວກັບພັນພະບຸຣຸດ /kīa:v káp ban phǎ  
 bú rūt/ *adj.* ancestral.

ກຽວກັບຮ່າງກາງ /kīa:v káp hǎ:ng  
 ka:y/ *adj.* anatomic.

ກຽວ /kīa:v/ 1. *v.* enter into communica-  
 tion with. 2. *v.* roll up. 3. *v.* entwine.  
 4. *v.* flirt, court. 5. *v.* seek to attract  
 by attention and flattery.

— ຈຽນ *v.* flirt; make love; court.  
 — ກອດ *v.* wind around; tie around.

ກຽວກາດ /kīa:v kǎ:t/ *adj.* wicked,  
 tyrannical, oppressive; fierce, ferocious.

ກຽວໂກດ /kīa:v kò:t/ *v.* rage, be infuri-  
 ated, be violently angry, be in a rage.

ກຽວກ້ອນ /kīa:v kò:n/ *v.* retrace one's  
 steps.

ກຣິສຕ໌ /kris/ *n.* Christ.

ກຣິສຕະສັກກະຫຣາດ /kris tá sǎk ká rá:t/  
*n.* Christian era.

ກວາ /kva:/ *gram.* word at the end of a  
 sentence expressing an order or request.

1 ກວ່າ /kvǎ:/ 1. *adv.* than, more than.  
 2. *gram.* used to form the comparative  
 degree.

— ເກົ່າ *adv.* than before.  
 — ຊົ່ວໂມງນຶ່ງ *adv.* more than an hour; over  
 an hour.

2 ກວ່າ *adv.* before.

— ຈະ *adv.* before.

3 ກວ່າ *adv.* by the time that...

ກວ່າໝູ່ /kvǎ: mū:/ 1. *gram.* used to  
 form the superlative degree. 2. *adv.*  
 most of all. 3. *adv.* more than any.

<sup>1</sup>ກວ້າ /kvā:/ 1. *gram.* interrogatory word. 2. *conj.* why (ancient word).

<sup>2</sup>ກວ້າ *adj.* moved, affected.

<sup>3</sup>ກວ້າ *see* ກວາ.

ໂກວ /kvay/ *v.* sway, swing, wave.

2. *adj.* unsteady.

– ແກວ້ວັງ *v.* shake, brandish.

– ກວັດ *v.* sway. – ວັດ *v.* rock a cradle.

<sup>1</sup>ກວັກ /kvāk/ 1. *v.* rotate by hand, in spinning. 2. *n.* gesture of the hand, beckoning someone to come.

– ມີ *1. v.* beckon. 2. *n.* hand signal.

<sup>2</sup>ກວັກ *zool.* bird, *Amaurornis phoenicusa chinensis.*

<sup>3</sup>ກວັກ *bot.* 1. hardwood tree, *Garcinia ferrea* P. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Garcinia speciosa* Wall. (Vidal)

ກວາກ /kvā:k/ *v.* enlarge; rip wide apart.

ກວັງ /kvang/ *adv.* very far.

ກວັງ *adj.* distant, far away, out of sight.

ກວາງ /kva:ng/ *zool.* deer.

– ສີວັງ *zool.* a large type of deer.

– ວີ *zool.* a small type of deer.

ກວາງສີ /kva:ng si:/ *geog.* Kwangsi, a province of southern China.

ກວາງຕຸ້ງ /kva:ng tūng/ *geog.* Kwangtung, a province of southeastern China.

ກວ້າງ /kvā:ng/ *adj.* wide, vast, spacious, broad.

– ຂວາງ *adj.* extended, vast; widely spread; popular (person); ample.

– ຍາວ *n.* width and length.

– ໃຫຍ່ *1. adj.* extended widely: vast. 2. *v.* be extended. – ໃຫຍ່ໄຫຍ່ *n.* extent, amplitude.

ແກວ້ວັງ /kvē:ng/ *v.* brandish, wave, agitate, stir; throw at.

– ໂກວ *v.* stir, throw. – ຂາ *v.*

swing the legs. – ແຂນ *v.* swing the arms.

– ດາຍ *v.* brandish a sword.

– ດີນ *v.* swing the foot. – ທາ *v.*

swing the foot. – ທາທາສິ່ງ *v.*

(*idiom*) look for trouble. – ຫົວ *v.*

shake the head.

ກວັດ /kvāt/ *v.* brandish.

– ໂກວ *v.* wave, brandish; sway.

– ແກວ້ວັງ *v.* wave, brandish; sway.

ກວາດ /kvā:t/ 1. *v.* sweep. 2. *v.* lay a preparatory barrage. 3. *v.* take everything away.

- ຮູ້ມອງ <sup>໒</sup> *v.* sweep the house.
- ລ້າງ <sup>໓</sup> *v.* clean out (*fig.*), repress, pacify.

ກວາດມອງ *kvā:t mǎ:ng* *v.* seine-fish.

ແກວດ *kvā:t* 1. *v.* designate, mark.  
2. *v.* hold in memory.

- ກັດໝາງ <sup>໔</sup> *v.* remember the provisions of the law; hold in memory.

ກວັນ *kvān* *bot.* a type of bamboo. (Vidal)

ກວານ *kvā:n* 1. *n.* judge; chief justice; magistrate; legal officer. 2. *n.* action official. 3. *n.* authority. 4. *n.* civil servant, functionary. 5. *n.* governor (general term; ancient word).

ບ້ານ <sup>໑</sup> *n.* chief of a village (ancient term).

1 ກວານ <sup>໑</sup> *kvā:n* 1. *n.* court of justice (ancient word). 2. *n.* establishment. 3. *n.* public building. 4. *n.* seat of government.

2 ກວານ <sup>໒</sup> *n.* rest house.

3 ກວານ <sup>໓</sup> 1. *n.* winch, 2. *v.* pull.

1 ກວານ <sup>໑</sup> *n.* marsh, pond, depths of water.

5 ກວານ <sup>໕</sup> *v.* reunite.

6 ກວານ <sup>໖</sup> *v.* hoard.

ແກວນ <sup>໑</sup> *kvā:n* *adj.* familiar, habituated to, used to; not wishing to leave.

- ມື່ນ <sup>໑</sup> *v.* feel at home.

ກວຸ້ນ *kvū:n* *n.* cart.

- ງົວ <sup>໑</sup> *n.* ox cart.

ກວານ *see* ກວນ.

ຂ /khɔː/ the second consonant of the Lao alphabet; a high group consonant. Regionally 𐄂 may occasionally occur instead of ຂ. See also 𐄂.

ຂະ /khá/ *bot.* 1. a spiny vine with small multiple leaves and a strong odor. 2. a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂະເຈົ້າ /khá cɕɔ/ *pron.* they (*polite*).

ຂະຈັດ /khá cǎt/ *v.* get rid of; expel; destroy; eliminate; pursue.

ຂະຈິດ /khá cǐt/ *adj.* pretty; ornamented, decorated.

ຂະຈອນ /khá cɔːn/ 1. *n.* anything passing through or above the atmosphere, such as birds, clouds, the sun, stars, etc. 2. *v.* fly, float in the air.

ຂປະ /khá nyá/ (*Thai*) *n.* 1. garbage; rubbish. 2. end, termination.

ຂປະຂແຍງ /khá nyá khá nyɕːng/ (*Thai*) *adj.* disgusting; disquieting.

ຂັ້ /khá nyɪː/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* crush, crumple, smash, rumple, knead. 2. *v.* rub; scrub. 3. *v.* destroy.

ຂປົ່ /khá nyám/ (*Thai*) *v.* knead, squeeze, massage.

ຂັ້ກ /khá nyák/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* hold back a part. 2. *v.* leave work temporarily un-

finished. 3. *v.* not to finish a job.

ຂະບູງ /khá nyúng/ *bot.* Brazilian rosewood, *Dalbergia cochinchinensis* P. (Vidal)

ຂປອງ /khá nyɔːng/ *v.* be very frightened.

<sup>1</sup>ຂປາງ /khá nyáːy/ 1. *v.* propagate. 2. *v.* develop. 3. *v.* expand; spread; enlarge.

– ກິດຈະກຳນ *v.* expand or enlarge work or business. ເຂດ *v.* extend the boundary or territory. – ຂມາດ *v.*

magnify; enlarge. – ສົ່ງ *v.* amplify. – ສ້ວມ *v.* increase the size.

– ແຖວ *v.* align ranks; spread ranks. ຍ້າງ *v.* enlarge a house. ຫ້ອງ

*v.* enlarge a room. – ອອກອີກ *v.* expand a little more. – ເຮັດນຳ *v.* en-

large a house. – ຮູບ *v.* enlarge a picture.

<sup>2</sup>ຂປາງ *v.* reveal, explain.

– ຄວາງ *v.* explain, elucidate, spell out. – ຄວາງລັບ *v.* disclose or reveal a secret.

ຂປາດ /khá nyáːt/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* feel. 2. *v.* fear.

ຂັ້ນ /khá nyán/ *adj.* enterprising; industrious; active; strong.

– ຂັ້ນແຂງ *adj.* active; enterprising; diligent.

<sup>1</sup>ຂັບ /khá nyáa/ 1. *v.* budge, move, displace.

- ຂຍາງ *v.* extend, stretch, enlarge; spread out slowly. - ຂ້າມາ *v.* move closer. - ອອກ *v.* move off.

<sup>2</sup>ຂັບ *v.* get ready to.

<sup>3</sup>ຂັບ *v.* (Thai) shake.

ຂັບ /khá nyíp/ (Thai) *v.* blink, wink at.

ຂະຍົມ /khá nyóm/ *n.* servant, slave.

ຂະຍອມ /khá nyóm/ *bot.* hardwood tree with ornamental flowers, *Shorea harmundii* P. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂະດົງ /khá dong/ *bot.* a medicinal root. (Vidal)

ຂະຕອງ /khá tɔ:y/ *bot.* wild pepper, *Piper chaudiocanum* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂະນະ /khá nɛ:/ 1. *n.* time, duration, period, moment. 2. *prep.* during. 3. *conj.* while. - ທີ່ *conj.* while.

ຂັນງ /khá nǎng/ 1. *v.* die of love; be disappointed in love. 2. *v.* languish from love.

ຂມາງ /khá nǎ:ng/ *n.* pieces of wood used to keep boats or other objects off

the ground or as rollers with which to move heavy articles.

ຂະເນງ /khá nɛ:ng/ *n.* powderhorn.

ຂໂມງ /khá nɔ:ng/ (Khmer) *n.* eyebrow.

<sup>1</sup>ຂົງ /khá nɔng/ (Khmer) *n.* door, door frame.

<sup>2</sup>ຂົງ *n.* eyebrow.

ຂນອງ /khá nɔ:ng/ (Khmer) *n.* back.

ຂະນອງນ້ຳ /khá nɔ:ng nǎ:/ *bot.* edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica* Miq. (Vidal)

ຂມາງ /khá nǎ:y/ *n.* tusk of a female elephant.

ຂະນ້ອງ, ຂນ້ອງ /khá nɔ:y/ *pron.* I, me (high).

ຂເນີງ /khá nɔ:y/ (Khmer) *n.* pillow (high).

<sup>1</sup>ຂມາດ /khá nǎ:t/ *n.* dimension, size.

- ກາງ *n.* medium size. - ໃດ *what* size? - ນີ້ *this* size. - ນ້ອງ *small* size. - ນັ້ນ *that* size. ໃຫຍ່ *large-scale; king* size.

<sup>2</sup>ຂມາດ *n.* radio frequency.

ຂມາດກ້າ /khá nǎ:t kǎ:/ *adj.* brave, courageous (familiar).

ຂະນິດຖາ *see* ກະນິດຖາ.

<sup>1</sup> ຂັນ /khá nǎn/ 1. *v.* prevent, obstruct.  
2. *v.* encircle.

<sup>2</sup> ຂັນ (*Thai*) *v.* tie, knot, attach.

<sup>1</sup> ຂານ /khá ná:n/ *n., adj.* parallel.

ຂານກັນ *v.* parallel each other.

- ກັນ *v.* be parallel to.

<sup>2</sup> ຂານ *n.* medical prescription.

<sup>3</sup> ຂານ *v.* name.

ຂຸນ /khá nún/ (*Thai*) *bot.* 1. jackfruit.  
2. tree, *Artocarpus* sp. (Saravane) (Vidal)

ຂັ້ນ /khá nǎp/ *n.* net for catching birds or bats.

ຂາຍ /khá ná:p/ 1. *v.* restrain. 2. *v.* compel, press, force, squeeze, coerce, constrain. 3. *v.* reprimand, reprove. 4. *adj.* squeezed. 5. *n.* foods wrapped in banana leaves.

<sup>1</sup> ຂັນ /khá nǎp/ 1. *n.* model, pattern, prototype, norm. 2. *n.* order, plan, program. 3. *n.* stratum.

<sup>2</sup> ຂັນ 1. *n.* petal. 2. *n.* fold.

ຂັນທຳນຽມ /khá nǎp thǎm nǎ:m/ 1. *n.* usage, custom, tradition. 2. *n.* norm, model.

ຂັນປະເພນີ /khá nǎp pá phé: nǎ:/ *n.* custom.

<sup>1</sup> ຂອງ /khá nǎ:p/ *v.* be still.

<sup>2</sup> ຂອງ *n.* two pieces of wood used as a press.

ຂັນ /khá nǎm/ 1. *n.* cake. 2. *n.* desert.

- ກ້ວງຈັນ *n.* sweet fried bananas.

- ຊັນ *n.* coconut jello, usually but not necessarily pink and white. (Luang Prabang) - ປັງ *n.* bread.

<sup>1</sup> ຂະບວນ /khá bua:n/ *n.* movement; political movement.

- ການ *n.* underground movement; political movement. - ເຄື່ອງໂຫວ *n.* movement.

<sup>2</sup> ຂະບວນ *n.* convoy; *n.* train; *n.* procession.

- ຮີດ *n.* motor convoy. - ເທ *n.* procession. - ຮີດ *n.* naval escort.

ຂາ /khá má:/ 1. *n.* abstinence. 2. *v.* request pardon or forgiveness.

ຂະນຸ /khá mǎ:/ *n.* the Kha Mu tribe.

ຂຸນ /khá mǎo/ (*Thai*) *n.* lampblack; soot.

ຂົງ /khá mǎng/ 1. *n.* hunter with bow or arbalest. 2. *adj.* strong.

ຂັນງຂັນ /khá mǎng khá mǎ:/ 1. *adj.* enterprising; active; agile. 2. *adj.* ready for anything. 3. *adj.* enthusiastic.

ຂັນງ /khá mǎ:ng/ *n.* brain.

ຂັນງ /khá mǎ:ng/ *n.* brain, skull.

ຂະໂມງ /khá mǎ:y/ 1. *n.* thief, robber, burglar. 2. *v.* rob.

ຂັນວດ /khá mǎ:t/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* knot. 2. *v.* twist into a knot. 3. *v.* roll into a knot. 4. classifier: objects rolled or twisted  
- ຈີວ *v.* raise the eyebrows.

ຂັນ /khá mǎn/ *bot.* 1. turmeric, family *Curcuma*. 2. name commonly applied to various plants giving products yellow in color, as rhizomes of *Curcuma*, wood of *Combretum*. (Vidal)

ໂຂ 1. plant, *Curcuma aromatica* Salisb. (Vidal) 2. plant, rhizome edible and medicinal, *Curcuma zedoaria* Rosc. (Vidal)  
- ຂັນ 1. wild cummin, 2. Indian saffron, *Curcuma longa* L. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Curcuma aromatica* Salisb. (Vidal) - ຈີວ 1. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum acuminatum* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. vine with a medicinal root, *Combretum extensum* Roxb. (Vidal) 3. *Anamirta cocculus* W. & A. (Vidal) - ຈີວ plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Curcuma* sp.

(Vidal) - ໂຄກ plant, *Globba annamensis* Gagn. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຕີມ 1. shrub whose wood is used medicinally for fevers, *Hedyotis pruinosa* W. & A. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Adina parvula* Gedd. (Vidal) 3. tree, *Nauclea brunnea* Craib. (Vidal) - ເຫລືອງ *Griolus melanocephalus*.

ຂັນນ /khá mǎ:n/ ຂັນນ /khá mǎ:n/ *adj.* Khmer, Cambodian.

ຂັນວນ /khá mǎ:n/ 1. *zool.* a worm living in rotted wood. 2. *adj.* rotted, putrefied.

ຂັນຍູ /khá mǎ:p/ *anat.* temple of the head.

ຂັນຍູ /khá mǎ:p/ (*Thai*) *v.* constrict, press, squeeze.

<sup>1</sup> ຂັນຍູ /khá mǎ:p/ (*Thai*) 1. *v.* beat (as of the heart) pulse. 2. *n.* tic.

<sup>2</sup> ຂັນຍູ *v.* mutter.

ຂັນອນ /khá mǎ:m/ *anat.* head, crown of the head.

ຂັນງ /khá lǎng/ 1. *v.* languish from love; die of love. 2. *v.* be disappointed in love.

ຂັນລິງ /khá lǎng/ *n.* a small buffalo bell. (Luang Prabang)

<sup>1</sup> ຂາ /khǎ:/ *anat.* leg, thigh.

ກຸດ *n.* amputated leg. - ກິບ *n.*

frog leg. - ແຄ *adj.* lame. - ດັງງ *adj.* lame. - ໂຕ້ *n. anat.* thigh.  
 - ໂຕ້ງວ *n.* rump steak. ໂຕ້ມ *n.* fat legs. - ລາງ *n.* tattooed leg.  
 - ລ່ອງ *n.* paralyzed leg. ລືບ *n.* weak or shortened leg, resulting from illness. - ອ່ອງ *anat.* upper thigh.

<sup>2</sup>ຂາ *v.* come.

- ກັບ *v.* return, come back. - ກັບມາ  
 1. *v.* return, come back. 2. *n.* return.  
 ເຂົ້າ 1. *v.* come in. 2. *n.* entrance.  
 - ຂຶ້ນ 1. *v.* go up. 2. *adv.* on the way up.  
 - ໄປ 1. *adv.* on the way. 2. *n.* departure.  
 - ມາ *adv.* on the way back. ລອງ  
*v.* go downstream.

<sup>3</sup>ຂາ *n.* group; side, party.

- ກັນ *adj.* associated with.  
 - ເຈົ້າຊື່ *n.* member of a group of 'great lovers.' - ນັກເລັງ *n.* member of a hooligan group. - ປະຈຸມ *n.* member of or participant in a group or committee, with free right of entry.

<sup>4</sup>ຂາ *n.* partner.

<sup>5</sup>ຂາ *n.* habitué.

- ປະຈຳ 1. *n.* habitué, 2. *adj.* habitual.

<sup>6</sup>ຂາ *n.* time, trip.

<sup>7</sup>ຂາ *n.* a fishing trap of bamboo, conical in shape and containing brush.

ຂາກະເບັງ /khā: ká nyā: *n.* a kind of bookcase for palm-leaf books, made of eight pieces of wood.

ຂາກະໂຕ /khā: ká tay' *anat.* jaw.

ຂາໄກ່ /khā: kay *bot.* 1. a latex vine, *Xylinabaria spirei* P. (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Aselepias curassavica* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂາກິບ /khā: kóp' *n.* a type of tailless kite.

ຂາເຂັງ /khā: khā: *n.* a wooden supporting frame used for transporting rockets for festivals.

ຂາແຂ່ງ /khā: khā:ng *anat.* the shin.

ຂາດູ່ງ /khā: dūng' *n.* tripod.

ຂາຕັງ /khā: tǎng' *n.* trestle, stand, frame.

ຂາທະນິຍະ /khā: thā nī nyā' (*Pali*) *n.* those things which are fit to be eaten.

ຂານົກບາງ /khā: nōk nyā:ng *n.* instruments used to torture the feet of prisoners.

ຂາເປັ້ງ /khā: piā:, *bot.* vine, ornamental flower, *Congea tomentosa* Roxb. (Vidal)

ຂາປັ່ມ /khā: pām *med. n.* cramp.

ຂາຢັ່ງ /khā yāng' *n.* tripod.

ຂາລາງ /khā: lá:y' *n.* an uneducated peasant (*lit.* tattooed leg).

ຂາຫມູເຄັມ /khǎ: mǎ: khǎm/ *n.* bacon.

1 ຂ້າ /khǎ:/ *n.* a tribe between the Mon and Khmer.

2 ຂ້າ *bot.* 1. name given to various species of *Alpinia*. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Alpinia malaccensis* Rosc. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

– ໂຄມ plant, *Alpinia bracteata* Roxb. (Paklay) (Vidal) – ຕາແດງ plant whose rhizome is edible and medicinal, *Alpinia galanga* Schw. (Vidal) – ນ້ອງ plant whose rhizome is edible, *Alpinia conchigera* Griff. or *A. siamensis* K. Sch. (Vidal)

ຂ້າຕົມ /khǎ: tǝn/ *bot.* cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum siamense*.

ຂ້າລົມ /khǎ: lǝm/ *bot.* tree with clustered fruit, piquant taste.

1 ຂ້າ /khǎ:/ *v.* kill.

– ກັນພັນກັນ *v.* kill each other. battle. – ກຶມ *v.* kill or destroy an odor. – ຄົມໂດງຄວາມອາກາດ *v.* kill in revenge. – ຄົມໂດງຄວາມປຸນາດ *v.* cause death through negligence. – ຄົມໂດງບັງເອີນ *v.* cause death by accident. – ຄົມໂດງບເຈຕະນາ *v.* kill unintentionally. – ຄົມເຜ່ອສິນບິນ *v.* kill for pay. – ຄົມເຜ່ອປ້ອງກັນຕົວ kill in self-defense. – ໂຕເອງ *v.*

commit suicide. – ຕົວຕາງ *v.* commit suicide. – ຕົວເອງ *v.* commit suicide. – ຕາງ *v.* slay, be killed. – ພັມ *v.* kill by cutting or stabbing.

– ພັມລົມແຫງ 1. *v.* kill. 2. *n.* killing, massacre, slaughter. – ເວລາ *v.* kill time.

2 ຂ້າ *pron.* I, me (from high to low).

– ເຈົ້າ *pron.* they, them (formal).

– ນ້ອງ *pron.* I, me (to superiors).

– ພະເຈົ້າ *pron.* I, me (formal).

– ພຣະບາດ *pron.* I, me (to king).

3 ຂ້າ *n.* slave, servant; official.

– ເກົ່າ *n.* old servant. ສະເລີງ *n.* captive slave. ໄທ *n.* servant, attendant. – ແຜນຕົມ *n.* royal subject. – ຣາຊການ *n.* civil servant, government functionary.

– ຣາຊການຜ້າງປົກຄອງ *n.* administrative official. – ພົມລະເຮືອນ *n.* civil official. – ຫລວງ *n.* high official. – ຫລວງໃຫຍ່ *n.* high commissioner.

4 ຂ້າ *n.* Kha tribe, including the Kha Mu, Kha Rhades, Kha Djarai, Kha Phuong Dang, Kha Thong Luang.

ຂ້າເສີກ /khǎ: sǝk/ ຂ້າສິກ /khǎ: sǝk/ *n.* enemy, foe, opponent, adversary, antagonist.

ຂ້າງ /khā: 6:k/ v. erase.

ຂ້າງ /khā: / bot. fruit of bamboo, appearing every four or five years.

ຂ້າງ zool. a small mouse which appears in large numbers during the fruition of bamboo.

ຂ້າງສັບ /khā: ná: sóp/ (Pali) Buddh. those who have attained total wisdom through the principles of Buddhism.

ຂ້າງ /khā: rā/ (Pali) 1. n. milk. 2. n. sap.

ຂ້າງ /khā: / 1. v. ride, mount, place on top of. 2. n. riding.

- ຊ້າງ v. ride an elephant. - ມ້າ v. ride a horse. - ສີນຸ ວ. ride in a vehicle.

ຂ້າງ /khā: / prefix: much; actor or doer of bad or reprehensible actions.

ຂ້າງ prefix for diseases.

- ກະຕອດ med. wart. - ກາກ med. eczema; scurf. - ກຸ່ມ med. type of disease which results in white spots on the skin. - ຕອດ med. corn (on the foot); callus. - ທູດ med. leprosy. - ມະເລັງ med. cancer; yaws. - ໂມ med. yaws. - ຫວ med. dandruff. - ຫິດ med. scabies. - ທູດ med. tumorous skin

disease. - ເຮືອນ med. leprosy; alopecia.

ຂ້າງ n. dirt, filth, excrement.

- ກະເຖີ, ກະເທີ n. phlegm, spit.

- ກະຫລົມ n. body dirt, encrusted into the skin. - ໄກ່ໂປ່ n. chicken offal.

- ກອກຢາ n. cigarette ash. - ແກບ n. husk, chaff. - ກົບ n. wood shavings, wood chips. - ຂະບະ n. refuse.

- ຂະເຫນົ້າ n. soot, lampblack.

- ໂຂ່ຂ້າງ n. fly eggs. - ຂອນໂດກ n. bits of rotten wood. - ແຂວ n.

filth, ordure, garbage. - ຂວານ n. wood chips. - ໂຄ n. easily removable dirt on the body. - ຄັງແຄ n.

dandruff. - ໂຄນ n. mud, mire. - ງົວ n. cattle dung. - ໂງ່ 1. n.

dust, 2. v. dust. - ໂຈ່ງ n. bat dung; saltpeter, niter. - ສົມມ n. rust.

- ສ້າ n. residue of the fermentation of rice. - ຊ້າງ n. sand. - ດັງ n. nasal excretion. - ດິນ n. dirt, soil.

- ຕະກອນ (Thai) n. dregs, sediment, lees. - ເຕົ້າ n. dirt of the ampit.

- ດິນ n. dust or dirt adhering to the bottom of the feet. - ດິນ n. mud, mire, ooze, slush. - ຕານຫິນ n. coal tar. - ເທ, ເຖີ n. phlegm. - ເທົາ n.

intestinal mucous secretion of a newborn child. - ເທົາ n. ash, cinder.

- ບຸຫລີ n. (Thai) cigarette ash.

- ဇိတ်, ဇိတ် *n.* beeswax. - ဇိတ် *n.* dust, powder. ဇိတ် *n.* sawdust: bamboo sawdust. ဇိတ် *n.* dust, powder. - ဇိတ် *n.* sediment. ဇိတ် *n.* horse manure. ဇိတ် *n.* dried nasal discharge. - ဇိတ် *n.* sawdust.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* dirt under the fingernails.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* ear wax. - ဇိတ် *n.* dandruff.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* stone. - ဇိတ် *n.* garbage, trash, rubbish, debris, dust.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* rust. - ဇိတ်, ဇိတ်  
 ဇိတ် *n.* rust, iron filings.

၂၀၆ prefix for unpleasant traits of character.

- ဇိတ် *n.* habitual thief. ဇိတ်  
*adj.* (Thai) cowardly, timid. - ဇိတ်  
*n.* cheat, trickster, confidence man.  
 ဇိတ် *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* slave, servant, person of low degree. - ဇိတ် *n.* slave.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* low, cringing or servile nature. - ဇိတ် *adj.* (Thai) cowardly, pusillanimous, faint-hearted. - ဇိတ် *n.* jailbird, habitual criminal. - ဇိတ် *n.* rogue, scoundrel. ဇိတ် *n.* braggart, boaster. ဇိတ် *adj.* lazy, indolent.  
 - ဇိတ် 1. *adj.* ignorant, 2. *n.* idiot. - ဇိတ် 1. *n.* swindler, cheat, 2. *adj.* crafty, intriguing.  
 - ဇိတ် 1. *adj.* timid, 2. *n.* cry-baby. - ဇိတ် 1. *adj.* cowardly, timid, faint-hearted, 2. *n.* cry-baby. - ဇိတ် 1. *n.* rascal, 2. *adj.* ill-

behaved, delinquent. ဇိတ် *adj.* ugly from dirt; dirty, repulsive, disagreeable, odious. - ဇိတ် *n.* joker, wisecracker.  
 ဇိတ် *adj.* miserly, frugal. - ဇိတ်  
*n.* liar, deception. - ဇိတ် (Thai) *adj.* miserly, stingy. ဇိတ် *adj.* stingy, parsimonious. - ဇိတ် *adj.* miserable, poor.  
 - ဇိတ် *adj.* timid; lazy: *n.* cry-baby.  
 - ဇိတ် (Thai) *adj.* grumbling, complaining. - ဇိတ် *n.* a burglar gang of more than four members. - ဇိတ် (Thai) *n.* braggart. ဇိတ် *n.* opium addict.  
 ဇိတ် *adj.* sickly, puny. ဇိတ်  
*n.* card-fiend. ဇိတ် *adj.* irascible.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* drunkard. - ဇိတ် *n.* opium addict. ဇိတ် *n.* coward. ဇိတ် (Thai) 1. *adj.* ugly, bad, vile. 2. *n.* cleaning rag. - ဇိတ် 1. *n.* petty thief, 2. *v.* steal.  
 - ဇိတ် *n.* liar. - ဇိတ် *adj.* ugly.  
 - ဇိတ် greedy. - ဇိတ် *adj.* forgetful. - ဇိတ် *n.* cry-baby.  
 ဇိတ် *adj.* jealous, suspicious.  
 - ဇိတ် *adj.* wicked, evil, bad.  
 ဇိတ် *adj.* stingy, miserly, parsimonious, penny-pinching. - ဇိတ် *adj.* ugly. ဇိတ် *n.* lover of alcohol; drunkard. ဇိတ် *v.* cheat in a game.  
 - ဇိတ် *adj.* prone to make mistakes.  
 - ဇိတ် *adj.* forgetful. - ဇိတ် *adj.* frivolous: *n.* playboy. - ဇိတ် *adj.* timid, embarrassed, uncertain, bashful. ဇိတ် *adj.* haughty, arrogant.

- ၅၅၅ *adj.* shy, bashful. ၅၅၆  
 (Thai) 1. *adj.* weepy, 2. *n.* cry-baby.  
 - ၅၅၇ *adj.* ugly; not nice. - ၅၅၈  
*adj.* immoral.

၅၅၉ prefix for insects.

- ၅၆၀ *zool.* earthworm.  
 - ၅၆၁ *med.* intestinal parasite.  
 - ၅၆၂ *med.* intestinal worms:  
 ascariids. - ၅၆၃ *med.* tapeworm.  
 - ၅၆၄ *med.* tapeworm. - ၅၆၅  
*zool.* venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra*.  
 - ၅၆၆ *zool.* venomous centipede, fam. *Scolopendra*, smaller than ၅၆၅.  
 - ၅၆၇ *zool.* insect which lives in the  
 bark of trees, and which secretes a resin  
 used for fires. - ၅၆၈ *zool.* a very  
 small earthworm. ၅၆၉ *zool.* insect  
 with a disagreeable odor, attracted by  
 body perspiration. ၅၇၀ *zool.* a green  
 insect which lives on leaves.

၅၇၁ prefix for birds and animals.

(၅၇၂) ၅၇၃ *zool.* bird, the  
 snipe. ၅၇၄ *zool.* brown lizard;  
 gecko, tokay. - ၅၇၅ *zool.* the gray  
 house lizard; chinchuck. - ၅၇၆ *zool.*  
 the gray house lizard; chinchuck.

၅၇၇ *bot.* climbing  
 plant, *Ipomoea chrysoides* Ker. (Vidal)

၅၇၈ *adj.* ticklish.

၅၇၉ *bot.* tree, *Pterospermum* sp. (Pakse) (Vidal)

၅၈၀ *n.* revolution, rebellion.

၅၈၁ *bot.* 1. climbing plant,  
*Gynopetalum monoicum* Gagn. (Vidal)

2. vine, *Trichosanthes rubriflos* Cayla.

(Vidal) 3. woody edible vine with small  
 bitter fruit, the stem is used medicinally.

*Trichosanthes quinqueangulata* A. Gr. (Vidal)

၅၈၂ *n.* lead (metal).

၅၈၃ *bot.* bush, *Cipadessa*  
*baccifera* Bl. (Vidal)

- ၅၈၄ 1. bush, used for textiles, various  
*Helicteres* sp. (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant,

*Justicia gendarussa* L. (Vidal) - ၅၈၅  
 a leguminous, medicinal bush. (Vidal)

၅၈၆ *bot.* plant used medi-  
 cinally for scurf, *Ayris indica* L. (Vidal)

၅၈၇ *n.* stick lac.

၅၈၈ *bot.* plant, *Sphaeranthus indicus* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

၅၈၉ *adj.* seeking atten-  
 tion indirectly (as through tantrums).

၅၉၀ *bot.* tree, *Falsura*  
*angulata* Craib. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ສົມມ /khf: sá nóm/ bot. floating aquatic plants in general.

ຂໍ້ສັກ /khf: sá:k/ 1. n. part of a Lao house under the kitchen and washroom. 2. n. stagnant, dirty water.

ຂໍ້ສັດ /khf: sá:t/ n. black wax from black bees.

ຂໍ້ຊີ /khf: sí:/ 1. n. cellophane. 2. n. resin used to repair pirogues or homes.

- ສີເທລີ່ງງ n. yellow amber.

ຂໍ້ຊ້າງ /khf: sá:y/ adj. left-handed.

ຂໍ້ຂົງ /khf: nyá:ng/ n. resin from trees, used for repairs.

ຂໍ້ດັງ /khf: dang/ bot. bush, *Flemingia lineata* Roxb. (Vidal)

ໂຄກ bush, *Flemingia ferruginea* Craib. (Vidal) - ຈ້າງ bush, *Flemingia chappat* Ham. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ດອງ /khf: dō:y/ bot. bush, *Phyllanthus simplex* Retz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ຕົມ /khf: tē:n/ bot. bush, *Helicteres hirsuta* Lour. or *H. viscida* Bl. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ທ່າ /khf: thá:/ n. saline soil used to grow ginger.

ຂໍ້ເທົ່າ /khf: thāo/ bot. 1. bush, *Helicteres hirsuta* Lour. (Vidal) 2. tree, *Mallotus cochinchinensis* Lour. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ນາກ /khf: ná:k/ bot. plant, *Strobilanthes auriculatus* Nees var. *edgeworthianus* DC. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ນົກ /khf: nōk/ bot. 1. tree, *Vitex glabrata* R. Br. (Vidal) 2. a tree of the guava family.

ຂໍ້ເບ້ /khf: bē:/ bot. 1. bush whose leaves are used medicinally for dysentery, *Murraya koenigii* Spreng. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush of the *Rutaceae* family. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ໂຟນັກຂຸ້ມ /khf: fáy nōk khūm/ bot. 1. medicinal plant, *Elephantopus scaber* L. (Vidal) 2. plant, *Vernonia* sp. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ນາ /khf: mē:/ bot. 1. climbing plant, *Aerua scandens* Wall. (Vidal) 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrocharis asiatica* Miq. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ແມງວັນ /khf: mē:ng ván/ n. beauty spot (mole) on the face.

ຂໍ້ນົດ /khf: mōt/ bot. 1. medicinal shrub, *Glochidium sagifolium* Miq. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. shrub, *Indigofera teysmannii* Miq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: mɔːn/ bot. tree, *Mallotus philippinensis* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: mɔːn/ bot. vine used medicinally for colic, *Embelia ribes* Burm. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: riːv/ n. cleaning rag.

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: lɔː/ n. heavy oil; diesel oil.

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: lɪŋ/ bot. bush, *Mallotus fuhretianus* Mull.-Arg. (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: hūːt/ bot. tree, *Citrus hystrix* DC., whose leaves are used in soups. The fruit is used in a decoction with citronella (*Andropogon citratus*) to wash the hair. (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: hɛ̃n/ bot. 1. tree having medicinal wood (strengtheners), *Vitex glabrata* R. Br. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal tree, *Vitex pubescens* Vahl. (Pakse) (Vidal) 3. tree, *Vitex altissima* L. F. (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: nɛːy/ v. abhor.

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: nɔːn/ bot. 1. bush, *Zollingeria dongnaiensis*. 2. bush, *Urariopsis cordifolia* Schindl. (Savannakhet) (Vidal) 3. medicinal bush, *Desmodium triquetrum* DC. (Vidal)

- ມີ້ງ ບຸຸ, *Uraria lagopoides* DC. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: mɔː/ bot. 1. a very strong, small domestic pepper. 2. tree, *Ormosia cambodiana* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: lɔː/ bot. weed, *Eupatorium odoratum* L. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: lɛ̃k/ bot. 1. tree with yellow flowers, hard wood (partridge wood) and edible leaves, *Cassia siamea* Lam. (Vientiane, Thakhek) (Vidal) 2. bush whose leaves and fruit are edible, *Decaspermum paniculatum* Kurz. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

- ດົງ ທົນ ທົນ tree, *Cassia garrettiana* Craib. (Paklay) (Vidal)

- ບໍ່ງ ທົນ tree whose fruit is used medicinally for scurf, *Cassia alata* L. (Luang Prabang, Thakhek) (Vidal)

- ບໍ່ງ ທົນ tree used medicinally for scabies, *Cassia timoriensis* DC., var. *xanthocoma* Miq. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂົນ  
ຂົນ /khî: ðn/ bot. 1. bush, *Helicteres viscida* Bl. (Vidal) 2. bush, *Urena lobata* L. (Vidal) 3. bush, *Urena repanda* Roxb. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. bush, *Triumfetta rhomboidea* Jacq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

- ຕົ້ງ ທົນ creeping shrub whose roots are used medicinally, *Urena rigida* Wall. (Pakse, Savannakhet) (Vidal) - ດົງ ທົນ ທົນ see ຂົນຕົ້ງ - ມີ້ງ burweed,

*Xanthium strumarium* L. (Vidal) - ປໍ່າ  
vine, *Tetrastigma backauense* Gagn.  
(Vidal)

ຂໍ້ໂຮງໄປ /khī: hāy bəy/ bot. ornamental  
bush, *Euphorbia tirucalli* L. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ແຮດ /khī: hē: t/ bot. 1. bush, *Phyllo-*  
*chlams spinosa* Bur. (Vidal) 2. bush,  
false holly, *Taxotrophis ilicifolia* Vid.  
(Pakse) (Vidal) 3. vine, *Capparis kham-*  
*mak* Gagn. (Sam Neua) (Vidal)

- ອໍ່ງມ ມີດິນາທິ ສູນ, *Cleistanthus*  
sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) - ມໍ່າ  
spiny shrub which grows on the banks of  
watercourses, used medicinally. (Luang  
Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ໄຊ້ /khē: fē:/ myth. a red tusk which  
inspires fear.

ຂໍ້ /khē:/ 1. n. beam, joist. 2. n. girder.  
3. n. a kind of Chinese pillory.

ຄໍ່າ n. a kind of Chinese pillory.

ຕໍ່ມ n. shackles, fetters. - ມໍ່າ n.  
handcuff made of wood.

ຂໍ້ໂງ່ງ /khē: m̄a:ng/ 1. n. minister of  
government (ancient). 2. n. high func-  
tionary.

ຂໍ້ /khū:/ 1. v. fall. 2. adj. falling,  
dropping off.

ຂໍ້ 1. v. hurry someone; insist. 2. v.  
request, implore.

ຂໍ້ ມີ ວ. insist, hurry someone,  
oblige, demand.

ຂໍ້ 3. ຂໍ້ ວ. talk; sing.

ຂໍ້ ຂໍ້ see ຂໍ້.

ຂໍ້ /khū:/ v. threaten, bully, force;  
frighten: roar so as to cause fear.

- ກັມໂຊກ ວ. (Thai) threaten by  
force, extort. - ຂໍ້ ວ. threaten,  
bully. - ໃຫ້ຢ້າມ ວ. threaten, menace.

ຂໍ້ຫຼໍ່ /khū: lō:/ adj. stocky.

ຂໍ້ /khē:/ bot. 1. a type of tree, used for  
yellow dye, *Cudrania javanensis*. 2. tree,  
used for yellow dye, *Cudrania poilanei*  
Gagn. (Vidal) 3. tree, used for yellow  
dye, *Cudrania cambodiana* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂໍ້ ຂໍ້ ວ. 1. n. bird. 2. v.  
fly.

ຂໍ້ ຂໍ້ 1. n. sky. 2. n. star. 3. n.  
cloud. 4. n. wind. 5. n. sun.

ຂໍ້ ຂໍ້ n. prophet; wise man, sage.

ຂໍ້ /khē:/ 1. v. deviate: veer. 2. adj.  
tortuous, serpentine, zigzag.

ຂໍ້ ຂໍ້ /khē:/ 1. n. moon: moonshine. 2.  
adj. white as the moon.

<sup>2</sup>ແຂ 1. *n.* space in a net. 2. *n.* knots at the corners of a net.

<sup>3</sup>ແຂ 1. *v.* disagree, quarrel; fight physically. 2. *v.* speak, discuss, negotiate.

ແຂ້ /khô:/ *zool.* crocodile; alligator.

<sup>1</sup>ໂຂ /khô:/ 1. *adj.* twisted, coiled. 2. *adj.* dishonest. 3. *adj.* ignorant. 4. *n.* idiot.

<sup>2</sup>ໂຂ (Thai) *adj.* countless.

(ມຸ່ງ) ໂຂ /khô:/ *n.* short pants (Khong Island area).

ໂຂນະພັດ /khô: mǎ phǎt/ (Pali) 1. *n.* silk material. 2. *n.* cotton material; lawn (cloth). 3. *n.* linen.

ໂຂ້ໂຫລ້ /khô: lô:/ 1. *n.* pieces of something cut up and scattered around. 2. *n.* still moving sections of a snake, etc., which has just been cut up.

ໂຂາະ /khô:/ 1. *n.* knocker. 2. *n.* cow-bell. 3. *n.* bamboo clacker hung from the neck of an animal. 4. *n.* hand rattle.

ຫອນຸ່ມແກະ *n.* sheep bell.

- ຫລອດ *n.* small round bells on the collar of an animal.

ໂຂາະຂອດ /khô khô: t/ 1. *adj.* exhausted, used. 2. *adj.* impoverished. 3. *v.* scrape up the last cent.

<sup>1</sup>ຂໍ /khô:/ *v.* request, ask.

ຂະນາ *v.* apologize. ກະແນນສັງງ *v.* canvass for votes. ກວາມກະຣຸນາ *v.* ask for mercy, clemency; ask a favor.

- ກວາມກະຣຸນາເປັນພິເສດ *v.* request a special favor. - ກວາມກົງກັນຂ້າມ *n.* misinterpretation, misconception, mis-conception. - ກວາມຊ່ວງເຫລືອ *v.* request help, assistance; ask help for another.

ກວາມເປັນໝາ *v.* demand justice. - ກວາມເຫັນດີ *v.* request approval. - ຈົ່ງ *v.* request reconciliation; ask a resumption of relations.

ຮຽນຫາ *v.* ask for a job. - ສະແດງຄວາມຢນດີ *v.* congratulate. - ສະແດງຄວາມນຍົດີ *v.* yours sincerely; formal closing of a letter.

ສເມີ *v.* offer, propose. - ໃຊ້ແດ່ *v.* Do me a favor. - ເຊີນ *v.* request the pleasure of one's company at...

- ຍອນ *v.* demand surrender; request submission. - ແດ່ *v.* please; I beg you. - ໂດ່ໂຜດ *v.* please have the goodness to...

ແຕ່ໃຫ້ມີ *conj.* whenever...have. - ຕົວ 1. *v.* beg off, leave (as a party). 2. Excuse me. - ທະຫານ *v.* ask for troops. - ຈູ້ *v.* (Thai) I beg of you. - ຫາງ *v.* ask another to make way. - ໂທດ 1. *v.* Excuse me. 2. ask pardon, beg one's pardon: excuse.

- ຫານ 1. *v.* beg, beg for alms. 2. *n.* beggar, mendicant. - ຫານນຳ *v.*

I beg of... - **ນຳ** *v.* ask of. - **ນຳເທາະ**,  
**ນຳເຖິດ** *v.* I beg of you. - **ຜ້ສາວ**  
*v.* request the hand in marriage. - **ຜດ**  
*v.* request adjournment or postponement.  
- **ຜ້າ** *v.* request a royal audience.  
- **ຜິສດ** *v.* demand evidence, proof.  
- **ຜິງ, ຜິ່ງ** *v.* ask for help.  
- **ຜອນ** *v.* ask a blessing.  
- **ຜຣະຣາຊທານ** *v.* request a royal  
favor; request royal authorization.  
- **ຜັງ** *v.* request to marry. - **ຢືນ**  
*v.* lend; request a loan; borrow. - **ລາ**,  
**ລາພກ** *v.* take leave; say good-bye.  
- **ລອນ** *v.* implore; ask repeatedly.  
- **ໃຫ** 1. *v.* ask that; ask on behalf of.  
2. *adv.* perhaps. 2. *subjunctive*, let...  
- **ໃຫທານເພື່ອຊາບວ່າ** *v.* this is to  
advise you that... - **ອະນຸຍາດ** *v.* re-  
quest permission or authorization.  
- **ອະນຸມັດ** *v.* request approval.  
**ອະໄພ** *v.* apologize; ask for pardon;  
ask forgiveness. - **ອວຸ້ພອນ** *v.*  
wish...; may you have... - **ແຮງ** *v.*  
ask for assistance; ask another to lend a  
hand. - **ຮ້ອງ** *v.* demand, appeal, re-  
quest, implore. - **ຮັດການ** *v.* ask  
for a job. - **ຮຽນມາ** *v.* For your in-  
formation; this to inform you that...  
- **ຮັບ** *v.* confess; admit one's guilt  
after constant denial.

**ຂໍ** *n.* hook; hooked branch; hooked pole.  
- **ເກາະ** *n.* hooked pole. - **ຂົງ** *n.*

straw hook. **ແຂວງ** *n.* hook.  
- **ແຂວນຫມວກ, ແຂນຫມວກ** *n.* hat  
hook. - **ຄມ** *n.* forked, hooked pole  
for harvesting high-hanging fruit; grapnel,  
grappling iron. - **ງ້າວ** *n.* elephant  
goad; fork-headed lance. - **ສັຍ** *n.* ele-  
phant hook; goad. - **ຊ້າງ** *n.* elephant  
goad. **ຫ້ອງ** *n.* a wooden or metal  
hook.

**ຂໍກະແຈ** /khɔː kǎ ɔɛː/ *n.* key.  
**ຂໍງິ** /khɔː ŋɔː/ *adj.* mysterious, bizarre.  
**ຂໍຈຳກັດຄວາມ** /khɔː ɕam kǎt khvǎːm/ *n.*  
shortage of or deficiency in cash.  
**ຂໍເດຊະ** /khɔː deː sǎː/ (*Pali*) *n.* sire.  
**ຂໍຕົກລົງກັນ** /khɔː tǎk lɔŋŋ kan/ *n.* com-  
promise, arrangement.

**ຂໍ** /khɔː/ *n.* item.  
**ຂໍ** 1. *n.* clause, section, provision, para-  
graph; matter, subject, text. 2. *classifier*:  
question, item, subject, etc.

- **ກະຕືກາ** *n.* rule, regulation.  
- **ແກ້ຕວ** *n.* defense, excuse.  
- **ກຳນົດ** *n.* stipulation, limitation,  
regulation. - **ກ້າວຫາ** *n.* accusation,  
charge. - **ໂຂ** (*Thai*) *n.* condition,  
term. - **ຂ້ອງໃຈ** *n.* point of disagree-  
ment; grievance, ground for complaint.  
- **ຂັດຂ້ອງ** *n.* obstacle. - **ຂັດຂວາງ**  
*n.* hindrance, obstruction, interruption.  
- **ຂຽນ** *n.* written examination.  
- **ຄົດຄາມ** *n.* objection. - **ຄິດເຫັນ**

n. comment, point of view, opinion.  
 ຄົງ ນ. objection, argument, rebuttal. — ຄວາມ ນ. text, content, substance, gist. — ສຳຄັນ ນ. key point; the important thing is...  
 — ສັງເກດ ນ. remark, observation.  
 ເສັງ ນ. examination question.  
 — ສົງໃສ ນ. doubt. — ສົມບາ ນ. clause of a treaty; condition in a contract or agreement. — ສອບ ນ. examination question. ສອບເສັງ ນ. examination question. — ສເນີ ນ. proposal, offer, suggestion. — ສຽບ, ສະຽບ (Thai) ນ. conclusion.  
 ສົມເວັມ ນ. exception. — ຕີ ນ. comment. — ຕີຊົມ see ຂອດ.  
 — ຕິຕຽນ ນ. blame, disapproval.  
 — ຕຸຫາ ນ. accusation, charge.  
 — ໂຕແຍ້ງ ນ. argument. ໂຕຖຽງ ນ. argument. — ຕົກລົງ ນ. accord, point of agreement. — ຕອບ ນ. answer. — ຄາມ ນ. question.  
 — ເທັດຈິງ ນ. facts, truth. — ມີ ນ. prop. this. — ເນະນຳ ນ. advice.  
 — ນົມ ນ. pron. that. — ບັງຄັບ ນ. rule, regulation, statute. — ຜູກພັນ ນ. obligation. — ຜູກມັດ ນ. obligation, requirement, condition. — ພິສັດ ນ. proof, evidence. — ແນ (Thai) ນ. proviso. — ລະອຽດ ນ. detail. — ຫາ ນ. accusation, charge, allegation.  
 — ຫາລິ ນ. consultation. ອ້າງ ນ.

reference; pretext; allegation.  
 — ຮຽກຮອງ ນ. request, demand.  
 3 ຂ ຂ ນ. taste, liking.  
 4 ຂ ຂ ນ. joint.  
 — ສອກ ນ. elbow. ຕ ນ. joint.  
 — ເຫ້າ ນ. ankle. — ນົວ, ນົວນີ ນ. finger-joint. — ນີ ນ. finger-joint.  
 — ອອງ ນ. joint of sugarcane.  
 ຂເສືອ /khɔː sɛːaː/ ນ. crank, winch.  
 ຂ້າງໄສ້ /khɔː sɛːy sɔː/ ນ. link of a chain.  
 ຂໜ້າ /khɔː ɲɔː/ adj. tiny.  
 ເຂີ /khɛː/ adj. bald, denuded.  
 ເຂັ້ວ /khɛːa/ ນ. two pieces of wood used to beat time for dances.  
 ເຂັງ /khɛːaː/ 1. v. scratch up dirt, as a chicken. 2. v. discard. 3. v. kick or hit loose. 4. v. scrape. 5. v. brush aside.  
 ອອກໄປ v. kick out (insulting).  
 ເຂັງໄສ້ໂຄມ /khɛːaː sɛːy khɔːm/ v. trim the wick of a lamp.  
 1 ເຂືອ /khɛːaː/ pron. you (others).  
 2 ເຂືອ ນ. globular vegetables, as tomatoes and eggplants.  
 — ຂົນ 1. round, spiny yellow eggplant,

*Solanum sanitwongsei* Craib. (Vidal)  
 2. *Solanum xanthocarpum* Scht.-Wendl. (Vidal) 3. a piquant type of eggplant.  
 - ຂົມ a smooth eggplant with a spiny stem, *Solanum ferox* L. (Vidal)  
 ເຮືອ 1. a small, slightly acid tomato, 2. a creeping tomato with small fruit the size of a cherry (Vidal) 3. *Solanum scaphothianum* Andr. or *S. wendlandii* Hook. (Vidal) - ຄາງກີບ a flattened, ribbed, greenish eggplant. ໂຄງຫນາງ an elongated, green eggplant. ສາມ possibly a type of eggplant whose fruit is used medicinally. (Vidal) - ສົມ tomato, *Solanum lycopersicum* L. (Vidal)  
 - ນ້ຳ tree having fruit resembling the tomato and which grows on the banks of streams. - ປ້າ type of eggplant with poisonous leaves and fruit, *Datura metel* L. (Vientiane, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)  
 - ປູ່ see ເຂືອຂົມ. ປອນ eggplant with small round fruit. (Vidal)  
 - ຜ່ອງ, ໄຜາະ a soft, sweet tomato.  
 - ຫາ໋ນ້າ a round, white eggplant; an elongated violet eggplant. (Vidal)  
 ຫາ໋ລິງ eggplant without spines and with white flowers. - ຫນາມ a spiny eggplant used medicinally (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂືອງວງ 'khʰa: ngʰa:ng bot. bush, fruit edible, *Hibiscus* possibly *esculentus* L. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂົວ /khúa/ 1. v. dig out a part with a knife or spade. 2. v. detach a scab with a knife.

ຂົວ 'khúa: n. bridge.

ຂົວ 'khúa: 1. adj. fried. 2. v. fry, sauté.

ໃສ່ນ້ຳມັນ v. fry in fat.

ຂົວ n. pole (as north, anode).

ໄຂ່ 'khāy/ 1. v. open. 2. v. show, explain, reveal, tell the truth, give the news.

ກະແຈ v. unlock, open a lock.

ຄວງ n. screwdriver. - ນ້ຳ v. turn on a faucet. ໃຫມ່ v. reopen.

- ເຮົາ v. open and take out.

- ອອກ v. open. - ຄວາມ v. explain. ຄວາມຈິງ v. explain the truth. - ຄວາມລັບ v. reveal a secret.

ຂົວ n. fat, tallow (from cattle only).

ຄໍ່ n. marrow. ສັນຫລັງ n. spinal cord. - ນັມ n. fats.

ໄຂ່ (Pali, ຂັຍ) 1. n. extinction. 2. n. degeneration. 3. ordinarily used in composite words with the meaning of extinction.

ໄຂ່ 'khāy/ n. egg. v. lay eggs.

ກາ n. crow egg. - ໄກ່ n. chicken egg. - ກີບ n. frog eggs or

spawn. - ແຂ້ <sup>ໂຂ່</sup> n. crocodile egg.  
 - ຂາງ n. flyblow, fly eggs. - ຂາວ  
 n. albumen; the white of an egg.  
 - ແຄ້ມ n. salted egg. - ຈີ່ມ n.  
 fried egg. - ບຸງວມາ n. 'hundred-year-  
 old' egg, prepared by soaking in quicklime,  
 which turns albumen to green or black.  
 - ແດງ n. yolk, yellow of the egg.  
 - ດ້າມ n. inguinal gland. - ດາວ n.  
 fried egg, sunny side up. - ເຕົາ n.  
 turtle egg. ຕົມ n. hard-boiled egg.  
 - ເນົ່າ n. rotten or spoiled egg.  
 ນົກກະສາ n. heron egg. - ປາ n.  
 me, fish eggs. - ເປັດ n. duck egg.  
 - ແຜ່ນ n. omelet. - ລູກ n. addled  
 egg; egg with chicken or duck fetus inside.  
 - ເຫັງ see ໂຂ່ແຂ້ - ເຫົ່າ n.  
 louse nit. - ຫໍ່ n. testicle. ຫໍ່າມ  
 n. goose egg. - ຮ່ວມ n. addled egg.

ໂຂ່ຂງດ /khay khā:ʔ/ bot. 1. a ricefield  
 plant, *Rotala diversifolia* Koehne. (Vidal)  
 2. edible aquatic plant, *Hydrolea zeylanica*  
 Vah. (Vidal) 3. ricefield plant, *Lindernia*  
*laotica* Bon. (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ຊູ້ /khay sù:ʔ/ bot. tree with ornamental  
 flowers, *Schima noronhae* Reinw. (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ໂຊ້ /khay sò:ʔ/ bot. tree with orna-  
 mental flowers, *Schima noronhae* Reinw.  
 (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ເຕົາ /khāy tao/ bot. vine, *Tetrastigma*  
 sp. (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ເນົ່າ /khāy nāo/ bot. ornamental tree,  
*Gardenia philastrei* P. (Luang Prabang,  
 Khong) (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ປູ້ /khāy pu:ʔ/ bot. 1. ornamental shrub,  
*Aglaia duperreana* P. (Vidal) 2. bush,  
*Antidesma delicatulum* Hutch. (Xieng  
 Khouang) (Vidal) 3. vine with ornamental  
 flowers, *Rourea minor* Leenh. (Vidal) 4.  
 bramble with edible leaves, *Rubus alceafo-*  
*lius* Poir. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. orna-  
 mental elder tree, *Sambucus eberhardtii* P.  
*Danguy.* (Vidal) 6. ornamental tree, a type  
 of viburnum, *Viburnum odoratissimum* Kerr.  
*Gawl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ເປັດ /khāy péʔ/ bot. climbing plant,  
*Aerua scandens* Fall. (Luang Prabang)  
 (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ຜັງ /khāy phām/ bot. algae growing on  
 the surface of fresh water.

ໂຂ່ນຸກ /khāy nūk/ n. pearl.  
 - ຫຸ້ມ n. cultured pearl.

<sup>2</sup>ໂຂ່ນຸກ bot. an ornamental elder tree,  
*Sambucus eberhardtii* P. Danguy. (Vidal)

ໂຂ່ເໝນ /khāy nē:ʔ/ bot. a tiny green  
 aquatic plant, *Wolffia arri-zhae*, found grow-  
 ing on the surface of ponds.

ໂຂ່ຫລັງ /khāy lāng/ anat. kidney.

ໂຂ່ /khāy/ med. fever, illness.

- ກິຕິບັ ມັດ. diphtheria. - ໃຈ ນ. love sickness. - ຈັບສັນ ມັດ. malaria.
- ໃສັ້ ມັດ. typhoid fever.
- ສຸ້ນນິບາດ ນ. high fever, with coma.
- ສັມ ມັດ. malaria. - ດຳແດງ ມັດ. scarlet fever. - ທໍຣະພິດ ມັດ. smallpox, - ບາ ມັດ. intermittent fever.
- ປາ ມັດ. malaria (forest fever).
- ນານຍາ (Thai) ນ. a feigned illness.
- ຫັດ ມັດ. measles. - ຫນາວ ມັດ. chill; a cold with fever. - ຫວັດ ມັດ. head cold. - ຫວັດໃຫຍ່ ມັດ. influenza.
- ອຸສາອໄສ (Thai) ມັດ. fever following a smallpox shot. - ຮາກສາດ ມັດ. typhoid fever. - ຄົນຂີ້ ນ. patient.
- ຄົນຈັບ ນ. patient. - ຄວານຂີ້ ນ. fever, illness. - ຈັບຂີ້ ວ. catch a fever or sickness. - ເປັນຂີ້ ນ. be ill, have a fever.
- <sup>1</sup> ເຂົ້າ /khǎo/ pron. they, them; he, him; she, her.
- ລືກັນວ່າ It is rumored that...
- ເວົ້າວ່າ It is said that...
- ເຫລົ່ານັ້ນ pron. they.
- <sup>2</sup> ເຂົ້າ animal horn.
- ກອນ ນ. curved horn. - ກວາງ ນ. antler, deer horn. - ຄວາງ ນ. horn of the water buffalo. - ງີ້ ນ. horns curved upward. - ອຸ່ນ ນ. budding antlers; esteemed by the Chinese as a medicine.
- <sup>3</sup> ເຂົ້າ ນ. mountain, mount.
- ວົງກົດ ນ. labyrinth.
- <sup>4</sup> ເຂົ້າ ນ. part of the loom controlling the position of the warp.
- <sup>5</sup> ເຂົ້າ zool. turtle-dove, of many types.
- <sup>6</sup> ເຂົ້າ bot. 1. vine, *Buettneria pilosa* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea eriocarpa* R. Br. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Streptocaulon tomentosum* Ficht. (Vidal) 4. ivy vine, *Hedera* sp. (Tranminh) (Vidal)
- ເຂົ້າແກບ /khǎo kǎ:p/ bot. 1. medicinal vine, *Jasminum nobile* Clarke var. *quinque-nerve*. (Vidal) 2. vine, *Ventilago calyculata* Tul. (south Laos) (Vidal)
- ເຂົ້າຂ້າ /khǎo khǎ:/ bot. terrestrial orchid whose tuber is used to strengthen the thread of the woof, *Calanthe* sp. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ເຂົ້າຂົນ /khǎo khǎn/ bot. 1. vine, *Argyreia capitata* Choisy. (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Ipomoea cymosa* R. & Sch. (Vidal) 3. climbing plant, *Ipomoea vitifolia* Sw. (Vidal) 4. climbing plant used medicinally, *Mucuna pruriens* DC. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ເຂົ້າຂຽບ /khǎo khǎ:p/ bot. vine having medicinal roots. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂາວ /khāo khā:ɔ/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຂຽວ /khāo khīa:v/ *bot.* vine having a medicinal root. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຄຳ /khāo khām/ *bot.* 1. climbing plant, used for washing the hair, *Cassytha filiformis* L. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)  
2. climbing plant, *Cucuta reflexa* Roxb. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຄວາງ /khāo khvā:y/ *bot.* medicinal bush, *Paravallaris macrophylla* P. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າງົວ /khāo ngūa:/ *bot.* 1. name commonly applied to several vines of the families *Apocynaceae* and *Asclepiadaceae*, whose fruits diverge like steer horns. (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Toxicarpus villosus* *Decne* var. *thorelii* *Cost.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າປອກ /khāo pō:k/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Derris* or *Dalbergia* sp. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າປຸ້ນ /khāo pu:n/ *bot.* 1. vine with chalky leaves and stem and edible fruit, *Cissus repens* *Lamk.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. climbing plant, *Adenia cordiophylla* *Engl.* (Sam Neua) (Vidal) 3. vine with edible fruit, *Cissus subtetragona* *Pl.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 4. climbing plant, *Clitoria ternatea* L. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຜິບາ /khāo phI: ba:/ *bot.* epiphytic fern, *Platyctenium* sp. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໝັງ /khāo nāng/ *bot.* medicinal vine, *Derris* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າໜວງດິນ /khāo vā:y din/ *bot.* vine whose toxic fruit is used medicinally, *Anamirta cocculus* *W. & A.* (Paklay, Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າຮໍ /khāo hō:/ *bot.* medicinal quinine vine, *Tinospora crispa* *Miers.* (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າ /khāo/ *anat.* knee.

ເຂົ້າ /khāo/ 1. *n.* rice, *Oryza sativa* L.  
2. *n.* cereal grain.

1. kinds of glutinous rice on which no further information is available. – ກຳ (Vidal); – ກຳເງິນ, ກຳເງິນ;  
– ກຳຍາມ, ກຳຍາມ; – ກຳແປ້ງ, ກຳແປ້ງ; – ກາງນາກ; – ກວຽງເງິນ (Vidal); – ແສດ; ຫາງ; (a bearded rice); – ຫາງງົວ; – ຫິນ – ຫນອນ; – ຫນາກເຂັ້ວ (Vidal); – ຫຼັກ; ຫຼັກ (Vidal); – ຮົງ (Vidal); – ສາ; – ຫິນ; – ຫນອນ; – ຮະ; – ຮົງ.
2. miscellaneous forms of rice:  
– ກະສໍ early rice, large grain, much esteemed (Vidal). – ກຳ *n.* seed rice; *v.* plant rice. – ກຳມັງ *n.* a handful of rice. – ກຳ *n.* black or dark purple-colored rice. ກາກ *n.* paddy rice still mixed with finished hulled rice.  
– ກຳ *n.* first quality rice, without

impurity or broken grains. — ກໍ່ອົງ *n.* result of first threshing, with much still unhulled. ເກ້ວ *n.* variety, Annamite rice, a hard rice (Vidal). — ຂົ່ງ *n.* a type of cereal grain. — ຂວັນ *n.* rice offering made to bring good luck. — ສາງ *n.* an early shaggy glutinous rice with white grains (Vidal). — ສາງເທລີ່ອົງ *n.* a variety of rice used medicinally for rheumatism (Tran Ninh) (Vidal) — ໂຄດ *n.* maize, corn (Vidal). — ງອກ *n.* sprouted rice. — ງຸ້ມ *n.* late rice ripening in the tenth month, due to tough hull. — ແຈກ *n.* rice distributed for the sake of the dead. — ຈາວ *n.* white rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. dura.* — ສະນຸ *n.* grains of rice remaining unhulled after second threshing. ສາລີ 1. *n.* corn, maize; any grain of foreign origin. 2. maize with purple or violaceous grains (Vidal). — ສຸກ *n.* ripe or cooked rice. — ສາມ *n.* polished or hulled rice; uncooked white rice. ສວນເຮືອງ *n.* a grayish, short-grained rice. — ບານຂາງ *n.* seasonal, long-grained, white rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ດີ *n.* early, three-months rice. — ດຳເຂົ້າແດງ *n.* rice grains tinted red or black for offering to the spirits. — ດອກໂມ້ *n.* seasonal long-grained white rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ແດງດອກຈານ *n.* red-grained rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal).

— ແດງເທລີ່ອົງ *n.* seasonal red-grained rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). ແຕກ *n.* broken rice; puffed rice. ດອກ *n.* puffed rice. — ດອກແຕກ *n.* popped rice, usually distributed for the sake of the dead. ນາ *n.* rice from cultivated, wet-rice paddy fields. — ນາແຈງ *n.* rice grown in the dry season where water is always available. — ນາທຸນາກ *n.* maize with dark grains (Vidal). — ນັກ *n.* wild rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. longiaristata* (Vidal). — ແນວ *n.* seed rice. — ບຸດ *n.* moldy rice. — ບຸດ *n.* powdered rice. — ໄບລີ (French) *n.* wheat. — ປູກ *n.* seed rice; paddy fields reserved for planting. — ເປືອກ *n.* paddy rice; padding. — ແປ້ງ *n.* rice flour or powder. — ບັດລານ *n.* rice left on threshing surface after removal of harvest. ບັດຫິນ *n.* seasonal rice with red-brown grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ຟາງ *n.* millet; sorghum. — ນາດ *n.* weevil-infested rice. — ນັມຕິນ *n.* white-grained rice (Savannakhet) (Vidal). — ນານ *n.* rice beginning to form ears. — ລອງ *bot.* floating rice, *Oryza sativa L. var. fluitans* (Vidal). — ລີ່ຍ *n.* empty rice kernels. ຫັກ *n.* broken rice. ຫັດ *n.* rice full of sand or gravel. — ຫ້າວ *n.* dried-out rice. ຫນອນ *n.* 'fishy rice' a type of glutinous rice. — ຫນຽວ

*n.* sticky or glutinous rice in general.  
*Oryza sativa L. var. glutinosa* (Vidal).  
 -- ຫມ້າ *n.* glutinous rice softened in water. -- ຫມ້າກັກ້າ *n.* rice plants left in the seed bed. -- ຫມ້າກຂາມ *n.* a round-grained, white rice, very esteemed (Savannakhet) (Vidal). ຫມ້າກແບ້ງ *n.* hard, rough, reddish grains of rice impurity present in rice, not good to eat.

ຫມ້າກມ່ວງ *n.* rice with long, tender grains (Savannakhet) (Vidal) . ຫມ້າກອີ້ *n.* early white rice, yellow grains.  
 -- ຫມ້າກຸ່ນ *n.* broken rice. -- ຫລິ້ງ *n.* ripening rice. -- ເຮັ້ງ *n.* rice lost in transit. -- ເຮັ້ງ *n.* volunteer rice, rice growing from seeds missed the previous year. ໂຮ່ *n.* mountain, dry-field rice; rice not grown in a paddy.

*Oryza sativa L. var. montana* (Vidal).  
 ຮ້າງ *n.* rice which is harvested, sun-dried and eaten though not quite ripe.  
 3. prepared rice: -- ຂີ້ວ *n.* fried rice; toasted rice, powdered fried rice.  
 -- ຂຽບ *n.* crisp, toasted rice cookie.  
 ຂ້າວ *n.* cooked ordinary white rice.  
 -- ຂີ້ວ *n.* a honey-rice cake.  
 -- ໂຄບ *n.* a cake of glutinous rice, dried and cooked in oil, topped with a ring of sugar icing. ງ້າງ *n.* mid-morning snack. -- ຈີ້ *n.* bread; ball of glutinous rice, flattened and baked.  
 -- ສະຕູ້ *n.* a type of cake. -- ແຕກງ້າ

*n.* kind of cake made with cooked glutinous rice, with sesame and sugar and pounded together in a mortar. -- ຕົງ (Thai) *n.* crust of rice sticking to the bottom of the pot. . ຕິດຫມ້າ *n.* cake made of sticky rice flour, sugar and a tuberous root called ຕິດຫມ້າ. -- ຕົ້ມ *n.* rice porridge; glutinous rice cake made with fruit, coconut milk or beans and cooked by steam. -- ຕົງ *n.* travel ration. -- ໄທ້ *n.* rice ration for a trip.  
 -- ທ່ຽງ *n.* noon meal. -- ທິບ *n.* divine food; cake made with rice and sugar, used in the ceremony of ສາກ held in the autumn. -- ເບີ້ງ *n.* cooked or hulled powdered rice, used for seasoning or in sauces. -- ປ່າອາຫານ *n.* food.  
 -- ປຽກ *n.* rice broth or paste.  
 -- ປ່າດ *n.* cake made of white rice, sugar and coconut cream, usually cut into diamond shape and sometimes topped with coconut. . ປຸ້ນ *n.* rice spaghetti, vermicelli; a Lao national dish.  
 -- ປຸ້ນຈີນ *n.* Chinese noodle. . ທັດ *n.* fried rice with eggs, meat and vegetables. ເພນ *n.* noon meal for honzes. -- ມັນ *n.* rice cooked in coconut cream. -- ລ້າງ *n.* plain rice dish.  
 ລອດຊ່ອງ *n.* cake of unsweetened white rice. ຫຸງ *n.* boiled white rice.  
 -- ຫມ້າງ *n.* steamed glutinous rice.  
 -- ຫມິນ *n.* cake. -- ຫມິນຈີນ *n.* rice

spaghetti or vermicelli. ຫົມນ້ຳຢັ່ງ *n.*  
bread (Luang Prabang only).  
- ຫົມນ້ຳຢັ່ງກະປອງ *n.* biscuit.  
- ຫນຽວແກ້ວ *n.* glutinous rice cooked  
with coconut cream and sugar.  
- ຫນຽວແດງ *n.* glutinous rice cooked  
with coconut cream and palm sugar.  
- ເຫມົ້າ *n.* cake made with young rice,  
grated coconut and sugar, fire-dried and  
rolled, greenish in color. - ຫນາກ *n.*  
cake made with fermented glutinous rice.  
- ຫລັງ *n.* cake of rice flour and pump-  
kin. ຫລາມ *n.* glutinous rice cooked  
in a bamboo tube, with coconut and sugar.  
- ຫລົມ *n.* cake of glutinous rice and  
sugar, in small balls. - ເຫລວ *n.*  
watery cooked white rice.

2 ເຂົ້າ <sup>ຂ</sup> 1. *v.* adjust. 2. *v.* mix in, homo-  
genize. 3. *v.* agree.

3 ເຂົ້າ <sup>ຂ</sup> *v.* enter, place inside.  
- ໃກ <sup>ຂ</sup> *v.* approach, near. - ກອງ <sup>ຂ</sup> *v.*  
go under. - ກັນ 1. *v.* get along together.  
2. *adj.* well-adjusted. - ກຽວຂ້ອງ *v.*  
intervene, mix into. ຂ້າ *v.* join a  
group, affiliate; get along well together.  
- ຂ້າກັນ *v.* get along well together.  
- ແຂ່ງຂັນ *v.* converge (of events);  
vie, compete. - ຈົມຜິດ *v.* join an un-  
just party; follow a bad leader. ງຽບ  
1. *v.* enter into retreat. 2. *n.* Christian period

of meditation. - ສອບແຂ່ງຂັນ *v.* enter  
an examination. - ຂ້າມ *v.* enter into  
deep meditation or hypnotic trance. - ໃນ  
*v.* enter into. - ນອນ *v.* go to bed.  
- ບໍ່ໄດ້ no admittance. - ບ້ານ *v.*  
enter the village or house. - ປະກວດ *v.*  
enter a competition or contest. - ປະຈຳ  
*v.* enter on service. ໄປ *v.* go in,  
enter. - ມາ *v.* enter, come in.  
- ມາໃກ້ *v.* approach, come close.  
ມາສູ່ *v.* come into, come to.  
ມານຳ *v.* come together. - ອອກ  
*v.* go in and out freely; frequent. - ຮູ້  
*v.* go into a hole. - ຮ້ອນ *v.* enter  
the house. - ຮັບຕຳແໜ່ງ *v.* enter  
into a position or function.

4 ເຂົ້າ <sup>ຂ</sup> auxiliary verb: hurry.

5 ເຂົ້າ <sup>ຂ</sup> *adj.* happening.

6 ເຂົ້າ <sup>ຂ</sup> *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Momordica*  
*cochinchinensis* Spreng. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າກະດູກດຳ /khāo ká dū:k dām/ *adj.*  
incapable of renouncing addiction or bad  
traits of character.

ເຂົ້າກຳ /khāo kām/ *bot.* plant, *Lindernia*  
*laotica* Bon. (Vidal)

ເຂົ້າເກັ່ງ /khāo kia:/ *v.* connect, put  
into gear.

- ໄດ້ *v.* be able to get along with others; *adj.* compatible.
- ເວົ້າຂ້າງກັນ *v.* be able to persuade another.
- ຂ້າງເກມ /kháo ke:n/ *v.* conform; accord with a style, form, model, fashion or custom.
- ຂ້າງກອບ /kháo kô:p/ *v.* frame.
- ຂ້າງຂໍ້ /kháo khô:/ *med.* syphilitic arthritis.
- ຂ້າງຂ້າງ /kháo khâ:ng/ *v.* side with, favor, be partial to, support.
  - ຂ້າງຂ້າງ (*slang*) *v.* side with.
  - ອອກຂ້າງ *adj.* uncommitted, on the fence.
- ຂ້າງຂອງ /kháo khô:ng/ *n.* merchandise, goods, property, wealth.
  - ເງິນຂອງ *n.* wealth.
- ຂ້າງຂຽບ /kháo khîa:p/ *n.* waffle.
- ຂ້າງຄໍ້ /kháo khô:/ *v.* agree with, be in harmony with.
- ຂ້າງໂຕ /kháo kháy/ *bot.* a white-spotted mushroom, growing during the rainy season.
- ຂ້າງຄົ້ງ /kháo khâng/ 1. *n.* resin used to glue a blade within the handle. 2. *n.* a game of hand-wrestling.
- ຂ້າງຄອງ /kháo khô:ng/ 1. *v.* occupy,

- control, govern. 2. *Buddh. v.* practice control through fasting, during Buddhist Lent.
- ຂ້າງແງ່ /kháo ngɛ:/ 1. *v.* attack the key point. 2. *v.* arrive at the key point.
- ຂ້າງຈໍ້ /kháo tɕi:/ *n.* bread.
  - ບົມເຊີ້ອ *n.* unleavened bread.
- ຂ້າງໃຈ /kháo cay/ *v.* understand, comprehend.
  - ກັນຕີ *n.* mutual understanding.
  - ຜິດ *v.* misunderstand.
- ຂ້າງເຈົ້າ /kháo chǎu/ *n.* ceremony of invitation to the spirits to possess a medium.
- ຂ້າງໂຈມຕີ /kháo co:m ti:/ *v.* assault, attack, assail.
- ຂ້າງສັນຍ /kháo sá náy/ ຂ້າງສຸໜັດ /kháo sǎ nǎt/ (Tkhai) 1. *n.* circumcision. 2. *n.* festival of circumcision.
- ຂ້າງສະນາທິ /kháo sá má: thǐ/ 1. *v.* enter into a meditative or auto-hypnotic trance (for other than bonzes). 2. *v.* meditate.
- ຂ້າງສາສນາ /kháo sǎ:t sá ná:/ *v.* become converted; become religious.
- ຂ້າງສູ່ສວັນຣະຄິດ /kháo sǔ: sá vǎn rǎ khǎt/ *v.* die and go to heaven (of kings and saints).

ຂ້າສູ່ລາຄາ /kháo sù: lá: khá: v. bid at auction.

ຂ້າສາກ /kháo sá:k (Sanskrit) n. ceremony of offering on the 15th day of the full moon, tenth lunar month, derived from the Brahmanic feast for the dead.

ຂ້າເສັງກັນ /kháo sěng kan/ v. compete.

ຂ້າສານ /kháo sá:n/ bot. 1. medicinal bush, *Memecylon harmandii* Guill. (Vidal) 2. bush, *Prismatomeris albidiflora* Thw. (Vidal) 3. plant, *Polygonum lunigerum* R. Br. var. *indicum* Meissn. (Vidal) 4. plant, *Polygonum tomentosum* Willd. var. *sericeovelutinum* Meissn. (Vidal) 5. vine, *Clematis smilacifolia* V all. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂ້າສານລຸ່ງມ /kháo sá:m lta:m/ bot. buckwheat, *Fagopyrum* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ້າຊື່ /kháo sɛ:j/ v. subscribe.

ຂ້າຊື່ກັນ /kháo sɛ: kan/ v. act as co-signer; endorse.

ຂ້າຊື່ງ /kháo sɔng/ 1. v. be possessed by a spirit. 2. n. trance of a possessed medium.

ຂ້າຊານ /kháo sá:n/ v. enter into deep meditation or auto-hypnotic trance (for bouzes only).

ຂ້າຍາກຫນາກແພງ /kháo nyá:k mǎ:k phé:ng/ (idiom) n. famine, starvation.

ຂ້າຍຶດຄອງ /kháo nyɛt khó:ng/ v. occupy.

ຂ້າຍາມ /kháo nyá:m/ v. go on guard; mount the guard.

ຂ້າດ້າງຂ້າເຂັມ /kháo dà:y kháo khěm/ adv. at the critical moment.

ຂ້າເດີງ /kháo dia:y/ bot. rye.

ຂ້າດວງ /kháo dà:y/ v. agree; join with.

ຂ້າຕາ /kháo ta:/ v. get into the eyes.

- ລິມ 1. n. checkmate. 2. adv. at an impasse.

- ຮ້າງ v. be in a critical position.

ຂ້າຕູ້ /kháo tù:/ (Thai) (slang) v. forget.

ຂ້າຕຳຮາ /kháo tam rá:/ v. conform to usage.

ຂ້າຕຸ້ງ /kháo thǎm/ (slang) v. be unable to see.

ຂ້າທ່າ /kháo thá:/ adj. suitable, appropriate, fitting, well-adapted.

ຂ້າທີ /kháo thǐ:/ adj. appropriate, fitting, suitable.

ຂ້າທຸນ /kháo thún/ ຂ້າທຸນ /kháo thǎn/ v. invest; become a partner in.

ເຂົ້າແທນທີ່ /kháo thá:n thī:/  
 ເຂົ້າແທນບ່ອນ /kháo thá:n bə:n/ 1. v. replace one item with another; supplant.  
 2. prep. in place of.

ເຂົ້າເນື້ອ /kháo nḗ:a:/ 1. v. lose one's capital; lose goods; undergo damage. 2. v. fall under a disadvantage.

... ຕົວເງິນ v. lose one's capital.

ເຂົ້ານຳ /kháo nám/ v. join, stand beside.

ເຂົ້ານົກ /kháo nók/ bot. wild rice, *Oryza sativa* L. var. *longiaristata*. (Vidal) 2. v. plant, medicinal for colic in children, *Rotboellia exaltata* L. (Pakse) (Vidal)

ເຂົ້ານອກອອກໃນ /kháo nək v:k náy/ v. have the entree.

ເຂົ້າບາດ /kháo bá:t/ n. a turcen from which rice is offered to the bonzes.

ເຂົ້າແບບ /kháo bə:p/ v. conform; be correct in style.

ເຂົ້າປະເດັນ /kháo pá den/ 1. prep. in re. 2. prep. apropos of. 3. adj. arriving at the key point.

ເຂົ້າປະດັບດິນ /kháo pá dáp din/ 1. n. festival of offering to the dead, held on the new moon of the ninth lunar month, in which food or cakes are placed around wat or in trees.  
 2. n. offerings to the spirits.

ເຂົ້າປ່າ /kháo pá:/ n. picnic.

ເຂົ້າໄປໄດ້ /kháo pay dáy/ adj. admissible.

ເຂົ້າໄປເຖິງ /kháo pay thəng/ v. approach; reach, attain.

ເຂົ້າໄປຢູ່ໃຕ້ອຳນາດ /kháo pay yū: táy am ná:t/ v. be under the influence or power of.

ເຂົ້າປົກ /kháo pók/ v. bind (a book).

ເຂົ້າປັ້ງ /kháo ping/ v. be caught in a forked stick (*lit.* or *fig.*).

ເຂົ້າເປັນສະມາຊິກ /kháo pen sá má: stk/ v. join an association.

ເຂົ້າຜີ /kháo phī:/ v. be possessed by a spirit; perform the ceremony of invoking a spirit to dwell in the body.

ເຂົ້າຕຸ້ນເຂົ້າຕົນ /kháo phū: kháo khón/ adj. tactful; adaptable to any situation.

ເຂົ້າເຊົ່າ /kháo fḗ:a/ v. confer, have an audience with (*royal*).

ເຂົ້າຜັກ /kháo fá:k/ (*slang*) v. acquire expertise.

ເຂົ້າເຖິງກ /kháo fḗ:a:k/ v. splint.

ເຂົ້າຕັ້ງ /kháo fḗ:ng/ v. accost, hail.

ເຂົ້າພະເຂົ້ານາງ /kháo phḗ kháo ná:ng/ adj. adaptable.

ເຂົ້າພັກໂຮເຕັນ /kháo phḗk hət: ten/ v. stay at a hotel.

ຂ້າພກຂ້າຫ /khāo phōk khāo hō:/  
(idiom) v. know how to economize.

ຂ້າພຸງ /khāo phung/ v. retain, remember well.

ຂ້າໂພດ /khāo phò:t/ n. corn, maize, *Zea mays L.*

ຈ້າວ n. corn with hard, yellow grains. (Vidal) ຫນຸ່ວ n. corn with tender grains. (Vidal)

ຂ້າພັນສາ /khāo phān sǎ:/ Buddh. v. begin Buddhist Lent.

ຂ້າພົບ /khāo phōp/ v. visit (high); go to meet.

— ງ້າງ adj. accessible. — ຍາກ adj. inaccessible.

ຂ້າຟ້າງ /khāo fā:ng/ n. 1. sorghum. 2. millet, *Setaria italica Beauv.* (Vidal)

ຂ້າມາຫາທາງ /khāo mā: thāk thā:y/ v. hail, accost, call to, greet.

ຂ້າໄມ້ /khāo māy/ v. fit or mortise wood together.

ຂ້າມວກຂາວ /khāo mǎ:k khā:ɔ/ bot. a medicinal vine. (Vidal)

ຂ້າໄມ້ອຸງ /khāo mǎ:ng/ 1. n. immigration. 2. v. immigrate.

ຂ້າໝູນ /khāo mān/ n. malt for making beer.

ຂ້າມອຸບຕົວ /khāo mǎ:p tuə:/ v. surrender.

ຂ້າຣະຫັດ /khāo rǎ hǎ:t/ v. encode, encipher, encrypt.

ຂ້າລະມານ /khāo lǎ mā:n/ bot. darnel, tare.

ຂ້າໄລ້ອດ /khāo lǎ:ɔ:t/ v. lose one's capital.

ຂ້າລີຍ /khāo lǐ:p/ bot. plant used medicinally for fever, *Barleria strigosa Willd.* (Vidal)

ຂ້າວ່າ /khāo vǎ:/ v. have an objective.

ຂ້າແວນ /khāo vǎ:n/ v. reach the age where eyeglasses are necessary.

ຂ້າຫາ /khāo hǎ:/ 1. v. be obliged to go meet someone whom one has avoided. 2. v. go see someone, by first demanding an audience.

ຂ້າຫຼູ /khāo hǔ:/ v. overhear.

1 ຂ້າໜ່າ /khāo nǎ:/ 1. v. present oneself at. 2. v. report to. 3. v. go meet someonec.

— ບໍ່ຕົວ v. be unable to report.

2 ຂ້າໜ່າ v. arrange in order by page number.

- ປັ້ງ *v.* arrange the pages of a book in order; lay out a page. ຫນ້າປັ້ງ *v.* bind a book.
- ຂ້າໝັ້ /kháo mǐ:/ (*slang*) *v.* forget.
- ຂ້າໂຫມ /kháo mǎy/ *bot.* bush with edible shoots, *Dracaena elliptica Thunb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)
- ຂ້າໝັ້ງຽງ /kháo mǎ:ng/ *v.* cover with rust.
- ຂ້າໝັ້ງຮູ້ /kháo mǎn/ *bot.* wild cummin, see ຂົມ.
- ຂ້າໝັ້ງ /kháo lǎk/ *adj.* conforming to.
- ຂ້າໝັ້ງ /kháo lǎ:m/ *bot.* 1. a type of bamboo with thin partitions, used to cook a rice cake of the same name; *Cephalostachyum pergracile Munro.* (Paklay) (Vidal) 2. vine, *Artabotrys brevipes Craib.* (Savannakhet) (Vidal)
- ດັງ bush used medicinally in childbirth, *Coniothalamus marcanii Craib.* and *G. saigonensis P.* (Vidal)
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo u:/ 1. *v.* drydock. 2. *v.* put a car in the garage for repairs.
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo i:k/ *adv.* again; still more.
- ຂ້າງູ້ຂ້າງໃຈ /kháo ók kháo cǎy/ *v.* understand.
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo hǒ:y/ *v.* take the correct

- way; follow the same path; behave well.
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo hǐ:t/ *v.* be baptized as a Christian.
- ກອງ *v.* be in accord with established custom.
- ຂ້າງູ້ສ່ວນ /kháo hùn sǔa:n/ *v.* enter into a partnership, form a partnership.
- ຂ້າງູ້ໜ້າທີ່ /kháo hǎp ná: thǐ:/ *v.* take over a duty.
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo hǔ:p/ 1. *v.* fit. 2. *adj.* well-fitting, suitable; conforming.
- ຂ້າງູ້ /kháo hǔa:m/ *v.* join, participate; cooperate; associate with.
- ຂໍ້ /khám/ 1. *adj.* deep; secret, concealed from general knowledge. 2. *adj.* clever, sharp.
- ຂໍ້ເຂົ້າ /khám khǎ:k/ *v.* be excited, aroused.
- ຂໍ້ /khám/ *adj.* moved by calamity or catastrophe.
- ຂໍ້ຂຽວ /khám khǒ:t/ *v.* be vengeful.
- ຂໍ້ /khám/ *v.* press down; rub lightly, caress.
- ຂໍ້ຂຽວ /khám khǎ:v/ (*Thai*) *adj.* speedy, urgent (*poetic*).

ໝໍ້ຂັກ /khák/ *bot.* tree having medicinal wood. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ໝໍ້ຂັກນອກ /khák mók/ *bot.* a kind of tree.

ຂັກ /khák/ *v.* spit, expectorate.  
 ຂີ້ເທີ້ *n.* spit, spittle. ນ້ຳລ້າງ *v.* spit, expectorate; eject from the throat or lungs by coughing or hawking and spitting. — ເລືອດ *v.* spit blood.

<sup>1</sup>ຂັກ /khák/ *n.* wooden clapper used for buffalo and cow bells.

<sup>2</sup>ຂັກ *zool.* a kind of very small frog.

<sup>1</sup>ຂັກ /khák/ 1. *adj.* not smooth. 2. *n.* hollow.

<sup>2</sup>ຂັກ *v.* be surprised; be startled and jump.

ຂັກຂັກ /khák khák/ *adj.* incomplete or unfinished due to difficulties or interruptions.

ເຂັກ /khák/ *v.* knock, rap.

<sup>1</sup>ແຂັກ /khák/ *n.* guest.  
 — ຜູ້ນັກງອດ *n.* guest of honor, distinguished guest. — ພິເສດ *n.* special guest. — ເນື້ອງ *n.* guest of the state;

<sup>2</sup>ແຂັກ *n.* foreigner, stranger.  
 — ກຸລາ *n.* foreigner.  
 — ດ້າງດ້າວຕ່າງເນື້ອງ *n.* foreigner.

<sup>3</sup>ແຂັກ *n.* East Indian (black race).  
 — ກະລາດຳ *n.* Negro. ຍາມ *n.* Indian watchman. ດຳ *n.* Negro.  
 — ອິນເດຍ *n.* Indian. — ອິນເດຍແດງ *n.* Amerind; red Indian.

<sup>4</sup>ແຂັກ *n.* Moslem.

ແຂັກນອນ /khák món/ *n.* musical composition.

ໂຂັກ /khók/ *v.* strike a sharp blow.

ໂຂັກສັຍ /khók sáy/ 1. *v.* rub. 2. *v.* insult, miscall, berate, scold.

ຂັກ /khók/ *n.* edge; corner; border; the outside, margin.

ຂັກ *n.* side (*archaic*).  
 ແຂັກ *n.* periphery, surroundings.

ເຂັກ /khák/ *v.* awaken, wake up.

ຂັກ, ຂັກກ /khák/ 1. *n.* spines used to prevent entrance or exit. 2. *n.* sharp stakes, as at a fort.

ຂັກໝາມ /khák nám/ *n.* barbed wire.

ຂັງ /kháng/ *v.* imprison, cage, put under guard, lock up, detain, put into; fill up.  
 — ຈັງ *v.* imprison. ຈັງ *v.* cage, pen, put in an enclosure or cell.  
 — ໃສ່ຈັງ *v.* imprison. — ໂວ້ *v.* imprison, put into, cage, lock up.

ຂັງນ້ຳ /khāng nām/ *v.* dam, block up or stop off water.

ຂົງ /khāng/ 1. *v.* partition off. 2. *v.* set up a barrier, curtain, etc.

ຂ້າງ /khā:ng/ *n.* cast iron.

ຂ້າງ *n.* crossbeam.

ຂ້າງ *v.* expose to the sun or to fire, dry or heat.

ຂ້າງ *bot.* tree, *Albizia stipulata*. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂ້າງປາມ /khā:ng pām/ *bot.* bush used for textiles, *Villebrunea frutescens* Bl. (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂ້າງຫິຣັກ /khā:ng hī: hāk/ *bot.* medicinal plant, *Osbeckia chinensis* L. (Vidal)

ຂ້າງ /khā:ng/ *n.* top (spinning toy).

ຂ້າງ 1. *v.* evacuate. 2. *v.* canalize.

ຂ້າງ *bot.* a species of tree.

ຂ້າງ /khā:ng/ *n.* side.

- ຂວາ the right hand side. - ໃດ which side? - ຕູ້ນິນ roadside, sidewalk. - ໃນ inside, indoors. ມອກ outside, outdoors. - ນັ້ນ that side.

ຂ້າງ *n.* direction; *n.* party.

- ຕາເວັນຕົກ *n.* the west, the western

side. - ຕາເວັນອອກ *n.* the east, the eastern side. - ໃຕ້ 1. *n.* the south. ຂ້າງ *prep.* beneath. - ຕົ້ນ *n.* the north. - ຕາມ

1. *adj.* above-mentioned. 2. *adv.* at the start. - ເທິງ *prep.* above. - ໃນ *prep.* into. - ບົນ 1. *prep.* above, on top of. 2. *adv.* upstairs. - ຊ້າງ, ລຸ່ມ *adv.* below;

downstairs. - ຫນ້າ 1. *prep.* in front of. 2. *adv.* ahead. 3. *n.* the future. - ເຫນືອ *n.* the north. - ຫລັງ 1. *prep.* behind, in back of,

in the rear of. 2. *n.* back.

ຂ້າງ 1. *n.* edge, rim. 2. *prep.* beside.

- ຮອງ *n.* banked dirt spill at edge of ditch. - ງ *prep.* beside, alongside, near. - ລຽງ *adj.* adjoining, adjacent.

ຂ້າງ *n.* road, way, direction.

ຂ້າງ *n.* period.

ຂ້າງ *n.* period of the waxing moon.

- ແຮມ *n.* period of the waning moon.

ຂົງ /khīng/ *adj.* dry, dried.

ຂົງ /khīng/ *bot.* ginger, *Zingiber officinale* Rosc.

ແຄງ *bot.* medicinal ginger, similar to cummin, *Globba calophylla* Ridd.

(Pakse) or *G. barthei* var. *pauciflora*

(Gagn. (Pakse) (Vidal) - ລີດ *n.*

fresh ginger. - ດິງ *bot.* wild ginger.

- ນົກຍຸງ *bot.* a ginger whose flower resembles the crest of a peacock.
- ບ້ານ *n.* cultivated ginger.
- ແຫ້ງ *n.* dried ginger.

ຂົງເສັ້ນກາດ /khɪːng khɛː nɔk khɔː/ *bot.* plant, *Alpinia* sp. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂົງແຂງນົກກໍດີ /khɪːng khɛːng nɔk khɔː/ *bot.* plant, *Aglaonema costatum* Brown var. *viride* Engl. (Vidal)

ຂົງແຂງປາກັງ /khɪːng khɛːng paː kang/ *bot.* plant whose rhizome is used medicinally for diarrhea, *Homalomena aromatica* Schott. (Paklay, Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຂົງແຮວ /khɪːng hɛːv/ *bot.* plant with medicinal roots, *Zingiber* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂົງ /khɪːng/ 1. *v.* bare the teeth. 2. *v.* try to complete a difficult task.

ຂົງ /khɪːng/ 1. *v.* stretch, tighten, make tight. 2. *v.* equalize.

- ພິດ *v.* spread out; lie stretched out.

ຂົງຂັງ /khɪːng khɪːng/ 1. *adj.* stubborn, strong. 2. *adj.* proud, dignified, majestic, grand.

ຂົງຕາ /khɪːng taː/ *v.* glare; stare in anger.

(ປ່າ) ເຂັງ, /khɛːng/ *zool.* a type of perch, a flat, freshwater fish.

ເຂັງ /khɛːng/ *n.* basket carried on the back.

ແຂງ /khɛːng/ *adj.* hard, solid, solidified, frozen; durable; stubborn, strong, courageous.

- ກະດ້າງ *adj.* frozen, solidified; obstinate, uncivil, impolite; disobedient.

ແຕ້ມ *adj.* hard, solid. ... ຂໍ້ 1. *adj.* refractory. 2. *v.* work hard, industriously. 3. *v.* disobey. ຂໍ້ສູ້ *v.* look for a pretext to oppose or operate against.

- ຂັ້ມ *adj.* industrious, active.

ໃຈ *v.* persevere, exert oneself; pluck up courage; harden the heart, abstain. - ຕີ *v.* dispute, rebel, resist forcefully. - ຕໍ່ກັນ *v.* oppose each other. - ຕົວ *v.* jell, stiffen, harden, solidify, congeal. - ເມືອງ *v.* revolt, rebel, declare independence.

- ແຮງ *adj.* strong, sturdy, robust, stalwart, active; firm, stable, durable; patient.

ແຂ່ງ /khɛːng/ *v.* compete, race, struggle.

- ກັນ *v.* compete with. ຂັ້ມ *v.* compete for a prize; vie with, contest for. ຂັ້ມຕະບານ *n.* soccer football match. - ແດດ *v.* be exposed to the sun. ... ພູນ *v.* vie for merit.

ພູນວາສນາ *v.* compete for fortune.

- ພົມ *v.* brave the rain. - ນ້ຳ *n.*

horserace, horseracing.

ຮີຄູຄີບ *n.* bicycle racing.

ຮີຄູໂອໂຕ *n.* automobile race, racing.

— ຫມາ *n.* dog racing. ເຮືອ *n.* boat racing. — ເຮືອໂບລມ *n.* sailboat racing. ເຮືອໄວ *n.* motorboat racing.

<sup>1</sup>ແຂ້ງ /khɛːng/ *anat.* shin.

<sup>2</sup>ແຂ້ງ *bot.* medicinal root with edible fruit, *Solanum* sp. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)  
— ຫມາມ *Solanum* sp. with spines, used medicinally. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

<sup>1</sup>ໂຂງ /khɔːng/ 1. *n.* capital city. 2. *geog.* City of Khong, on the island of the same name, in the Mekong River in southern Laos.

<sup>2</sup>ໂຂງ 1. *n.* cage. 2. *adj.* round, circular. 3. *adj.* arched.

<sup>3</sup>ໂຂງ *n.* putrid odor.

<sup>4</sup>ໂຂງ *n.* herd of elephants.

ໂຂ່ງ /khɔːng/ 1. *adj.* hollow, empty. 2. *adv.* without walls.

ໂຂ້ງ /khɔːng/ ໂຂ່ງ /khɔːng/ *zool.* large aquatic snail, *Pila ampullacea*.

ຂົງເຂດ /khɔ̃ng khɛːt/ 1. *n.* boundary, frontier. 2. *n.* region, territory.

<sup>1</sup>ຂອງ /khɔːng/ *geog.* the Mekong river.

<sup>2</sup>ຂອງ 1. *n.* article, thing, object, apparatus. 2. *prep.* of, belonging to.

— ເຂົາ *pron.* their, theirs. ຂ້ອງ *pron.* my, mine. — ເຈົ້າ *pron.* your, yours. — ຊາດ *adj.* national.

ຕວເອງ *adj.* one's own. — ທ່ານ *pron.* your, yours (polite). — ຜູ້ໃດ *pron.* whose? — ໃຜ *pron.* whose?

ພວກເຮົາ *pron.* our, ours.  
— ຫລວງ *n.* royal or state property.  
— ເຮົາ *pron.* my, mine; our, ours.

ຂອງເກົ່າ /khɔːng kɔː/ *n.* antique.

— ບຸນລາຄາ *n.* worthless old junk; old fogey.

ຂອງກາງ /khɔːng kɑːng/ *n.* legal exhibit, evidence.

ຂອງກິນ /khɔːng kin/ *n.* meal (in general); food in general.

— ກັບ *n.* food eaten with rice or bread.

ເປັນ *n.* cold food. ຫລິນ *n.* cocktail snacks. ຮ້ອນ *n.* hot or boiling food.

ຂອງຂີດຽດ /khɔːng khɪː dɪaːt/ *n.* a disgusting object.

ຂອງແຂງ /khɔːng khɛːng/ *n.* a solid or hard object.

ຂອງຂວັນ /khɔːng khvɛːn/ *n.* gift for special occasions.

ຂອງຄຳຄຸມ /khō:ng khām khū:n n. lucky object, talisman.

ຂອງຄຸງ /khō:ng khī:ng n. hors d'oeuvre, appetizer.

ຂອງຄວນກິນ /khō:ng khū:n kin n. food in general.

ຂອງເຄັມ /khō:ng khēm n. salty or salted food.

ຂອງຄາວ /khō:ng khā:ɔ/ n. all food except dessert.

ຂອງຈຳນຳ /khō:ng cam nām n. pledge against a loan.

ຂອງຈຳນອງ /khō:ng cam nō:ng/ n. mortgage.

ຂອງຈຳເປັນ /khō:ng cam pen/ n. necessity.

ຂອງເຈັກ /khō:ng cək/ n. (Chinese curio, *idiom*) cult of collecting Chinese curios.

ຂອງຈິງ /khō:ng cing/ n. a true item, the real thing (not a representation).

ຂອງໂຈມ /khō:ng co:n/ n. stolen property.

ຂອງສແລງ /khō:ng sāk lē:ng/ n. substances inimical to health.

ຂອງສເວີງ /khō:ng sāk vā:y/ n. food (*royal*).

ຂອງເສັ້ງ /khō:ng sē:ng n. a useless article.

ຂອງສົດ /khō:ng sōt/ n. fresh food.

... ຄາວ n. meat dish, in general.

ຂອງແສຍາຄັນ /khō:ng sē:p sē:p khām khām n. irritant.

ຂອງຊະເລີງເສິກ /khō:ng sāk lē:y sōk/ n. war booty.

ຂອງໃຊ້ /khō:ng sāk/ n. utensil.

ຂອງສອງ n. utensil. ສອງ n. utensil. ສອງສ່ວນຕົວ n. personal effects.

ຂອງຂວດ /khō:ng cō:t/ 1. n. pledge against a loan. 2. n. mortgage.

ຂອງຈຸ່ນ /khō:ng sō:n/ n. (act of) turning wood or metal on a machine.

ຂອງດີ /khō:ng di:/ n. magical object; talisman; amulet; item of good quality.

ຂອງເດີມ /khō:ng dō:m/ n. the original.

ຂອງຕົວຢ່າງ /khō:ng tua: yā:ng/ n. sample.

ຂອງຕ້ອງຫ້າມ /khō:ng tō:ng hām/ n. prohibited article; interdicted object.

ຂອງຕ້ອນ /khō:ng tō:n/ n. gift, present. ຮັບ n. offering to guests.

ຂອງຖົງ /khɔːng tʰɔk/ *n.* braid, plaited cord.

ຂອງຖົງ /khɔːng tʰɔːk/ *n.* a cheaply-priced article.

ຂອງເຖືອນ /khɔːng tʰɔːn/ *n.* contraband.

ຂອງຖວາງ /khɔːng tʰá vɔːy/ *n.* gift or offering to bonzes or royalty.

ຂອງທີ່ໄດ້ມາ /khɔːng tʰiː dâi máː/ *n.* acquisition.

ຂອງທີ່ລະລຶກ /khɔːng tʰiː lɛ lɛk/ *n.* souvenir.

ຂອງທີ່ເຫລືອ /khɔːng tʰiː lɛːaː/ *n.* excess, overage.

ຂອງທານ /khɔːng tʰáːn/ *n.* alms.

ຂອງທັບ /khɔːng tʰap/ (*Thai*) *adj.* military.

ຂອງທິບ /khɔːng tʰip/ *n.* ambrosia, the food of the gods.

ຂອງທົ່ວມະດາ /khɔːng tʰám má daː/ *n.* ordinary articles.

ຂອງນີ້ /khɔːng níː/ *pron.* this.

ຂອງນັ້ນ /khɔːng nɔːn/ *pron.* that.

ຂອງບູດ /khɔːng búːt/ *n.* spoiled or rancid article.

ຂອງເບັດຕະເຫລັດ /khɔːng bət tɔk lét/ *n.* various objects.

ຂອງປະເສີດ /khɔːng pá sɔːt/ 1. *n.* precious object. 2. *n.* a precious quality.

ຂອງປະທານໃຫ້ /khɔːng pá tʰáːn hǎy/ *n.* gift (*rare*).

ຂອງແປກ /khɔːng pɛːk/ 1. *n.* surprise. 2. *n.* strange article. 3. *adj.* unique.

— ປະຫລາດ *n.* oddness, peculiarity.

ຂອງປັ້ນ /khɔːng pɛːn/ *n.* products of a potter's wheel.

ຂອງເປັນນ້ຳ /khɔːng pen nǎm/ *n.* liquid.

ຂອງເປື້ອນ /khɔːng pɛːn/ *n.* a dirty object.

ຂອງປອມ /khɔːng pɔːm/ *n.* counterfeit.

ຂອງຖ້າກ /khɔːng fáːk/ 1. *n.* deposit. 2. *n.* an entrusted article. 3. *n.* gift.

ຂອງພັນເນືອງ /khɔːng phɛːn mǎːng/ *n.* indigenous product.

ຂອງມີຄ່າ /khɔːng míː khǎː/ 1. *n.* value. 2. *adj.* valuable.

ຂອງຫຼຸມ້ງ /khɔːng múːn máng/ *n.* bequest.

ຂອງຢູ່ຂອງກິນ /khɔːng yuː khɔːng kɪn/ *n.* provisions (foodstuffs).

ຂອງຢືນ /khɔːŋg yɨːm/ *n.* object lent.

ຂອງລັກ /khɔːŋg lɨk/ *n.* stolen article.

— ນາ *n.* stolen article.

ຂອງລັບ /khɔːŋg lɨp/ 1. *n.* genitalia.

2. *adj.* classified.

ຂອງຫາບາກ /khɔːŋg hɔː nyáːk/ *n.* a rare object.

ຂອງຫໍ້ /khɔːŋg hɔː/ *n.* parcel, package.

ຂອງໃຫ້ທານ /khɔːŋg hɔ́y tháːn/ *n.* alms.

ຂອງໃຫ້ລ້າາ /khɔːŋg hɔ́y láː láː/ *n.* gift, present.

ຂອງແຫ້ງ /khɔːŋg hɔ́iːŋg/ *n.* dried objects.

ຂອງຫນັກ /khɔːŋg nɔ́k/ *n.* burden, load.

ຂອງໄຫລ /khɔːŋg láy/ *n.* fluid.

ຂອງຫລວງ /khɔːŋg láwːŋg/ *n.* government property.

ຂອງຫລິ້ນ /khɔːŋg lɨn/ *n.* toy, plaything.

ຂອງແຫລວ /khɔːŋg láːv/ *n.* liquid.

ຂອງຫວ່າງ /khɔːŋg vɔ́ːŋg/ *n.* snack served with liquor.

ຂອງເຫວີງ /khɔːŋg vɔ́ːy/ *n.* food (*royal*).

ຂອງຫວານ /khɔːŋg vɔ́ːn/ *n.* dessert, sweet, cake.

ຂອງອົ່ວ /khɔːŋg ɔ́ːy/ *n.* a dirty object.

ຂອງເຣັ່ງ /khɔːŋg hɨːaː/ *n.* a lost object.

ຂອງຮ້ອນ /khɔːŋg hɔ́ːn/ *n.* an object secured illegally.

1. ຂອງ /khɔːŋg/ *n.* fishing creel, vase-shaped, made of woven bamboo.

— ລອງ *n.* a long, woven bamboo fish-trap equipped with floats.

2. ຂອງ *adj.* impeded, blocked, prevented, stuck, unable to get away.

3. ຂອງ *prep.* concerned with.

ກ່ຽວ 1. *n.* connection with. 2. *v.* concern.

ຂ້ອງໂຈ /khɔːŋg ɔ́ːy/ *v.* suspect, doubt.

ເຂິງ /khɔ́ŋg/ *n.* mill hopper.

ເຂິງຄຽດ /khɔ́ŋg khɨːaːt/ 1. *v.* be unhappy about. 2. *v.* hold rancor against, be angry with.

1. ເຂິງ /khɔ́ŋg/ 1. *n.* sieve: a. for fishing. b. for sifting food. 2. *v.* sift.

ຖໍ່ *n.* a very fine-meshed sieve.  
— ແປງ *v.* sift flour.

2. ເຂິງ 1. *v.* spread, extend. 2. *v.* measure, estimate.

— ເຮັງ *v.* measure or estimate dimensions of a house in construction.

ຂວງ /khfa:ng/ n. chopping board.

ຂວງນຶ່ງ /khfa:ng/ n. chopping board for meat.

ຂີ້ງ /khfa:ng/ bot. spiny vine with edible shoots.

ຂີ້ງເຂົ້າ /khfa:ng khəo/ bot. 1. plant, *Smilax megacarpa* DC. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal) 2. plant, *Smilax balansaeana* Baill. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal).

ຂີ້ງຂົວ /khfa:ng khfa:v/ bot. 1. climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassutha filiformis* L. (Vidal) 2. parasitic edible plant, *Cuscuta* sp. (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງຄຳ /khfa:ng khəm/ bot. climbing edible plant, used medicinally, *Cassutha filiformis* L. (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງຊະເນດ /khfa:ng sə mə:t/ bot. plant of medicinal value for boils, *Indigofera hirsuta* L. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງເຕັ້ງ /khfa:ng tia:/ bot. vine, *Smilax ferox* Wall. (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງໂພນ /khfa:ng thō:n/ bot. 1. vine used medicinally in childbirth or for increasing the mother's milk, *Smilax macrophylla* Roxb. (Vidal) 2. vine used medicinally in childbirth, *Smilax stenopetala* A. Gray. (Vidal) 3. vine, *Smilax* possibly *erecta* Merr. or *verticalis* Gagn. (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງນ້ຳ /khfa:ng nō:y/ bot. plant,

*Smilax*, possibly *erecta* Merr. or *verticalis* Gagn. (Savannakhet) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງລາງ /khfa:ng lā:y/ bot. medicinal vine, *Smilax glabra* Roxb. (Thakhek) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງແລນ /khfa:ng lō:n/ bot. vine, *Smilax balansaeana* Baill. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງໃຫຍ່ /khfa:ng nyəy/ bot. plant whose rhizome is used medicinally, *Smilax* sp. (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງໝາມ /khfa:ng nā:m/ bot. vine, *Smilax adhaerens* Gagn. (Xieng Khouang) (Vidal)

ຂີ້ງ /khfa:ng/ (Thai) 1. adj. half-grown in size. 2. v. inflate with pride.

ຂີ້ງ /khfa:ng/ n. site suitable for fish to lay eggs.

ຂີ້ງ /khfa:ng/ 1. n. submarine cave. 2. n. cavern. 3. n. site suitable for fish to lay eggs.

ຂີ້ງ /khfa:ng/ adj. half grown in size.

ຂວງ /khfa:ng/ 1. adj. bad, evil; offensive; vile; pernicious. 2. adj. inconvenient. 3. adj. bringing misfortune.

ຂວງ /khūa:ng/ n. squirrel trap.

ຂວງ 1. n. territory, region. 2. n. open space in a courtyard for work. 3. n. grounds, park, lawn, court.

1 ຂ້ວງ /khō:ng/ *n.* species of cereal grain resembling millet.

2 ຂ້ວງ *adj.* obstructing.

3 ຂ້ວງ *adj.* following a serpentine course (boat).

ຂັບ *see* ໄຂ

ຂາງ /khā:y/ *v.* sell.

ເກິນລາຄາ *v.* profiteer; sell above the fixed price. — ຄິມ *v.* resell.

— ຄວາມລັບ *v.* sell secrets; betray.

— ຈ່າຍ *v.* sell easily. — ເງິນສົດ *v.* sell for cash. ສິດ *v.* sell for cash.

ຊື່ *v.* sell one's good name or reputation; dishonor one's name for money; dislike one's name. ເຊືອ *v.* sell on credit.

— ຊາດ 1. *v.* betray one's country; commit treason. 2. *n.* treason, treachery. — ຍາກ *adj.* difficult to sell. ຍໍ່ອຸ້ງ *v.* sell in small lots, at retail.

ຕາກວ່າຮາຄາ *v.* sell below the fixed price. ຕາມຕົວຢ່າງ *v.* sell according to a pattern or sample.

ຍານຂາງເນອງ *v.* commit treason, betray one's country. — ຍົກ *v.* sell in small quantities, at retail.

— ຜາເອົາໜ້າຮອດ *v.* act to save face or reputation. — ເລຫລງ 1. *v.* sell at auction. 2. *n.* public auction. ແລ້ວ

*adj.* sold. — ໜ້າ *v.* bring shame on, lose face, discredit, be disgraced, be

shamed. — ໜ້າຂາງຕາ *v.* sell one's honor. — ໜີ້ນ້າ *v.* deal in large quantities; wholesale.

ຂ້າງ /khā:y/ 1. *n.* bird-net. 2. *n.* flower garlands woven into a net.

ຊຸ້ງ /khūy/ *n.* deposit on the surface of objects, such as dust, mold, fungus, etc.

ຊຸ້ງ /khūy/ *n.* flute; fife.

ຂ້ອງ /khō:y/ *bot.* tree whose bark is used as papyrus, *Streblus asper*.

ມ້າ *bot.* tree, *Phyllochlamys spinosa*.

— ໜາມ *bot.* tree, *Balanostreblus iticifolia*.

ຂ້ອງ, ຂ້ງ, ຂ້ນ້ອງ /khō:y/ *pron.* I, me.

— ນ້ອງ *pron.* I, me (to superiors) (*archaic*).

ຂ້ອງຂ້າ /khō:y khā:/ 1. *n.* slave. 2. *n.* slavery.

1 ເຂິງ /khā:y/ 1. *v.* open. 2. *v.* explain.

2 ເຂິງ *n.* in-law on the male side.

ນ້ອງເຂິງ *n.* younger brother-in-law.

ອ້າງເຂິງ *n.* older brother-in-law.

ລູກເຂິງ *n.* son-in-law.

ໝູ່ລານເຂິງ *n.* nephew by marriage.

ເຂິງ *see* ເຂິງ.

ຂວງ /khūā:y/ 1. *n.* mound of earth

raised by an insect above its nest. 2. *n.* heaps of wood or metal resulting from drilling.

ມົດ *n.* anthill, ants' nest.

ຂັດ <sup>1</sup>khát 1. *v.* hinder, thwart, oppose, be contrary. 2. *v.* not to conform to.

- ກັມ *v.* be in conflict with; differ from. ແຂງ *v.* disobey, revolt; disagree. ຂ້ອງ 1. *v.* prevent; oppose; object, disagree. 2. *adj.* forbidden. ຂມ,

ຂມ 1. *v.* disobey, contravene, oppose. 2. *adj.* stubborn, disobedient. ຂວາງ *v.* object; hinder, thwart, prevent.

ຂວາງງູດງາງຂັດແຍ້ງ *v.* hinder, thwart. ຄີ *v.* contradict, disagree, disapprove of; intrude in conversation.

- ຄຳສັ່ງ *v.* disobey orders.

- ເຈັຽງ *v.* be angry, discontented.

- ຄ້າງ *v.* object, contest, argue.

- ແຄນ *v.* become angry with. ິຈ *v.* offend, thwart, vex, displease.

- ແຍ້ງ 1. *v.* disagree. 2. *n.* friction, conflict. - ຕໍ້ *prep.* contrary to.

ຂັດ <sup>2</sup>*v.* be disagreeable to.

- ຕາ 1. *v.* be offended, visually. 2. *adj.* disagreeable to see. - ຫູ *v.* be disagreeable to the ear.

ຂັດ <sup>3</sup>*v.* pass across.

ຂັດ <sup>4</sup>1. *v.* button. 2. *v.* clasp. 3. *v.* put, place, wear.

- ກະດຸນ *v.* button. ກະບໍ່ *v.* wear a sword.

ຂັດ <sup>5</sup>1. *v.* be deprived of. 2. *v.* be in penury.

ສົມ *adj.* poor, impecunious.

ຂັດ <sup>6</sup>*v.* be incapable.

ເບົາ *v.* be incapable of urinating because of illness or for other reasons.

- ຫນັກ 1. *v.* be incapable of excreting because of illness, or for other reasons. 2. *n.* constipation.

ຂັດ <sup>7</sup>*v.* polish, shine, rub.

- ເກຍ *v.* polish the shoes.

- ສີ *v.* rub, shine, polish.

ຂັດ <sup>8</sup>*bot.* 1. bush, *Psoralea corvifolia* L. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 2. bush, *Sida supina* L'Her. (Vientiane) (Vidal)

ຂັດເຈົ້າ <sup>9</sup>khát khào *bot.* 1. vine, *Coptosapelta flavescens* Koeth. (Vidal) 2. medicinal vine, *Randia fusciculata* DC. var. *multiflora* Pit. (Vidal) 3. medicinal vine, *Randia longiflora* Lamk. var. *horrida* P. (Vidal) 4. vine, *Randia stenantha* Dr. var. *tomentosa* Pit. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal) 5. vine with white flowers, *Randia siamensis*.

ຂັດຈັງຫວະ /khát cang vá:/ v. cut in or intrude.

ຂັດສຳມາດ /khát sá má:t/ v. sit with the legs crossed.

ຂັດຍອກ /khát nyò:k/ v. strain or sprain a muscle.

ຂັດຕະຫມາດ /khát tá má:t/ v. sit crosslegged.

ຂັດຕາໜັບ /khát ta: thəp/ v. march an army in defense of a country against invasion.

ຂັດຕິຍະ /khát tí nyá: (Pali) n. the king, monarch, sovereign.

— ຊາດ n. royalty, the royal family.

ຮາດ n. the king.

ຂັດຕິຍະຮາຊປະເພນີ /khát tí nyá: rə:t pá pʰé: ní:/ n. royal custom (royal).

ຂັດຕິຍາມາມະ /khát tí nyá: má: nā n. royal pride; obedience to a royal code of honor.

ຂັດແຕະ /khát tá:/ 1. v. weave bamboo.  
2. n. article of woven bamboo with large interstices.

ຂັດຕຳນາມ /khát tam ná:n/ v. recite a prayer in chorus.

ຂັດຖູ /khát thū:/ v. scrub, rub.

ຂັດທ້າງ /khát thá:y/ 1. v. steer a boat by a tiller. 2. n. the student with the lowest grade in a classroom.

ຂັດຍັດ /khát bót/ v. interrupt.

ຂັດຢ່າ /khát pā:/ bot. bush, *Urena repanda Roxb.* (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ຂັດແນມ /khát mʰ:n bot. medicinal plant, *Scoparia dulcis L.* (Vidal)

ຂັດນອນ /khát mʰ:n/ 1. n. weeds which grow under a deserted house. 2. bot. bush with yellow flowers, used as medicine, *Sida corylifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

ນ້ອຽງ medicinal bush, *Sida acuta* Burm. (Vidal) ໂຫຍ່ medicinal bush, *Sida corylifolia Wall.* (Vidal)

ຂັດເລືອດ /khát lɛ:t/ v. prevent hemorrhage by means of medicine or a magic spell.

ຂັດໄວ້ see ຂັດ, ຂັດທ້າງ.

ຂັດຫລວງ /khát lɔ:ng/ bot. bush, *Sida corylifolia Wall.* (Paklay) (Vidal)

ຂາດ /khá:t/ 1. v. lack, 2. adj. short, lacking, insufficient.

— ເຂັ້ມ v. lack, be short of, be impoverished. — ຄຸນສົມບັດ v. lack qualification.

— ແຄ້ນ 1. adj. poor, 2. n. deficit, 3. v. strip, deprive of. — ຄາວ

*adv.* temporarily out of stock.

ຄວາມເກງໃຈ *v.* lack consideration

for others. - ຄວາມສງົບ *v.* lack

peace. - ຄວາມສຸພາບ *v.* lack po-

liteness. ເຊື່ອຖື *v.* be lacking in

respect for; lack confidence, faith, trust

in. - ຄວາມໝັ້ນຄົງ *v.* lack the confi-

dence of, be lacking in respect for.

- ຄວາມໝັ້ນຄົງ *v.* be insecure.

- ຄວາມຮູ້ *v.* lack knowledge, educa-

tion. ຄວາມຮັກ *v.* lack love.

ເງິນ *v.* be short of money.

- ຕຸລາດ *adv.* temporarily out of

stock. - ນັ່ງ *adv.* with one missing.

- ນັດ *v.* miss an appointment.

ປະຊຸມ *v.* miss or be absent from a

meeting. - ໄປ *v.* be short of; be

missing. ຜູ້ແນະນຳ *v.* lack an

advisor. - ຜູ້ຂາດນ້ອງ *v.* be without

family or relatives. ໄຟອາຍ *v.* be

friendless. ມີ *v.* be short, not to

have on hand. - ອາຫານ *v.* lack

food.

ຂາດ 1. *v.* be torn. 2. *n.* tear. 3. *v.* be separated or detached from. 4. *v.* miss, be absent from. 5. *v.* cease frequenting.

- ການ *v.* be absent from work.

- ນັດ *v.* miss an appointment.

- ປະຊຸມ *v.* miss or be absent from a meeting. - ຜິວຂາດແຍ້ງ *v.* to separate permanently (husband or wife).

ຫ້ວນ *very greatly torn and worn.*

ໂຮງຮຽນ *v.* be absent from school.

ຂາດ *adj.* definitive, decisive, absolute.

ຂາດຄ່າ /khâ:t khâ:/ *v.* fix the price of.

ຂາດໃຈ /khâ:t cay/ *v.* die, expire, succumb, stop breathing.

ຂາດສະຕິ /khâ:t sâ tî/ *adj.* forgetful, absentminded.

ຂາດສະບັບລົງ /khâ:t sâ bân lóng. 1. *v.* break down (e.g., of relations). 2. *v.* break apart. 3. *v.* cut off definitely.

ຂາດໂຕ /khâ:t to:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ຂາດຕົວ /khâ:t tua:/ *adv.* at a fixed price.

ຂາດທຶນ /khâ:t thîn/ ຂາດທຸນ /khâ:t thún/ 1. *v.* take a loss. 2. *n.* loss of capital.

ຂາດລອງ /khâ:t ló:y/ *v.* break loose and float off.

ຂາດເລີອດ /khâ:t lîa:t/ *v.* reach the menopause.

ຂາດອາຍຸຄວາມ /khâ:t a: nyū khvâ:m/ *adv.* beyond the statute of limitations.

ຂາດອ້າງຂາດນ້ອງ /khâ:t â:y khâ:t nõ:ng/ *v.* split up the family among the parents.

<sup>1</sup>ຂີ້ /khít/ *n.* material with dyed or woven design.

<sup>2</sup>ຂີ້ *v.* lift up, prop up.

<sup>1</sup>ຂີ້ /khí:t/ 1. *v.* draw a line. 2. *v.* scratch. 3. *v.* write. 4. *v.* trace.

- ກ້ອງ *v.* underline. - ຂ້າ *v.* strike out, delete, cross out, cancel.
- ຂຽນ *v.* write. - ເສັ້ນ *v.* draw a line. - ເສັ້ນໂຕ *v.* underline.
- ເສັ້ນຕາງ *v.* present a formal ultimatum. ໄມ່ຂີ້ໄຟ *v.* strike a match.
- ອອກ *v.* cross out, strike out, delete.

<sup>2</sup>ຂີ້ *n.* degree, grade.

ຂີ້ຂັ້ນ /khí:t khán/ *v.* limit, confine to, restrict.

ຂຸດ /khút/ *v.* dig, excavate.

- ຂົ່ມ *v.* dig up. - ສອງ *v.* dig or excavate a canal. ສົມ *v.* excavate, unearth; probe to the bottom. ຈົມເລິກ *v.* excavate, deepen. - ສືບ *v.* exhume, disinter. - ດ້ວງສ່ວນ *v.* pick, dig with a pick. - ດິນ *v.* dig dirt.
- ຕັ້ງໄມ້ *v.* dig up a tree by its roots.
- ບໍ່ *v.* dig a well. ບໍ່ເກືອ *v.* dig a salt well. - ບໍ່ນໍ້າມັນ *v.* bore for petroleum. ລົງ *v.* hollow out.
- ຫລຸມ *v.* dig a pit or hole. - ຮູ *v.* dig a pit or hole. - ຮູ *v.* hollow

out a tree trunk to make a pirogue.

- ຮ້ອງ *v.* channel, canalize.

ຂຸດ /khút:t/ *v.* grate; scratch; scrape.

ຂຸດເນື້ອຂຸດໜັງ /khút:t nǎa: khút:t nǎng/ (*idiom.*) *v.* extort.

ຂຸດເລືອດ /khút:t lǎ:t/ 1. *v. fig.* bleed. 2. *v.* overcharge. 3. *v.* be usurious, extortionate.

ຂຸດເນື້ອ *v.* overcharge, extort.

ຂຸດຮົດ /khút:t hl:t/ *v.* extort.

<sup>1</sup>ເຂັດ /khét/ 1. *v.* repent and reform; mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* truly reformed. 3. *v.* be afraid; not to dare to do again.

- ຂຍາດ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful. - ຫລາຍ 1. *v.* mend one's ways. 2. *adj.* punished and fearful.

<sup>2</sup>ເຂັດ *n.* jinx, hoodoo.

- ຂວງ *n.* wicked spirit; misfortune-bringing ghost.

ເຂັດແຂ້ວ /khét khǎ:v/ *v.* set the teeth on edge.

ເຂັດສົມຂອງ /khét sǎi: mǎ: khǎ:y/ (*idiom.*) He no longer dares oppose us.

ເຂັດຢາ /khét yam/ *adj.* redoubtable; efficacious.

ເຂດແລວ /khet̚ lə:v/ *n.* (idiom) have learned one's lesson.

ເຂດ /khet̚:ɬ/ *n.* area, district, region, territory; terrain, countryside; paddy or mountain rice-field.

- ສັງວນ *n.* government reservation.
- ເສັ້ນໂທດ *n.* fault line, as in tennis, football. - ສັນຢະຫານ *n.* territorial or economic concession.
- ຊາງຜັງ *n.* maritime frontier.
- ແດນ *n.* boundary, border, frontier.
- ທະຫານ *n.* military region.
- ທິດນ *n.* boundary of one's property.
- ເທສຍານ *n.* municipal boundary.
- ນ້ຳແດນດິນ *n.* territory. - ນອກ *adv.* outside the boundaries.

- ນອກເມືອງ *n.* suburb.
- ປ່າງທະຫານ *n.* open city; demilitarized zone. - ອິທິພົນ *n.* zone of influence. - ອຳນາດ *n.* extent of jurisdiction, assigned region.

ຂັດ /khot̚/. 1. *v.* twist, bend, roll up. 2. *v.* move. 3. *adj.* bent, crooked. 4. classifier: things rolled up.

ຂັດ /khot̚:ɬ/ *n.* knot; *v.* tie a knot, attach; *adj.* knotty.  
- ສົມ 1. *n.* knot of love. 2. *v.* fall in love. - ນັງ *n.* a knot. - ຜ້າ *v.* knot a piece of cloth. - ໂມຕີ *n.* bonds of friendship (not diplomatic).

ຂອດ 1. *v.* be empty. 2. *adj.* emptied, dried; almost empty.

ກະເປົ້າ *adj.* almost out of money; lit. The pocket is almost empty. ຫນີ້ The rice pot is almost empty. - ອ້າງ (Thai) The water jar is dry or almost dry.

ຂອດ 3 *v.* carry carefully.

ຂອດ 4 *zool.* a small gray bird with a black crest.

ຂອດ 5 (Thai) *v.* scale (e.g., fish).

ຂອດກໍຂອດເວນ /khot̚:t kam khot̚:t vé:n/ *v.* curse.

ຕກນ *v.* swear eternal enmity against each other.

ຂອດຂັງວ /khot̚:t khɿ:v/ *v.* hurry someone.

ຂອດຂລັງ /khot̚:t khɿ:lɿŋ/ *v.* be irritated; be suspicious.

ຂອດອອນ /khot̚:t khot̚:n/ (Thai) 1. *v.* curse, miscall. 2. *v.* speak ill of.

ຂອດສານ /khot̚:t sɿ:n/ *v.* send love letters.

ຂອດສິມ /khot̚:t sim/ *n.* ceremony of laying a cornerstone.

ຂອດໄຫ /khot̚:t häy/ *v.* remove the encrustations within a water jar.

ເຂັດ /khɔːt/ 1. *adj.* dry. 2. *adj.* ripe.

ຂງຸດ /khɔːt/ *zool.* a frog, of the following types:

- ຂາຄຳ *tree-frog, yellow-spotted legs.*
- ຂີ່ກ *small green tree-frog.*
- ຈຳນາ *ricefield frog.* ຕະປາດ *tree-frog.* - ຕາໂອດ *mountain stream frog.* - ຕຸ້ມ *water frog.* - ບັກແອງ *a very small frog which lives underground.*
- ໂມ້ *middle-sized, gray-throated frog.*
- ຫນາວ *very small frog which lives underground.* - ເທສີ່ງ *middle-sized yellow upland frog.*

ຂວດ /khɔːt/ *n.* bottle, flagon.

- ໂຫລ *n.* glass jar.

<sup>1</sup>ຂັນ /khɔːn/ 1. *adj.* strong, courageous.  
2. *v.* compete.

- ແຂງ *adj.* vigorous, energetic, assiduous. - ສີ່ *v.* challenge.
- ຕີ່ *v.* dare, brave.

<sup>2</sup>ຂັນ *n.* dish; bowl of silver, gold or glass, chalice of gold or silver.

- ກະປໍ່ງ *n.* chalice of wood or woven bamboo for religious offerings. - ກາບ *n.* chalice with crenellated edge, which resembles flower petals. ແກວ *n.* bowl of glass. - ຄາງ *n.* bowl or chalice for gifts, amends, fees, etc.

- ເງິມ *n.* chalice or bowl of silver.

- ສລາ *n.* bowl in which dowry, wedding gifts, candles or flowers are placed.

- ນຳນົມ *n.* cup of lustral or blessed water. ແປດ *n.* cup in which are placed eight pairs of flowers and candles for religious services. - ລົງຫົມ *n.* silver or metal washbowl (never for the feet). - ລິງຫົມ *n.* bowl in which bronze or copper is mixed with stone.

- ຫຼາ *n.* chalice in which are placed five pairs of flowers and candles for religious offerings. ຫນາກ *n.* 1. a bowl or basket containing betel. 2. a silver or gold bowl containing betel and areca presented to the bride's guardian during the wedding ceremony.

<sup>3</sup>ຂັນ *v.* sing (of birds); crow (of birds).

<sup>4</sup>ຂັນ *v.* volunteer, offer one's services.

<sup>5</sup>ຂັນ *v.* assure.

<sup>6</sup>ຂັນ *v.* tighten by twisting.

- ກງວເຂົ້າ *v.* screw in.

ກງວອອກ *v.* unscrew.

<sup>7</sup>ຂັນ *n.* whirlpool.

<sup>8</sup>ຂັນ *n.* ancient currency: one kan is 45 baht.

<sup>9</sup>ຂັນ 1. (*Pali*) *n.* part, morsel, element.  
2. (*Pali*) *n.* body, group, company, section.

10~ ຂັນ (Pali) n. the five elements of being: shape, sensation, innate quality, perception and soul.

11~ ຂັນ (Pali) n. ancient degrees of punishment.

ຂັນກາຍ /khān kā:p/ 1. n. capstan. 2. v. turn the capstan. 3. v. wind on a winch.

ຂັນສົມ /khān sǎ:m/ v. lift an anchor.

ຂັນຕີ /khān ti:/ (Pali) n. endurance, patience.

ຂັນຕ /khān tɔ:/ 1. n. bet. 2. v. bet.

ຂັນທະສີມາ /khān thǎ sī:mǎ:/ (Pali) n. a small temple in the pagoda which holds just 21 bonzes.

ຂັນທະລິດ /khān thǎ lɔ:t/ bot. tree with edible fruit, *Annona reticulata* L. (Vidal)  
2. custard-apple tree with edible fruit, *Annona muricata* L. (Vidal)

ຂັນທາງານ /khān thǎ:vǎ:n/ 1. n. army. 2. n. military camp.

ຂັນທ /khān thǎ:/ (Thai) n. eunuch.

ຂັນທັງຫ້າ see ຂັນ, 10.

ຂັນທົດສະກອນ /khān thɔ:t sǎ:kɔ:n/ (Pali) 1. n. saccharine. 2. n. tablet of sugar.

ຂັນແປງ /khān ps:ng/ n. damages paid in recompense according to ancient law.

ຂັນ /khān/ 1. n. step, stair. 2. n. stage, phase, period. 3. n. class, grade, echelon, degree, level. 4. v. partition, separate.

- ກະໂດ n. staircase, ladder. - ກາງ n. intermediate stage. ກັນ v. intercalate. - ເຂົ້າແຜງແກງທຸ້ມ (idiom)

n. period of economic crisis.

- ເງິນເດືອນ n. pay grade.

- ສຸດທ້າງ n. terminal phase or period.

- ດູ່ເດືອນ n. critical phase; boiling point; fierce anger. - ໂດ n. what grade or level? Also see ຂັນກະໂດ.

- ເດັດຂາດ 1. n. decisive point, 2. adv. as a final step. - ແຕກຫັກ n. conclusion, end. - ຕົນ 1. n. initial or first stage; beginning; first category; step or degree. 2. adj. preparatory. - ສົ່ງ

ສົ່ງ n. first stage or class. - ຫົດລອງ n. experimental phase or stage. - ປາງ 1. n. terminal or final phase. 2. adv. at last

- ຜ້າ v. partition. - ອຸນຕະຣາງ n. dangerous period; critical phase.

ຂັນຊົມເຊີຍ /khān sǎm sǎ:y/ n. honorable mention; citation.

ຂັນດີ /khān di:/ adj. good.



- ແກ້ 1. *v.* depend on. 2. *adj.* dependent on. — ຕາ *v.* be dependent on; be subject to. — ຢູ່ກັບ, ກັບ *v.* depend on; be subordinate to; be affiliated with.
- 3 ຂໍ້  
ຂົນ *v.* go ahead of.  
— ຫນ້າ *v.* advance, go ahead.
- 4 ຂໍ້  
ຂົນ *v.* begin.  
— ຕົ້ນ *v.* begin, commence, start.  
— ຕົ້ນໃໝ່ *v.* recommence, begin anew.
- 5 ຂໍ້  
ຂົນ *v.* register, enter on the books.  
— ທະບຽນ *v.* register, enroll.  
— ບັນຊີ *v.* record; register in an account book.
- 6 ຂໍ້  
ຂົນ *v.* develop.  
— ຫນັ້ (Thai) *adj.* progressive; developing; efficient.
- 7 ຂໍ້  
ຂົນ *v.* be famous, renowned.  
— ຊື່ *adj.* famous, renowned, noted.  
— ຫນ້າຂົນຕາ 1. *adj.* famous, illustrious, noted, eminent. 2. *adj.* in fashion, a la mode.
- ຂົນກອງ /khɛ́n kɔːŋ/ *v.* cover a drum.
- ຂົນຂ້າ /khɛ́n khǎa/ *v.* hit with the knee.
- ຂົນຄູ່ /khɛ́n khúː/ 1. *n.* ancient ceremony of request to be student or disciple, with gifts. 2. *n.* ceremony given by magician as offering to his old master. 3. *n.* ceremony honoring teachers, usually given by boxers.
- ຂົນຄັງ /khɛ́n khǎŋ/ *v.* pay in state revenue to the treasury.
- ຂົນຄາມ /khɛ́n khǎːn/ *v.* drydock a boat for repairs.
- ຂົນໃຈ /khɛ́n cay/ *v.* memorize by heart; remember well the lessons.
- ຂົນສົມ /khɛ́n sǎ́nɪm/ *v.* rust.
- ຂົນສານ /khɛ́n sǎːn/ *v.* go to court.
- ຂົນເຊັກ /khɛ́n sɛ́k/ *v.* cash a check.
- ຂົນບົກ /khɛ́n bɔ́k/ *v.* debark.
- ຂົນບັນທຶກໃໝ່ /khɛ́n ban thǎt māy/ *v.* write on a new line.
- ຂົນບ້ານໃໝ່ /khɛ́n bǎːn māy/ *n.* ceremony of housewarming.
- ຂົນເປັນ /khɛ́n pen/ *v.* become.
- ຂົນດັງ /khɛ́n fǎŋ/ *v.* debark.
- ຂົນຮະວາງ /khɛ́n rǎ́ váːŋ (Thai) *n.* classification of transport animals and boats for state service, eliminating the bad, keeping the good.

ຂົນຫນ້າ /khɛ̃n nɛː/ v. bend a bow.

ຂົນແຮງ /khɛ̃n hɛːng/ v. jet out.

1<sup>໑</sup>ຂົນ /khɛ̃ːn/ v. give back, return (rare).

- ເງິນ v. return, repay money (rare).

2<sup>໑</sup>ຂົນ 1. v. disobey, violate, contravene, resist. 2. adj. recalcitrant.

- ຄຳ, ຄວາມ 1. v. disobey. 2. adj. deaf to counsel or orders.

3<sup>໑</sup>ຂົນ 1. v. be constrained, be obliged, be compelled. 2. v. force, compel. 3. v. insist.

- ໃຈ n. be compelled, constrained; force, oppress. - ຫຳ v. be obliged to do something against one's will.

- ໄປ v. insist on going.

- ໃຫ້ເຮັດ v. force someone to do something. ຫລິນ v. insist on play-

ing. - ເຮັດ v. be obliged to do something for someone; insist on doing, persist.

1<sup>໒</sup>ຂົນ /khɛ̃ːn/ n. a suffocating odor.

2<sup>໒</sup>ຂົນ 1. bot. a very small, yellowish eggplant which is hard and slightly bitter. 2. adj. (fig.) bitter.

- ຂົນ very bitter (fig. and lit.).

ຂົນ /khɛ̃n/ 1. n. noble. 2. n. very im-

portant person. 3. n. in chess, the king. 4. adj. the great.

- ເຂົາ n. great mountain. - ນາງ

1. n. noble. 2. adj. snobbish, haughty.

- ພົນ n. great general. ຫລວງ

n. the king.

ຂົນທອງ /khɛ̃n thɔːng/ zool. 1. bird of the Sturnidae family. 2. the mynah, *Gracula religiosa*.

ຂົນນາງ /khɛ̃n nɛːng/ n. aristocrat.

ຂົນແຜນ /khɛ̃n phɛːn/ myth. a god of paradise.

ຂົນເພັດ /khɛ̃n phɛ̃t/ n. a kind of fetish in the form of the male genital organ, worn for protection.

ຂົນຫນ້າ /khɛ̃n mɛːn/ n. a lower grade functionary.

ຂົນ /khɛ̃n/ 1. adj. dim, indistinct. 2. adj. troubled (water).

ຂົນຂອງ /khɛ̃n khɔːng/ (Thai) v. doubt, suspect, be skeptical.

ຫນອງໃຈ v. vex, sadden, afflict.

- ຫນອງຫນາງ v. be very indignant against; be vengeful.

ຂົນເຄື່ອງ /khɛ̃n khɛ̃ːng/ (Thai) v. be angered, be offended; be dissatisfied with.

ຂຸ້ນແຕ້ມ /khun khè:n/ (Thai) v. resent; feel indignant against.

ຂຸ້ນໃຈ /khūn cəy/ v. feel gloomy.

ຂຸ້ນອາຣົມ /khūn a: róm/ 1. adj. chagrined. 2. adv. in bad humor.

ຂຸ້ນ /khūn/ 1. v. thicken, become denser. 2. v. become serious.

ຂຸ້ນ zool. small gray insect with a sharp sting.

ຂຸ້ນຂັງວ /khūn khia:v/ 1. v. press or hurry someone. 2. v. be in trouble. 3. v. be troubled.

ຂັ້ນ /khèn/ 1. v. twist strands together to make threads. 2. v. spin (cotton, silk, etc.).

- ດ້າງ v. spin cotton.

ຂັ້ນ v. push; pull, drag; move.

ຂັ້ນ n. hardship, misfortune.

- ໃຈ 1. adj. poverty stricken. 2. adv. in distress. - ໃຈຕາງ v. die of misery.

ຂັ້ນ /khèn/ 1. v. discipline. 2. v. perfect. 3. v. beat, forge.

- ແຂ້ວ (Thai) v. gnash the teeth in anger. ພາ v. forge a knife.

ຂັ້ນ /khè:n/ n. arm-shield, buckler.

ຂັ້ນ (Thai) n. masked actor in Thai drama.

ແຂນ /khè:n/ anat. arm, forearm.

- ກັດ n. a short or shortened arm.

- ກາດ adj. one-armed; armless.

- ງ່ອງ n. lame or paralyzed arm.

- ເສືອ n. sleeve. - ສອກ n. elbow; upper arm. - ລ້ອງ see

ແຂນງ່ອງ. - ລິດ n. dislocated arm.

ແຂນຕົຕາງ /khè:n khó: ta:y/ v. hang oneself.

ແຂນມາງ /khè:n ná:ng/ 1. astr. name of the seventh constellation. 2. n. name of the sixth lunar month.

ແຂນມາງ bot. 1. hardwood tree *Homalium tomentosum* Benth. (Pakse) (Vidal) 2. medicinal plant, *Aglaonema ovatum* Engl. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ແຂນ /khè:n/ 1. v. become dense. 2. v. solidify to a paste. 3. v. dry out, evaporate. 4. adj. hard.

ໂຂນ /khò:n/ n. a type of masked play.

ໂຂນ 1. n. prolongation of prow or bow of pirogue or sampan. 2. n. type of boat with prolongation of prow or bow. 3. n. prolongation of the ends of a xylophone.

ໂຂນໂຂນ /khò:n sò:n/ adj. hideous and frightening.















































































ក្ស /khɪ:ng/ *n.* body.

- ឃ្រៃ *v.* have a falling temperature; feel cold. - ឆ្អែង *v.* have a fever.

ក្ស /khl:ng/ *bot.* vine with edible fruit, *Omphalea bracteata* Merr. (Vidal)

- រៃ *see* ក្ស.

ក្ស /khɛ:ng/ 1. *v.* spread out. 2. *v.* spread apart. 3. *v.* tighten. 4. *v.* resist pressure or traction. 5. *see* ក្ស

- ក្ស *v.* knead, squeeze; clasp; caress.

ក្សក្ស /khɛ:ng khəw/ (*Thai*) *v.* roll in something; coat, as with egg or crumbs.

ក្សក្សក្ស /khɛ:ng khəw ke: sɔ:n/ *v.* enter a flower and be covered with pollen (of an insect).

ក្ស *see* ក្ស.

ក្ស /khɯng/ 1. *v.* attain. 2. *v.* touch the end or bottom.

- ក្ស *v.* run aground on a sandbank.

ក្សក្ស /khɯng khá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* river.

ក្ស /khɯng/ (*Thai*) 1. *n.* bend. 2. *adj.* sinuous, tortuous, circuitous.

ក្ស 1. *n.* a long time. 2. *prep.* until.

ក្ស *n.* odor of putrefaction.

ក្ស *bot.* tree, *Dipterocarpus tuberculatus*.

ក្ស /khéng/ *bot.* hardwood tree, clustered flowers and edible fruit; *Dialium cochinchinensis* P.

ក្សក្ស /khèng khèng/ 1. *adj.* resounding. 2. *onom.* booming sound of a drum.

ក្ស /khé:ng/ *adj.* resounding, booming, reverberating; tumultuous.

- ក្ស *adj.* resounding; booming, reverberating; tumultuous. - ក្ស *adj.* resounding.

ក្សក្ស /khé:ng khám/ ក្សក្ស /khé:ng khəm/ (*Thai*) *v.* weep.

ក្សក្ស /khé:ng khə:n/ (*Thai*) *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

ក្សក្ស /khé:ng khǎ:v/ (*Thai*) *adj.* lively, vivacious, animated, joyous.

ក្ស /khɛ:ng/ ក្ស /khɛng/ *adj.* strict, severe; rigid, inflexible; imperturbable; stretched tight.

- ក្ស same as ក្ស. - ក្ស *n.* tension (*fig.*) - ក្ស *adj.* orthodox; very devoted. - ក្ស *adj.* taut, tense.

ក្ស /khé:ng/ 1. *v.* doubt, suspect, distrust. 2. *v.* slant, incline. 3. *adj.* slanted to one side.













































































































































ງ້ອນ /ngɔ̀ːn/ n. handle of a plow.

- ໂຄ n. handle of a plow.

ເງິນ /ngɛ̀n/ n. silver; money; any medium of exchange.

- ກ້ອນ n. available cash. - ກີບ n. the kip, Lao unit of currency.

- ຂາວ n. silver money.

- ຕຳເຄື່ອງຂອງ n. wealth.

- ຕ້າງ n. unpaid money. - ເຈ້ງ n. banknote. - ຈ້າງ n. wage; labor cost. - ສລິງ (Thai) the salung, one-quarter of a tical. - ສ່ວງ n. tax.

- ສິດ n. cash. - ສິນບົນ n. bribe.

- ເຊື້ອ n. charge account. - ບວງ n. white silver metal. - ເດືອນ n.

(monthly) salary. - ຕາ n. coin.

- ຕາຕ່າງປະເທດ n. foreign exchange.

- ຕາງ n. canceled or withdrawn currency. - ຕົ້ນ n. principal (finance).

- ທອງ n. wealth. - ທຶນ n. capital (finance). - ໄປັງ n. money.

- ເປັ້ງບຳນານ n. pension.

- ບຳນານ n. pension. - ຫຼີ n. annual stipend paid to members of the royal family and older people.

- ບິດປາກ n. bribe, hush-money.

- ຫຼອນ n. counterfeit money.

- ຜ່ອນ n. credit; instalment on a debt. - ຜ້າກ n. deposit. ໂພ

(Thai) n. ancient two-att piece.

- ໄຜ້ອງ (Thai) n. one eighth of a baht. ມອງ n. small change.

- ລາດ n. silver bar money.

- ຫົວຄົມ n. head tax. - ຫົວເລກ n. head tax. - ແຫຼ່ງ n. credit (finance).

- ຫນຸນ (Thai) n. currency.

- ຫລືອນ n. balance; sum remaining.

- ຫລຽນ n. kip, coin (old). - ອຸດ n. coin, one hundredth of a kip or baht.

- ອຸດຫນຸນ n. subsidy. ຮາງ n. ancient boat-shaped bar coins.

ງ້ຽນ /ngɔ̀ːn/ ແງ້ນ /ngɛ̀ːn/ 1. n. avidity. 2. n. addiction.

ເງື່ອນ /ngɛ̀ːn/ 1. n. end of a piece of string, rope, etc. 2. n. knot.

2 ສ່ວງ 1. n. spoor. 2. n. road, trail.

3 ສ່ວງ n. leftover food.

ເງື່ອນໄຂ /ngɛ̀ːn khɛ̀y/ n. condition, term; explanatory clause.

ເງື່ອນເວລາ /ngɛ̀ːn véː lɛ̀ː/ (Thai) n. time limit.

ງ້ວນ /ngɔ̀ːn/ (Thai) v. be pleasantly absorbed in some activity.

1 ງ້ວນ /ngɔ̀ːn/ n. nectar of flowers.

2 ຜ່ງ n. ambrosia made from honey.

2 ງ້ວນ 1. n. poison. 2. n. arsenic.



































































































































<sup>2</sup> ສະດົມ (*Khmer*) *v.* pillage, loot; drug someone and rob him.

<sup>1</sup> ສະຕະ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌/ 1. *n.* one who can remember.  
2. *adj.* remembering.

<sup>2</sup> ສະຕະ *n.* one hundred.

• ກະ *n.* one hundred. – ສັງວັດ *n.* century; centenary. – ນາຈະນະທຸດ *n.* one million elephants; ancient name of the capital city of Laos. • ບາດ, – ປະຫີ *n.* centipede. • ພັດ, – ວັດ *n.* century.

ສະຕິ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌/ ສັຕິ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌/ (*Pali*) *n.* consciousness; the conscious; mind; presence of mind.

– ສັມປະຈັນຍະ *n.* moral consciousness; consciousness. – ປັດຕະຊານ – ປັດຊານ *n.* the four principles of Buddhism: body, emotion, mind and precept. • ບັນຍາ *n.* intelligence. • ຜັນເຜີອນ *adj.* insane, crazy. – ລະວັງຕິວ *n.* awareness. – ລອງ *adj.* distracted. – ວິໄນ *n.* training based on the principle of responsibility of bonzes; discipline based on conscience. – ວິບຸຣິດ – ວິບຸຣິລາດ *adj.* insane, mentally ill. • ອາຣົມ *n.* temperament, mood.

<sup>1</sup> ສະຕິ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* faithful wife.

– ເຟດ *n.* the female sex; women.

<sup>2</sup> ສະຕິ *bot.* bush whose seeds are used for red dye, *Bixa orellana L.* (Vidal)

ສະຕິ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌:/ *bot.* tree, *Crudia chrysantha.*

ສະຕຸ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌/ (*Sanskrit*) *v.* crystallize.

<sup>1</sup> ສະຕຸ /ສຣ໌ ທຸ:/ (*English*) *n.* stew.

<sup>2</sup> ສະຕຸ (*Pali*) *n.* a kind of biscuit.

ສະຕັກກະມີ /ສຣ໌ ທຸ໌ ກ໌ ນ໌:/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* a weapon which can kill one hundred persons at a stroke (*myth.*).

ສະແຕກ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌:/ *v.* gorge, eat (*pejorative*).

<sup>1</sup> ສະຕາງ /ສຣ໌ ທາງ/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* one-hundredth part of a monetary unit. 2. *n.* satang, one one-hundredth of a baht.

<sup>2</sup> ສະຕາງ *bot.* vine whose bark is chewed, *Ficus crunieria* Miq. (Luang Prabang) (Vidal)

ສະຕັມ /ສຣ໌ ທຸນ/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *n.* milk.

ສະເຕັມ /ສຣ໌ ທຸນ/ (*English*) Sten machine gun.

ສະຕົມ /ສຣ໌ ທອນ/ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* breast.

ສະຕັຍ /ສຣ໌ ທຸປ/ (*Pali-Sanskrit*) *adj.* arrogant, haughty; obstinate.

ສະຕຸປຸ /ສຣ໌ ທຸປ/ *n.* stupa.

ສະຕິຍ, ສັຕິຍ /ສຣ໌ ທ໌ປ/ (*French*) *n.* game of cards. (Lao version of gin rummy; in French, *l'estop*).



















<sup>1</sup> សង្ខារ /sá phá:n/ *n.* bronze, brass, copper.

<sup>2</sup> សង្ខារ *n.* illness of children characterized by blackened skin, as from sunburn.

សង្ខារ /sá phá:n/ *n.* bridge.

- ខ្សែ *n.* drawbridge. - ហ្វែន្ទ *n.* pontoon bridge. - ឆ្នាំង *n.* suspension bridge. - ប្រាសាទ *n.* turn bridge.
- ទ្រីង *n.* gangplank.

<sup>1</sup> សង្ខារ /sá phá:p/ *n.* state, condition; situation, status.

- រៀបរយ *prep.* ready for, disposed to.
- ជីវិត *n.* conditions of life. - ទូទៅ *n.* status quo. - ទូទៅ *n.* generality.
- បុគ្គល *n.* personality, in jurisprudence. - ប្រកប *n.* nature of an obligation. - ប្រកប *n.* nature of an obligation (*rare*). - ទ្រព្យ *n.* allotropy.

<sup>2</sup> សង្ខារ (*Khmer*) *v.* (fall) flat.

សង្ខារ /sá phá:p/ 1. *adv.* together, altogether. 2. *adj.* ready. 3. *adv.* at once.

សង្ខារ /sá phá:p/ *adj.* well-spaced, well lined-up.

<sup>1</sup> សង្ខារ /sá mǎ/ សង្ខារ /sá mǎ thá/  
(*Pali*) 1. *n.* peace, calm, serenity, tranquillity, silence. 2. *n.* order.

- ធានា (*Pali*) *n.* tranquillity of soul,

peace of mind, content. - ធានា (*Pali*) *n.* one who knows how to achieve peace of soul. - ធានា (*Pali*) *n.* practice of deep meditation; Buddhist teaching of two techniques: training for serenity of mind, and meditation for purification of the soul.

<sup>2</sup> សង្ខារ *adj.* polite.

<sup>3</sup> សង្ខារ 1. *adj.* flat, level, regular. 2. *adj.* equal.

- ឆ្នាំ *of the same age.*

<sup>4</sup> សង្ខារ *n.* conformist.

សង្ខារ /sá mǎ ca: rí:/ (*Pali*) *n.* person of regular habits.

សង្ខារ /sá mǎ nyá:/ (*Pali*) *n.* cognomen; nickname.

- ឈ្មោះ *v.* to name, to give a name.

<sup>1</sup> សង្ខារ /sá mǎ nǎ/ (*Pali*) 1. *n.* action of calming, quelling, pacifying. 2. *n.* man of peace.

<sup>2</sup> សង្ខារ *n.* bonze, monk.

- ប្រតិភូ *n.* nuncio; diplomat of a religion. - ប្រតិភូ *n.* priesthood.

<sup>1</sup> សង្ខារ /sá má:/ (*Sanskrit*) 1. *v.* apologize, ask pardon. 2. *n.* self-control.





































































































































































































1 ສຸນ /sũ:n/ 1. *adj.* angry. 2. *v.* become very angry.

2 ສຸນ *v.* sow seed in dry soil.

3 ສຸນ *n.* center.

- ກາງ *n.* center; central office; central authority. - ສຸດ *n.* equator. - ດວງ *n.* center of gravity. - ຮວມຂ່າວ *n.* information center.

4 ສຸນ (*Sanskrit*) *math.* zero, 0.

- ສຸງ *v.* be reduced to zero; vanish, disappear.

5 ສຸນ (*Sanskrit*) *adj.* empty, vacant.

- ບະພາບ *n.* emptiness, nothingness, vacancy. - ບາກາດ *n.* vacuum, void, emptiness. - ໂບ *1. adj.* empty, void, airless. 2. *n.* loss.

6 ສຸນ (*Sanskrit*) *n.* sun.

- ບະກາມ *n.* lens to focus the heat of the sun. - ບະຄາດ *n.* eclipse of the sun.

7 ສຸນ (*Sanskrit*) *spear, lance or other pointed object.*

8 ສຸນ (*Pali*) *v.* be possessed by (*as a demon*).

9 ສຸນ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* dissipate, disappear, vanish. 2. (*Sanskrit*) *v.* lose.

- ເສັ້ງ *v.* lose. - ເສັ້ງຕຳແໜ່ງ *v.* lose one's job. - ສຸງ *v.* disappear, vanish. - ສິນ *v.* disappear, dissipate; die. - ຫາງ *v.* disappear.

10 ສຸນ (*Pali*) 1. *v.* take and hold in the mouth. 2. *v.* hide. 3. *v.* be in the shadow.

11 ສຸນ (*Pali*) *v.* penetrate.

12 ສຸນ (*Pali*) *v.* sound, voice.

13 ສຸນ (*Pali*) *n.* brave man.

1 ສິນ /sên/ 1. *n.* line. 2. *n.* rank, row. 3. *n.* route, road. 4. *n.* nerve fiber. 5. *anat.* blood vessel. 6. *n.* thread, filament, ribbon, cord, strap. 7. *classifier:* long items, such as line, street.

- ກົງ *n.* straight line. - ຂນາມ *n.* parallel. - ເຂດແດນ *n.* boundary line, frontier. - ຂອບຟ້າ *n.* horizon line.

- ເງົາ *n.* hachure. - ສຳພັດວົງກົມ *math.* tangent. - ສຸນສຸດ *n.* line of the equator. - ສຸນທຸງ *n.* meridian. - ໂຈ *n.* finishing line, tape (*as for races*).

- ດາງ *n.* thread. - ຕາງ *n.* deadline.

- ທະແຍງນຸມ *n.* diagonal. - ຫາງ *n.* way, route. - ຫາງຈະຣາຈອນ *n.* traffic line. - ຫາງຫລວງ *n.* highway.

- ແຍງເຂດແດນ *n.* line of demarcation. - ປະສາດ *n.* nerve. - ປະສາດ-

ພິກາມ *med.* deteriorated or decayed

















































































































































































































































































































































